

PRESS OF
OXFORD (MASONIC) ORPHANAGE
OXFORD, NORTH CAROLINA



JAMES EDWARD SHIPMAN
Grand Master 1942-43

JAMES EDWARD SHIPMAN

No higher tribute could be paid a man, regardless of the Masonic honors that might be conferred upon him, than to have it said of him that he exemplified Masonic teachings in the community in which he was born and reared and where he practiced his profession for about a third of a century. In Grand Master James Edward Shipman, Masonry finds wholesome expression in the many activities of a well-rounded life of usefulness and honorable living among his fellowmen.

Mr. Shipman's life is unusually well balanced, attributable largely to his giving fine expression to the teachings of the highest tenets of Masonry, the Church and civic interests. In his home community he has not been found to be lopsided in any sense of the word. His lodge, his church, his political party and his civic club have all been liberal in honors conferred and he has responded generously with his labors. He has dignified each trust and confidence by faithful service and devotion to duty.

He was born on a farm near Hendersonville, November 16, 1872, and is the second of ten children of Thos. J. and Ann H. Allen Shipman. In his youth he attended the public schools of the community, which were in session only a few months each year, and in his young manhood attended Judson College in Hendersonville, an institution that was conducted by the Baptist denomination for the period from the later seventies until the early nineties. He also taught in the public schools of his County during the time that he was acquiring an education. While he was in college, he aspired to be a lawyer, and in order to attain his ambition applied himself diligently to the study of the law, and after being privately tutored for sometime, attended the University of North Carolina Law Department for two years. He was admitted to the bar on February 5, 1900, and began the practice of his profession at Columbus in the adjoining County of Polk, where he remained for ten years. On November 16, 1910, he married Miss Sallie R. Arledge, daughter of Mr. John P. and Elizabeth Arledge. The next year they moved to Hendersonville where they have since resided, and have reared and educated three daughters.

Mr. Shipman enjoys a large clientele, and has made a success of his profession. He was Solicitor of the Eighteenth Judicial District from 1918 to 1920, and is at present Solicitor of the Recorder's Court of Henderson County. He also enjoyed the distinction of being a member of the Council of the North Carolina State Bar from 1933 to 1939 as Councillor from the Eighteenth Judicial District.

Mr. Shipman has been unusually faithful to his church, being a member of the First Baptist Church of Hendersonville, in which he has seen all kinds of service. He has served on the Board of Deacons for many years and has been honored with the chairmanship of this Board; he has served as superintendent of the Sunday School; has taught various Sunday School classes and is one of the pillars of the church. He has also been highly active in civic

duties and has served the Kiwanis Club of Hendersonville as president.

Grand Master Shipman became a Master Mason in Kedron Lodge, No. 387, Hendersonville, N. C., on January 30, 1914, and has since been active in Masonry. He served four years in two different periods as Worshipful Master of his Lodge, and was District Deputy Grand Master of his Masonic District for two years. He was Grand Orator of the Grand Lodge at the annual communication in 1935, and at the same communication he was appointed by Grand Master Chas. B. Newcomb as Grand Steward, and also a member of the Board of Custodians, of which he was Chairman at the time of his election as Grand Master. He is well versed in the ritual, and his knowledge of Masonry, coupled with his willingness to serve, has made him a most valued Mason in North Carolina. He is a member of Asheville Chapter, No. 25, Royal Arch Masons.

He was Knighted in Cyrene Commandery, No. 5, K. T., in Asheville, on May 1st, 1942.

Proceedings
OF THE
GRAND LODGE
A. F. And A. M.
Of North Carolina



1942

PAST GRAND MASTERS

A LIST OF THE PAST GRAND MASTERS OF THE GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA FROM 1787 TO 1941 INCLUSIVE AND DATES WHEN ELECTED

*Samuel Johnston -----1787	*Robert Bingham 1882, '83, '84
*Richard Caswell -----1788	*Fabius H. Busbee -----1885, '86
*Samuel Johnston 1789, '90, '91	*C. H. Robinson -----1887, '88
*Wm. R. Davie -----1792, '93	*Samuel H. Smith -----1889, '90
'94, '95, '96, '97, '98	*Hezekiah A. Gudger 1891, '92
*William Polk -----1799, 1800, '01	*John W. Cotten -----1893, '94
*John L. Taylor 1802, '03, '04	*Francis M. Moye -----1895, '96
*John Hall -----1805, '06, '07	*Walter E. Moore -----1897, '98
*Benjamin Smith 1808, '09, '10	*Richard J. Noble -----1899
*Robert Williams 1811, '12, '13	*B. S. Royster -----1900, '01
*John L. Taylor 1814, '15, '16	*H. I. Clark -----1902, '03
*Calvin Jones -----1817, '18, '19	*W. S. Liddell -----1904, '05
*John A. Cameron -----1820, '21	*Francis D. Winston 1906, '07
*James Strudwick Smith 1822	*Samuel M. Gattis -----1908, '09
*Robert Strange -----1823, '24	*Richard N. Hackett 1910, '11
*H. G. Burton -----1825, '26	*W. B. McKoy -----1912
*L. D. Wilson -----1827, '28, '29	*F. M. Winchester -----1913
*R. D. Speight, Jr. -----1830, '31	*Jno. T. Alderman -----1914
*S. J. Baker -----1832	F. P. Hobgood, Jr. -----1915
*S. F. Patterson -----1833, '34	A. B. Andrews, Jr. -----1916
*L. H. Martseller -----1835, '36	*Claude L. Pridgen -----1917
*D. W. Stone -----1837, '38, '39	*George S. Norfleet -----1918
*S. J. Baker -----1840	Henry A. Grady -----1919
*D. L. Crenshaw -----1841	*James C. Braswell -----1920
*J. H. Wheeler -----1842, '43	J. Bailey Owen -----1921
*P. W. Fanning 1844, '45, '46	*James H. Webb -----1922
*W. F. Collins -----1847, '48, '49	Hubert McN. Poteat -----1923
*A. T. Jerkins -----1850, '51, '52	James LeG. Everett -----1924
*Clement H. Jordan -----1853, '54	*Leon Cash -----1925
*P. A. Holt -----1855, '56	*John E. Cameron -----1926
*Alfred Martin -----1857, '58	John H. Anderson -----1927
*Lewis S. Williams -----1859, '60	Raymond C. Dunn -----1928
*W. G. Hill -----1861	John J. Phoenix -----1929
*E. F. Watson -----1862, '63	E. W. Timberlake, Jr. -----1930
*John McCormick -----1864	J. W. Winborne -----1931
*E. J. Reade -----1865, '66	H. C. Alexander -----1932
*R. W. Best -----1867	†P. T. Wilson -----1933
*Robert B. Vance -----1868, '69	*R. F. Ebbs -----1934
*Charles C. Clark -----1870, '71	C. B. Newcomb -----1935
*John Nichols -----1872, '73	J. Giles Hudson -----1936
*George W. Blount 1874, '75	Watson N. Sherrod -----1937
*Horace H. Munson 1876, '77	Harry T. Paterson -----1938
*William R. Cox -----1878, '79	J. Edward Allen -----1939
*Henry F. Grainger 1880, '81	Thos. J. Harkins -----1940
	Chas. P. Eldridge -----1941

* Deceased.

† Non-affiliated.

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

LIST OF OFFICERS OF THE GRAND LODGE OF NORTH
CAROLINA FOR THE YEAR ENDING APRIL 20, 1943

ELECTIVE OFFICERS

M. W. James E. Shipman	Grand Master	Hendersonville
R. W. James W. Payne	Deputy Grand Master	Salisbury
R. W. Julius C. Hobbs	Senior Grand Warden	Wilmington
R. W. Clyde H. Jarrett	Junior Grand Warden	Andrews
M. W. H. C. Alexander*	Grand Treasurer	Charlotte
M. W. J. H. Anderson *	Grand Secretary	Raleigh
	Grand Chaplain	

APPOINTIVE OFFICERS

W. Z. V. Snipes	Grand Lecturer	Dunn
W. Wm. J. Bundy	Senior Grand Deacon	Greenville
W. Luther T. Hartsell, Jr.	Junior Grand Deacon	Concord
W. Maxwell E. Hoffman	Grand Marshal	Asheville
W. Wilkins P. Horton	Grand Steward	Pittsboro
W. Wallace E. Caldwell	Grand Steward	Chapel Hill
W. F. F. Harding	Grand Tiler	Raleigh
W. J. C. B. Ehringhaus	Grand Orator	Raleigh
M. W. J. Edward Allen *	Grand Historian	Warrenton
W. Wm. R. Smith	Asst. Grand Secretary	Raleigh

BOARD OF GENERAL PURPOSES

P. G. M. Thomas J. Harkins	Asheville	1943
P. G. M. J. Wallace Winborne	Raleigh	1944
P. G. M. Harry T. Paterson	Wilmington	1945
P. G. M. Hubert M. Poteat	Wake Forest	1946
P. G. M. R. C. Dunn	Enfield	1947

BOARD OF CUSTODIANS

James E. Shipman, *Grand Master*.Z. V. Snipes, *Grand Lecturer*.

C. E. Harrington	1943
Hubert M. Poteat (Chairman)	1944
C. B. Newcomb (Secretary)	1945

ASSISTANT GRAND LECTURERS

P. C. Stott—First District	Wendell
J. W. Patton—Second District	Elon College
J. F. Marquette—Third District	Statesville
J. W. Alford—Fourth District	Kenly

BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF OXFORD ORPHANAGE

J. W. Winborne (1943); A. B. Andrews (1944); L. T. Hartsell, Jr. (1945); T. J. Harkins (1946); R. C. Dunn (1947); and

* Past Grand Master.

GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA

9

the first four Grand Officers. Appointed by the Governor: R. L. Flowers, Ben Cone, T. L. Simmons.

DIRECTORS N. C. MASONIC FOUNDATION

H. C. Alexander (1943); R. C. Dunn (1944); E. W. Timberlake (1945); A. B. Andrews (1946); John H. Anderson (1947).

DIRECTORS MASONIC AND EASTERN STAR HOME

J. J. Phoenix (1943); W. P. Henley (1943); D. E. Buckner (1944); J. Howard Brown (1944); Charles P. Eldridge (1945); J. E. Latham (1945); E. R. Ford (1946); W. H. Halliburton (1946); W. M. York (1947); W. R. Smith (1947).

REPRESENTATIVE TO GEORGE WASHINGTON MEMORIAL ASSOCIATION

J. Edward Allen-----Warrenton

FOREIGN CORRESPONDENT

J. Edward Allen-----Warrenton

DISTRICT DEPUTY GRAND MASTERS APPOINTED

At the 1942 Communication of the Grand Lodge

- No. 1—Elizabeth City Dist..Roscoe M. Wynn-----Elizabeth City
- No. 2—Windsor District...R. R. Jackson-----Harrellsville
- No. 3—Plymouth District...Harry H. McLean-----Plymouth
- No. 4—Halifax District...J. Exum Bellamy-----Enfield
- No. 5—Greenville District...A. W. Harris-----Greenville
- No. 6—Kinston District...Lester H. Gillikin-----Goldsboro
- No. 7—New Bern District...Garrason A. Farrow-----New Bern
- No. 8—Consolidated-----
- No. 9—Clinton District...Norwood P. Parker-----Clinton
- No. 10—Wilmington Dist...John S. McEachern-----Wilmington
- No. 11—Lumberton Dist...Dr. R. T. Allen-----Lumberton
- No. 12—Rockingham Dist...R. E. Yongue, Jr.-----Laurinburg
- No. 13—Sanford District...W. L. McIver-----Sanford
- No. 14—Fayetteville Dist...Hugh Prince-----Dunn
- No. 15—Raleigh District...J. M. Turley-----Clayton
- No. 16—Apex District...L. G. Jordan-----Apex
- No. 17—Wilson District...F. A. White-----Kenly
- No. 18—Rocky Mount Dist...D. Ernest Bulluck-----Rocky Mount
- No. 19—Henderson Dist...J. E. Rooker-----Warrenton
- No. 20—Oxford District...C. A. Harris-----Roxboro
- No. 21—Durham District...J. Marvin Mangum-----Durham
- No. 22—Consolidated-----
- No. 23—Greensboro Dist...E. T. Howard-----High Point
- No. 24—Asheboro District...Neal W. Freeman-----Biscoe
- No. 25—Salisbury District...Thos. O. Kepley-----Salisbury
- No. 26—Monroe District...S. Henry Green-----Monroe
- No. 27—Charlotte District...Murray C. Alexander-----Charlotte

No. 28—Gastonia District	Dr. Chas. H. Pugh	Gastonia
No. 29—Statesville Dist.	R. E. Levan	Statesville
No. 30—W.-Salem Dist.	Dr. W. M. Long	Mocksville
No. 31—Elkin District	Roy J. Barker	Elkin
No. 32—Consolidated		
No. 33—Wilkesboro Dist.	J. W. Nichols	North Wilkesboro
No. 34—Jefferson Dist.	F. W. Royal	Cherry Lane
No. 35—Consolidated		
No. 36—Hickory District	J. T. Ingram	Lenoir
No. 37—Shelby District	E. L. Weathers	Shelby
No. 38—Hendersonv'e Dist.	Leon English	Brevard
No. 39—Asheville District	C. E. Holt	West Asheville
No. 40—Spruce Pine Dist.	J. T. C. Wright	Bqone
No. 41—Waynesville Dist.	C. B. Hosaflook	Waynesville
No. 42—Sylva District	E. A. Bumgarner	Rt. 1 Whittier
No. 43—Murphy District	T. M. Jenkins	Robbinsville
No. 44—Rutherfordton Dist.	Fred C. Kinzie	Spindale

STANDING COMMITTEES

Jurisprudence—E. W. Timberlake (282), Chairman; J. W. Winborne (237), T. J. Harkins (118), J. Giles Hudson (576), Chas. B. Newcomb (1), Clyde H. Jarrett (529), W. J. Bundy (284), L. T. Hartsell, Jr. (32), James W. Payne (543), John S. McEachern (1), Maxwell E. Hoffman (118).

Oxford Orphanage—W. E. Caldwell (408), Chairman; W. L. McIver (151), J. E. Rooker (10).

Finance—Julius C. Hobbs (1), Chairman; Jas. E. Shipman (387), Watson N. Sherrod (447), W. B. Hodge (31), E. R. Ford (76), Lester H. Gillikin (112), D. E. Buckner (76), E. T. Howard (344), Hugh Prince (147), J. T. C. Wright (363).

Appeals—Henry L. Taylor, Chairman, (1); T. O. Kepley (99), Harrison Kauffman (40), R. I. Thompson (343), William C. McConnell (650), Roscoe M. Wynn (317), C. M. Gueth (674).

Masonic and Eastern Star Home—J. Edward Allen (10), Chairman; Watson N. Sherrod (447), Michel Saliba (117), W. B. Hodge (31), F. E. Dawson (530).

Masonic Temple—E. W. Yates (218), M. F. McKeel (104), E. W. Timberlake (282), R. T. Allen (114), R. C. Dunn (447), F. I. Watson (40), J. H. Anderson (8), H. M. Foy (322), D. E. Bulluck (602), C. B. Shulenberger (500), J. R. McCracken (259), L. G. Jordan (584), W. L. McIver (151), J. M. Turley (191).

By-laws—J. H. Anderson, Grand Secretary.

Charters and Dispensations—D. E. Bulluck (602), Chairman; R. E. Levan (27), George W. Allee (568).

Credentials—Roy R. Pool (40), C. T. McClenaghan (218), J. W. Kellogg (500).

Charity—R. D. Turner, 205 Brooks Ave., Raleigh.

Necrology—Rev. Harvey A. Cox (129).

Masonic Loan Fund—For Grand Lodge: W. B. Hodge (1943), Chairman; For Grand Chapter: Wm. R. Smith, Secretary; For Grand Commandery: Ross E. Shumaker; For the Scottish Rite: Thos. J. Harkins.

Masonic Education—W. E. Caldwell (408), Chairman; Halsey B. Leavitt (118), F. M. Pinnix (122), H. H. McLean (59), Murray C. Alexander (530), W. B. Ferguson (170).

Lodge Service Commission—Chas. B. Newcomb (1), J. Giles Hudson (576), W. J. Bundy (284), D. S. Johnson (122), W. L. McIver (151), T. J. Ingram (262), B. W. Fox (31), J. E. Shipman (387).

Committee on Lecture Service—James E. Shipman, Grand Master; John H. Anderson, Grand Secretary; Z. V. Snipes, Grand Lecturer; Hubert M. Poteat, Chairman Board of Custodians.

FIRST DAY—NIGHT SESSION

Raleigh, N. C., April 21, 1942

The Grand Lodge of North Carolina convened in its One Hundred and Fifty-Fifth Annual Communication in the auditorium of the Hugh Morson High School on Tuesday, April 21, 1942, at 7:30 P. M. and was opened in ample form by M. W. Charles P. Eldridge, Grand Master, presiding, it appearing that a constitutional number of lodges were represented.

Prayer was offered by the Grand Chaplain.

GRAND OFFICERS PRESENT

M. W. CHARLES P. ELDRIDGE	Grand Master
R. W. JAMES E. SHIPMAN	Deputy Grand Master
R. W. JAMES W. PAYNE	Senior Grand Warden
R. W. JULIUS C. HOBBS	Junior Grand Warden
M. W. HERBERT C. ALEXANDER, P. G. M.	Grand Treasurer
M. W. JOHN H. ANDERSON, P. G. M.	Grand Secretary
W. C. K. PROCTOR	Grand Chaplain
W. Z. V. SNIPES	Grand Lecturer
W. CLYDE H. JARRETT	Senior Grand Deacon
W. WILLIAM J. BUNDY	Junior Grand Deacon
W. LUTHER T. HARTSELL, JR.	Grand Marshal
W. MAXWELL E. HOFFMAN	Grand Steward
W. WILKINS P. HORTON	Grand Steward
W. FRED F. HARDING	Grand Tiler
M. W. J. EDWARD ALLEN, P. G. M.	Grand Historian
W. J. MELVIN BROUGHTON	Grand Orator
W. WILLIAM R. SMITH	Asst. Grand Secretary

BOARD OF GENERAL PURPOSES

M. W. Harry T. Paterson, M. W. Thos. J. Harkins, M. W. J. Wallace Winborne, and M. W. Hubert McN. Poteat.

BOARD OF CUSTODIANS

James E. Shipman, Hubert McN. Poteat.

ASSISTANT GRAND LECTURERS

P. C. Stott, J. W. Patton, J. F. Marquette, J. W. Alford.

PAST GRAND MASTERS

A. B. Andrews, H. M. Poteat, J. H. Anderson, E. W. Timberlake, H. C. Alexander, Watson N. Sherrod, Harry T. Paterson, J. Edward Allen, Thomas J. Harkins, J. W. Winborne.

GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA

13

DISTRICT DEPUTY GRAND MASTERS

No. 1—	Roscoe M. Wynn	Elizabeth City
No. 2—	S. E. Phelps	Windsor
No. 3—	F. T. Paul	Washington
No. 4—	J. Exum Bellamy	Enfield
No. 5—	Dr. R. C. Smith	Ayden
No. 6—	Lester H. Gillikin	Goldsboro
No. 7—	Garrason A. Farrow	New Bern
No. 9—	Norwood P. Parker	Clinton
No. 10—	John S. McEachern	Wilmington
No. 11—	Dr. R. T. Allen	Lumberton
No. 13—	W. L. McIver	Sanford
No. 14—	Hugh Prince	Dunn
No. 15—	J. M. Turley	Clayton
No. 16—	L. G. Jordan	Apex
No. 17—	Arthur S. Chesson	Wilson
No. 18—	D. Ernest Bulluck	Rocky Mount
No. 20—	C. A. Harris	Roxboro
No. 21—	Lon G. Turner	Burlington
No. 23—	E. T. Howard	High Point
No. 24—	Claude H. Caveness	Asheboro
No. 25—	Thos. O. Kepley	Salisbury
No. 26—	S. Henry Green	Monroe
No. 28—	Dr. Charles H. Pugh	Gastonia
No. 29—	R. E. Levan	Statesville
No. 30—	E. E. Maddrey	Winston-Salem
No. 31—	L. S. Weaver	Jonesville
No. 33—	J. W. Nichols	N. Wilkesboro
No. 34—	F. W. Royal	Cherry Lane
No. 36—	R. I. Thompson	Hickory
No. 37—	E. L. Weathers	Shelby
No. 38—	Leon English	Brevard
No. 39—	W. C. McConnell, Jr.	Asheville
No. 40—	J. T. C. Wright	Boone
No. 41—	C. B. Hosaflook	Waynesville
No. 43—	H. L. Mulkey	Andrews
No. 44—	Fred C. Kinzie	Spindale

GRAND REPRESENTATIVES

Alabama	D. E. Bulluck	Rocky Mount
Arizona	Frank C. Abernethy	Gastonia
Arkansas	J. S. McEachern	Wilmington
Colorado	W. N. Sherrod	Enfield
Delaware	A. B. Goetze	High Point
Dist. of Columbia	E. W. Timberlake	Wake Forest
Florida	W. L. McIver	Sanford
Georgia	S. H. Green	Monroe
Idaho	H. W. Pickett	Durham

Kansas	Z. V. Snipes	Dunn
Kentucky	R. E. Levan	Statesville
Louisiana	J. W. Winborne	Raleigh
Maine	F. F. Harding	Raleigh
Massachusetts	L. T. Hartsell, Jr.	Concord
Michigan	H. T. Paterson	Wilmington
Mississippi	H. M. Brandon	Winston-Salem
Montana	C. H. Pugh	Gastonia
Nevada	J. E. Shipman	Hendersonville
New Jersey	J. H. Anderson	Raleigh
Oklahoma	J. F. Marquette	Statesville
Rhode Island	J. W. Patton	Elon College
Tennessee	Herbert C. Alexander	Charlotte
Utah	W. J. Bundy	Greenville
Vermont	C. T. McClenaghan	Raleigh
Virginia	Thos. J. Harkins	Asheville
Washington	H. W. Prince	Dunn
West Virginia	F. M. Pinnix	Oxford

FOREIGN GRAND REPRESENTATIVES

Argentine Republic	F. C. Kinzie	Spindale
Bolivia	H. McN. Johnson	Willard
Bahia, Brazil	R. I. Thompson	Hickory
Ceara, Brazil	J. E. Rooker	Warrenton
Minas Gereas, Brazil	C. H. Jarrett	Andrews
Para, Brazil	M. F. McKeel	Washington
S. Paulo, Brazil	J. W. Lee	Lawndale
Bulgaria	W. B. Hodge	Charlotte
Canada	H. M. Poteat	Wake Forest
Colombia, Barranquilla	E. E. Maddrey	Winston-Salem
Colombia, Cartegena	E. T. Howard	High Point
Czecho-Slovakia	J. Howard Brown	Tarboro
Costa Rica	E. P. Martin	Washington
Ecuador	Roscoe M. Wynn	Elizabeth City
England	Alex. B. Andrews	Raleigh
G. O. of Greece	J. C. Hobbs	Wilmington
Honduras	Dr. R. T. Allen	Lumberton
Yugoslavia	J. E. English	Morehead City
G. L. Benito Jaurez of Coahuila, Mexico	W. C. McConnell, Jr.	Asheville
Chiapas, Mexico	Hubert Eddins	Zebulon
Nuevo Leon, Mexico	L. G. Jordan	Apex
El Potosi, San Luis, Mexico	Chas. M. Walker	Hillsboro
Occidental Mexicana, Mexico	Chas. A. Harris	Roxboro
Tamaulipas, Mexico	W. B. Ferguson	Weaverville
York G. L., Mexico	J. T. Ingram	Lenoir
Vera Cruz, Mexico	Lon G. Turner	Burlington
La Orien Peninsular, Yucat	P. E. G. Renninger	Winston-Salem
National of Denmark	L. H. Gillikin	Goldsboro

National of Egypt	M. Saliba	Wilson
Nicaragua	Burt S. Eldridge	Greensboro
New Brunswick	F. W. McGowen	Kenansville
New South Wales	J. W. Nichols	No. Wilkesboro
Norway, G. L. Norske, Pol.	Henry L. Taylor	Wilmington
Panama	J. Edward Allen	Warrenton
Peru	A. O. Alford	Raleigh
Philippine Islands	J. M. Turley	Clayton
Porto Rico	C. M. Gueth	High Point
Prince Edward Island	A. S. Chesson	Wilson
Queensland	J. W. Payne	Salisbury
Scotland	Wm. R. Smith	Raleigh
Sweden	C. P. Eldridge	Raleigh
Venezuela	R. K. McNeely	Mooreville
Victoria	H. Kaufman	Raleigh
Vienna, Austria	H. A. Cox	Mayodan
Mas. Federation Roumania	F. I. Watson	Raleigh

MESSAGES

After the roll call the Grand Secretary was directed to send messages of sympathy to Past Grand Masters J. Bailey Owen, Raymond C. Dunn and Charles B. Newcomb, who were absent on account of sickness.

DISTINGUISHED VISITORS

We were pleased to have the following distinguished visitors, who were introduced and received with Masonic Grand Honors:

M. W. Dr. J. B. Dodrill, Grand Master of West Virginia.
W. G. Samuel Wynns, Grand Representative of North Carolina near the Grand Lodge of West Virginia.

M. W. George S. Yost, Grand Master of Maryland.

R. W. H. L. Robinson, Deputy Grand Master of Maryland.

M. W. James H. Price, Past Grand Master of Virginia.

M. W. Wm. Moseley Brown, Past Grand Master of Virginia.

R. W. James M. Clift, Grand Secretary of Virginia.

M. E. Charles H. Pugh, Grand High Priest of North Carolina.

T. I. C. B. Shulenberger, Grand Master of the Grand Council of North Carolina.

R. E. Frank C. Abernethy, Grand Commander of the Grand Commandery of North Carolina.

M. E. John H. Anderson, General Grand High Priest.

M. I. Thos. J. Harkins, Sovereign Grand Inspector General in North Carolina.

FLAG CEREMONY

After the introduction of the visitors the Grand Lodge pledged allegiance to the flag. Ex-Governor J. C. B. Eh-ringhaus recited the ode to the flag and the Grand Lodge sang the National Anthem.

REPORT OF CREDENTIALS COMMITTEE

Mr. John H. Anderson, *Grand Secretary*:

Credentials Committee reports and hands you herewith credentials and registration for 155th Annual Communication of the Grand Lodge.

181 Lodges represented, 106 Masters present, 357 representatives present.

36 District Deputy Grand Masters present.

All Grand Lodge Officers present with exception of Brother K. W. Parham, Grand Auditor, who has moved out of Grand Jurisdiction.

The representation of 154th Annual Communication in 1941 was as follows:

161 Lodges, 82 Masters, and 303 representatives.

13 of the Lodges did not have their credentials in exact order, such as seal not affixed or credentials lost. The Committee, after making satisfactory investigation, entered these Lodges and enclosed are copies of letters addressed to each of the 13 Secretaries, 22nd instant, to clear the file.

Fraternally,

ROY R. POOL,

J. W. KELLÖGG,

C. T. McCLENAGHAN,

Credentials Committee.

- | | |
|--------------------|--|
| St. John's-----No. | 1—C. Elbert Hill, Master; A. Rex Willis, S. W.; Henry L. Taylor, proxy for J. W. |
| St. John's-----No. | 3—L. A. Stith, Master; Wm. F. Ipock, proxy for S. W.; Wm. I. Gouse, J. W. |
| St. John's-----No. | 4—Charles L. Tabb, Master, proxy for S. W. and J. W. |
| Charity-----No. | 5—W. S. Smith, Master; C. H. Pruden, S. W.; M. S. Tarkington, J. W. |
| Unanimity-----No. | 7—L. E. Francis, Master, proxy for J. W.; S. C. Mills, S. W. |

Phoenix-----	No. 8—	Henry Murphy, Master; T. G. Slate, proxy for S. W. and J. W.
Johnston-Caswell---	No. 10—	James C. Moore, proxy for Master and J. W.; J. Edward Rooker, Jr., S. W.
Caswell Brotherhood	No. 11—	Thos. J. Hanes, Jr., Master; W. L. Gunn, S. W., Holland McSwain, proxy for J. W.
St. John's-----	No. 13—	F. W. McGowen, proxy for Master; A. Q. Brinson, S. W.; G. M. Hunnicutt, proxy for J. W.
American George---	No. 17—	E. P. Banks, Master; D. L. Parker, Jr., S. W.; H. R. McDaniels, J. W.
Eagle-----	No. 19—	W. L. Smith, Master; C. M. Walker, proxy for S. W.; R. J. Smith, J. W.
Statesville-----	No. 27—	L. G. Shulenberger, Master; J. G. Miller, S. W. and proxy for J. W.
Phalanx-----	No. 31—	Ernest S. Rothrock, Master; Chas. M. Setzer, proxy for S. W.; Franklin L. Bunker, J. W.
Stokes-----	No. 32—	R. S. Arrowood, proxy for Officers.
Davie-----	No. 39—	F. H. Garriss, P. M., proxy for Officers.
Hiram-----	No. 40—	D. O. Pike, Master; Chas. P. Separk, S. W.; L. A. Hofmeister, J. W.
Liberty-----	No. 45—	Ed Crysel, proxy for Officers.
Hall-----	No. 53—	J. G. Sanderlin, S. W., proxy for Master and J. W.
King Solomon-----	No. 56—	Ballard S. Gay, Master, proxy for S. W. and J. W.
Concord-----	No. 58—	S. D. Bundy, Master, proxy for S. W.; M. J. Moye, J. W.
Perseverance-----	No. 59—	T. L. Knowles, Master; R. H. Lucas, P. M., proxy for S. W.; E. H. Liverman, P. M., proxy for J. W.
Widow's Son-----	No. 75—	S. E. Burgess, Master, proxy for S. W. and J. W.
Greensboro-----	No. 76—	E. R. Ford, proxy for Master; Geo. R. Bennette, proxy for S. W.; E. W. Bridges, proxy for J. W.
Western Star-----	No. 91—	James R. Keeter, Master, proxy for S. W. and J. W.

- Joseph Warren.....No. 92—W. R. Owens, Master; R. Alton Gardener, S. W.; S. H. Tyson, proxy for J. W.
- Neuse.....No. 97—J. J. Sandling, Master; C. C. Butler, S. W.; J. J. Sandling, proxy for J. W.
- Hiram.....No. 98—O. E. Bryant, proxy for Master; B. A. Sutton, proxy for S. W.; Henry M. Robinson, J. W.
- Fulton.....No. 99—M. L. Gault, proxy for Master and S. W.; G. H. Weant, proxy for J. W.
- Orr.....No. 104—E. P. Martin, proxy for Master; M. F. McKeel, Jr., proxy for S. W. and J. W.
- Perquimans.....No. 106—W. A. Hofler, Tiler, proxy for Officers.
- Franklin.....No. 109—Wm. H. Bailey and Harry Smith, proxies for Officers.
- Wayne.....No. 112—Clarence L. Powell, Master, proxy for S. W. and J. W.
- Person.....No. 113—N. H. Fox, Master; O. C. Hull, S. W.; J. W. Green, J. W.
- St. Alban's.....No. 114—J. F. Flowers, proxy for Master and S. W.; P. D. Jones, J. W.
- Mt. Lebanon.....No. 117—Michel Saliba, proxy for Officers.
- Mt. Hermon.....No. 118—Chas. B. McFee, Jr., S. W., proxy for Master and J. W.
- Oxford.....No. 122—D. S. Reynolds, Master; Floyd Parker, S. W.; D. S. Johnson, proxy for J. W.
- Gatesville.....No. 126—H. L. Ward, Master; J. M. Jolliff, proxy for S. W. and J. W.
- Hanks.....No. 128—E. C. Routh, proxy for Officers.
- Dan River.....No. 129—Harvey A. Cox, P. M., and J. O. Busick, proxy for Officers.
- Mocksville.....No. 134—D. C. Rankin, Master; R. B. Sanford, Jr., S. W.; C. S. Anderson, J. W.
- Lincoln.....No. 137—Kemp B. Nixon, proxy for Officers.
- King Solomon.....No. 138—R. R. Rich, Master, proxy for S. W. and J. W.
- Mt. Vernon.....No. 143—C. E. Paschal, proxy for Officers.
- Junaluskee.....No. 145—C. G. Moore, Master, proxy for Officers.

- Palmyra-----No. 147—H. Paul Strickland, Master, proxy for J. W.; Clifton Brock, S. W.
- Adoniram-----No. 149—J. J. Moore, Master; G. W. Hart, S. W.; R. J. Noblin, proxy for J. W.
- Sanford-----No. 151—W. L. McIver, proxy for Master and S. W.; C. A. Watson, J. W.
- Scotch-Ireland-----No. 154—C. Harold Wetmore, Master; Guy W. Etheridge, proxy for S. W.; T. W. Nesbit, J. W.
- White Stone-----No. 155—Hubert Eddins, proxy for Officers.
- Archer-----No. 165—C. W. Hocutt, Master, proxy for J. W.; J. S. Ward, S. W.
- Winston-----No. 167—Jas. A. Kimbrough, Master; R. P. Rawley, proxy for S. W.; H. B. Payne, J. W.
- Blackmer-----No. 170—Wm. B. Ferguson, proxy for Officers.
- Coleraine-----No. 171—S. B. Adams, proxy for Officers.
- Buffalo-----No. 172—S. W. Shaw, Master; J. L. Covington, S. W.; C. S. Bullock, proxy for J. W.
- Geo. Washington---No. 174—J. R. Matthews, Master; J. V. Horton, proxy for S. W.; T. D. Thrailkill, J. W.
- Mecklenburg-----No. 176—A. V. Goldiere, proxy for Officers.
- Balfour-----No. 188—L. M. Mitchell, Master, proxy for S. W. and J. W.
- Fair Bluff-----No. 190—Bishop B. Anderson, proxy for Officers.
- Granite-----No. 191—W. S. Penn, Master, G. T. Page, S. W.; J. M. Mears, J. W.
- Cary-----No. 198—Fleming Hilliard, proxy for Officers.
- Cleveland-----No. 202—Roy A. Propst, proxy for Officers.
- Roanoke-----No. 203—A. W. Oakes, Master; Henry Farber, proxy for S. W.; L. C. Draper, J. W.
- Mingo-----No. 206—W. R. Warren, proxy for Master; C. D. Baggett, S. W.; W. R. Warren, proxy for J. W.
- Eno-----No. 210—J. Marvin Mangum, proxy for Master; F. W. Davis, S. W.; R. G. Baum, J. W.
- Thomasville-----No. 214—T. E. Witty, Master; J. R. Proctor, S. W.; Arthur Beach, J. W.

- Wm. G. Hill-----No. 218—Karl B. Glenn, Master; E. P. Lawrence, S. W.; H. E. Browder, J. W.
- Wilson-----No. 226—T. D. Moore, proxy for Master; T. W. Weaver, S. W.; B. C. Robertson, proxy for J. W.
- Henderson-----No. 229—C. L. Mackay, Master; J. W. Rogers, Jr., S. W.; H. R. Mangum, J. W.
- Corinthian-----No. 230—G. C. Drummond, Master; J. B. Barnes, proxy for S. W.; Master, proxy for J. W.
- Lenoir-----No. 233—E. B. Mann, Master; T. N. Coile, proxy for S. W.; W. B. Herring, J. W.
- Mystic Tie-----No. 237—N. F. Steppe, Master, proxy for S. W. and J. W.
- Monroe-----No. 244—A. H. Smith, S. W., proxy for Master and J. W.
- Catawba-----No. 248—Joseph Erbesfield, proxy for Officers.
- Pythagoras-----No. 249—James E. Smith, Master; Leroy Swain, S. W., proxy for J. W.
- Lee-----No. 253—G. A. White, Master; Clyde Watts, S. W.; W. P. Allen, proxy for J. W.
- Kenly-----No. 257—J. W. Alford, P. M., proxy for Officers.
- Fuquay-----No. 258—W. J. Ballentine, proxy for Master and J. W.; S. F. Lee, S. W.
- Waynesville-----No. 259—J. R. McCracken, proxy for Master; C. B. Hosaflook, proxy for S. W. and J. W.
- Excelsior-----No. 261—J. R. Keever, Master; W. I. Hawthorne, proxy for S. W.; Master, proxy for J. W.
- Hibriten-----No. 262—C. M. Abernethy, Master; W. E. Stevens, S. W.; W. E. Alexander, J. W.
- Dunn's Rock-----No. 267—Leon English, proxy for Officers.
- Bingham-----No. 272—D. Harvey Patton, Master, proxy for S. W. and J. W.
- Beaver Dam-----No. 276—J. A. Russell, proxy for Officers.
- Green Level-----No. 277—J. B. Mills, Master; C. B. Ferrell, S. W.; R. M. Ferrell, J. W.
- Wake Forest-----No. 282—Ray H. Branson, Master; S. O. Rich, S. W.; D. F. Stansbury, J. W.
- Eureka-----No. 283—J. E. Correll, proxy for Officers.

- Greenville-----No. 284—J. J. Gilbert, proxy for Officers.
- Salem-----No. 289—R. W. Woosley, proxy for Master;
W. D. Doby, S. W.; C. S. Kimel,
proxy for J. W.
- Aurora-----No. 300—C. T. Allen, Master, Jesse R. Butts,
proxy for S. W. and J. W.
- Lillington-----No. 302—D. A. Blalock, Master; P. W. Sloan,
proxy for S. W.; J. O. Sutton, proxy
for J. W.
- Raeford-----No. 306—C. F. Tapp, Master; J. L. Teal, S.
W.; E. E. Smith, proxy for J. W.
- Eureka-----No. 317—W. M. Smith, Master, proxy for S.
W.; W. J. Pell, proxy for J. W.
- Wilmington-----No. 319—Joseph L. Freedland, Master, proxy
for S. W. and J. W.
- Granite-----No. 322—L. Y. Haynes, Master, proxy for Of-
ficers.
- Mattamuskeet-----No. 328—W. O. White, Master, proxy for S.
W. and J. W.
- Harmony-----No. 340—J. E. Combs, Master; C. S. Hinnant,
proxy for S. W.; Burell Edmond-
son, J. W.
- Hickory-----No. 343—A. H. Field, Master; C. L. Ivory,
proxy for S. W.; E. L. Broyles, J.
W.
- Numa F. Reid-----No. 344—G. A. Memory, Master; G. D. David-
son, S. W.; Fleet Lewis, J. W.
- Stanly-----No. 348—Geo. W. Plyler, Master, Rev. Ben
Joe Earp, proxy S. W. and J. W.
- Durham-----No. 352—I. E. Allen, Master; W. A. Bryan, S.
W.; C. E. Walker, J. W.
- Fallston-----No. 356—M. L. Smith, Master; W. H. Lutz,
proxy for S. W.; Hubert Smith, J.
W.
- East Laport-----No. 358—C. A. Hoyle, proxy for Officers.
- Snow-----No. 363—E. E. Garbee, Master; T. M. Greer,
S. W.; Dean B. Bingham, J. W.
- Gastonia-----No. 369—Charles H. Pugh, proxy for Offi-
cers.
- Youngsville-----No. 377—J. R. Pearce, Master, proxy for S.
W. and J. W.
- Reidsville-----No. 384—D. E. Mitchell, Master; F. E. Hes-
ter, proxy for S. W.; G. G. Rice,
proxy for J. W.

- Kedron-----No. 387—L. R. Geiger, proxy for Master;
Nathan Brenner, proxy for S. W.;
Louis Sherman, proxy for J. W.
- Copeland-----No. 390—W. H. Hardy, proxy for Master and
S. W.; J. A. Venable, J. W.
- Orient-----No. 395—C. W. Henderson, proxy for Offi-
cers.
- Siler City-----No. 403—J. S. Wrenn, Master; T. L. Smith,
proxy for S. W. and J. W.
- Ocean-----No. 405—G. E. Sanderson, Master, proxy for
S. W.; J. E. English, proxy for J.
W.
- N. Wilkesboro-----No. 407—H. T. Clark, Master; Thos. R. Deans,
proxy for S. W. and J. W.
- University-----No. 408—W. M. Pugh, Master; R. M. Pitt-
man, S. W.; C. P. Magoffin, J. W.
- Bula-----No. 409—C. T. Ward, Master; C. E. Mize,
proxy for S. W.; N. W. Spurlin,
J. W.
- Bailey-----No. 411—Geo. W. Brantley, proxy for Offi-
cers.
- Louisburg-----No. 413—W. B. Barrow, Master; J. F. Mat-
thews, S. W.; I. P. Wheeler, Jr., J.
W.
- Maxton-----No. 417—Thomas A. Martin, Master, proxy
for S. W.; Lee Ivey, proxy for J.
W.
- Sparta-----No. 423—H. B. Royal, proxy for Officers.
- Stokesdale-----No. 428—W. H. Simpson, proxy for Master
and S. W.; T. B. Helms, proxy for
J. W.
- Biscoe-----No. 437—Wm. A. Sutton, Master; Neil W.
Freeman, proxy for S. W. and J. W.
- Enfield-----No. 447—T. M. Cooper, Master, proxy for S.
W.; J. A. Hornaday, J. W.
- Dillsboro-----No. 459—R. F. Jarrett, proxy for Officers.
- South Fork-----No. 462—A. G. McKeown, S. W., proxy for
Master and J. W.
- Grassy Knob-----No. 471—D. L. Williams, proxy for Officers.
- Lexington-----No. 473—P. M. Hendricks, Master; I. S. Hut-
chins, proxy for S. W.; W. L. Crip-
liver, proxy for J. W.
- Traphill-----No. 483—D. B. Swaringen, Sec., proxy for
Master and S. W.; Van Pruitt,
proxy for J. W.

- Lawndale-----No. 486—J. W. Lee, proxy for Officers.
Hominy-----No. 491—W. A. Robbins, Secy., proxy for Officers.
Thos. M. Holt-----No. 492—J. S. Cook, proxy for Officers.
Pilot-----No. 493—W. P. Henley, proxy for Officers.
Mooresville-----No. 496—W. W. Evans, proxy for Officers.
Royal Hart-----No. 497—M. L. Cole, Master; C. C. Abernethy, S. W.; J. D. Pope, J. W.
Ayden-----No. 498—Dr. G. G. Dixon, Master, proxy for S. W. and J. W.
Creedmoor-----No. 499—W. A. Parrish, proxy for Master; J. V. Brittle, S. W.; W. W. Whitfield, proxy for J. W.
Raleigh-----No. 500—C. B. Shulenberger, P. M., Master; Vernon F. Jordan, S. W.; J. R. Piland, J. W.
Red Springs-----No. 501—N. A. Smith, Master, proxy for S. W. and J. W.
Belhaven-----No. 509—R. H. Ricks, proxy for Master; A. T. Foreman, S. W.; T. M. Willis, proxy for J. W.
Farmville-----No. 517—Charlie Walston, S. W., proxy for Master and J. W.
Widow's Son-----No. 519—H. Will Nelson, Master, proxy for S. W.; D. P. Wike, proxy for J. W.
Pendleton-----No. 524—J. F. Martin, proxy for Master and J. W.; W. W. Wheeler, S. W.
Fairmont-----No. 528—J. A. Small, Master, proxy for Officers.
Andrews-----No. 529—L. B. Womack, Master, proxy for S. W.; E. B. King, proxy for J. W.
Joppa-----No. 530—F. E. Dawson, Master; A. W. Cunningham, proxy for J. W.; G. C. Redfern, S. W.
Hamlet-----No. 532—B. D. Andrews, Master, proxy for S. W. and J. W.
Camp Call-----No. 534—R. L. Green, proxy for Officers.
Corinthian-----No. 542—John R. Hughes, Master; T. V. Osborne, S. W.; B. S. Eldridge, Sr., proxy for J. W.
Spencer-----No. 543—L. E. Burch, Master; G. W. Miller, S. W.; A. G. Smith, proxy for J. W.
Roman Eagle-----No. 550—R. M. Hooper, Master, proxy for S. W. and J. W.

- Elise-----No. 555—J. L. Benson, Master; C. W. Horner, proxy for S. W.; H. W. Summerford, proxy for J. W.
- Neil S. Stewart----No. 556—J. F. Lynch, Master, proxy for S. W.; W. M. Sloan, J. W.
- Wendell-----No. 565—P. C. Stott, proxy for Officers.
- Doric-----No. 568—J. W. Lewis, Master, A. H. Brenner, proxy for S. W.; H. I. Hagood, proxy for J. W.
- Andrew Jackson---No. 576—U. G. Lucas, Master; C. M. Coffey, S. W.; C. B. Beaver, J. W.
- Ionic-----No. 583—B. B. Spock, proxy for Officers.
- Apex-----No. 584—T. F. Womble, proxy for Master; G. T. Rogers, proxy for S. W.; Dr. M. T. Jones, Jr., proxy for J. W.
- Bethel-----No. 589—E. O. Burroughs, Sec'y, proxy for Officers.
- Wallace-----No. 595—J. K. Blanchard, Master; H. McN. Johnson, proxy for S. W. and J. W.
- Waccamaw-----No. 596—Homer W. Paxton, proxy for Officers.
- Queen City-----No. 602—Francis Gold, Master; H. A. Capps, S. W.; Francis Gold, proxy for J. W.
- River Side-----No. 606—W. Q. Grigg, Master, proxy for Officers.
- Zebulon-----No. 609—R. Vance Brown, Master, proxy for S. W. and J. W.
- Home-----No. 613—O. M. Davis, Master, proxy for S. W. and J. W.
- Round Peak-----No. 616—J. L. Lowe, proxy for Officers.
- Cannon Memorial---No. 626—J. E. Hinson, Master, proxy for S. W.; Glenn C. Brown, J. W.
- Francis S. PackardNo. 630—J. H. Lipsey, proxy for Master; H. Evans Coleman, S. W.; S. B. Oakley, J. W.
- Goldsboro-----No. 634—Roy M. Sasser, Master; M. A. Fritz, S. W., proxy for J. W.
- Yadkin Falls-----No. 637—W. W. Cauthen, Master; P. M. Dulin, S. W.; G. H. Lisk, J. W.
- John A. Nichols---No. 650—Cornelius Leach, proxy for Officers.
- Guilford-----No. 656—H. R. Moag, proxy for Officers.
- Beulaville-----No. 658—J. Macon Brown, proxy for Master and S. W.; S. A. Smith, J. W.

- Garland-----No. 664—E. B. Graham, Master; J. K. West,
proxy for S. W. and J. W.
- W. Asheville-----No. 665—C. E. Holt, proxy for Master; John
Grieshomer, S. W.; T. H. Brown,
proxy for J. W.
- N. C. Lodge Res'rch No. 666—Michel Saliba, Master, proxy for
S. W.; Early W. Bridges, J. W.
- Fort Bragg-----No. 667—C. W. Scarbrough, proxy for Master,
and J. W.; S. E. Wells, S. W.
- Holland Memorial..No. 668—J. M. Moore, Master; F. C. Aber-
nethy, proxy for S. W. and J. W.
- Kernersville-----No. 669—T. O. Wright, Master, proxy for S.
W.; Earl P. Holt, proxy for J. W.
- Lovelady-----No. 670—A. J. Street, Master; Frederick Ri-
bet, S. W., proxy for J. W.
- Robbinsville-----No. 672—Arthur Ford, proxy for Officers.
- Spindale-----No. 673—S. K. Yelton, Master, proxy for S.
W. and J. W.
- Acacia-----No. 674—A. B. Goetze, Master; J. T. Tuck-
er, S. W.; T. Bennison, J. W.

GRAND MASTER'S ADDRESS

The Grand Master made the following address which was referred to the Board of General Purposes:

MY BRETHREN: I am happy to welcome you to the 155th Annual Communication of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina. I am glad to welcome you back to the city of Raleigh, the capital of our State and the home of the Grand Lodge. More especially am I pleased to welcome you to Raleigh because it is my home city, and too, I am happy that we are meeting in this auditorium. It was only a little over eight years ago, when I was Master of my Blue Lodge, that through the efforts of the membership of that lodge and the other two local lodges we put on a meeting here which had the largest attendance of any tiled meeting ever put on by a subordinate lodge in North Carolina.

It is a genuine pleasure, after the passing of a year, to greet again the members of the Craft with whom we have had the pleasure of mingling for many years. It is likewise a peculiar pleasure to see new faces and to greet brethren who are attending the deliberations of the Grand Lodge for the first time. We sincerely hope that these brethren will find their experiences here both pleasant and profitable and that they will return from year to year.

We welcome our distinguished visitors from sister Grand Jurisdictions. We bid you a hearty welcome, not only because of the high positions which you occupy, but for your own personal worth and accomplishments. We trust that your stay with us may be a very happy one.

FRATERNAL DEAD

It is eminently fitting that we pause at the very beginning of our deliberations to pay honor to our friends and brothers who have passed on to the Great Beyond. Our own official ranks have been spared but the Grim Reaper has been active in our own and in other Grand Jurisdictions. Many of our brethren have answered the last summons of our Supreme Grand Master, laid aside

their working tools, and passed on to the land from which there is no returning, "That Celestial Lodge above not made with hands." We shall miss them; we cherish their memory and here record our loss in their passing. Suitable recognition of our affection and esteem for them will be presented by the Committee on Necrology. Let us stand for a moment in silence in honor of their memory.

In accordance with ancient custom and Masonic usage, I now render to you a report of the administration of the office of Grand Master which you so graciously conferred on me one year ago.

When I came into office I knew that I was following in the footsteps of some of the greatest Masons which the world has ever known and I confess that it was with a feeling of trepidation that I assumed the gavel of authority, yet, to the best of my ability, I have fulfilled the trust. The work has been exacting, occasionally it has been very trying and the physical strain has been great, but your universal consideration, kindness and unstinted brotherly support has sustained me and helped me to continue and it has all been more than worth while.

I determined at the outset that enthusiasm and optimism should be our keynote. This we have attempted to promulgate and I believe that the state of the Craft in the Grand Jurisdiction reflects this optimism, which note has been sounded throughout every District, and which today is manifest all over North Carolina.

I have been in every section of the Grand Jurisdiction, being accompanied by the Grand Secretary on my official visitations to the Districts, and these visitations of the Grand Secretary, at which he has taught Masonic Law and Usage to the brethren, have been of great value. The membership is indebted to him and is loud in praise of his efforts.

I wish it were possible this year that during the Annual Communication we might hold a school of instruction in Masonic Law and Usage for one hour for all the officers of our subordinate lodges and the District Deputy Grand Masters. Our Grand Secretary and several of our

Past Grand Masters, if they had the time, could do this duty with credit to themselves and the Grand Lodge. My visitations during the past year prove to me that this not only would be quite valuable but I consider that it may really become necessary if the District meetings in any way become curtailed for the duration of the war.

We have been received everywhere in the most cordial and brotherly manner and have been made to feel at home in every section of the Grand Jurisdiction. Our meetings have been well attended and the true spirit of Masonry has been evident on every occasion.

I have visited many small lodges in the State and have received a real thrill from these visits. I have been in some lodges where the brethren tell me they have never seen a Grand Master while he was Grand Master and the experiences obtained in these personal contacts are an abiding joy. Really the office of Grand Master gives one a veritable university education. I have learned to know and to love the brethren as I should never have done had I not had the opportunity to serve you as Grand Master.

*"If I should place a value on
The bounty of the earth
Which would I say of all its joys,
Has quite the greatest worth?
Would I name education, gold,
Or fame that fortune lends?
No—this I think the best of all,—
The priceless gift called "Friends."*

I report to you that the petitions for degrees received in 1941 were about 37% more than those received in 1940; further, the petitions received during the first two months of 1942 indicate that we may anticipate the reception of about 17% more petitions this year than during 1941. I believe that our administration leaves the Craft in an enthusiastic and optimistic attitude; that better days are ahead and that a healthy, numerical growth of the Fraternity is in prospect. From the east to the west and from the north to the south, Masonry is all right in North Carolina.

ACTIVITIES OF THE GRAND MASTER

In my initial message to the Craft I requested that each of our lodges continue the ceremony of Allegiance to the Flag, which has been done. I stated that I would like to see it continued forever in our lodges in North Carolina. It is my firm opinion that it will.

In the August 1st, 1941, issue of *The Orphans' Friend and Masonic Journal*, cooperating with the President of the United States of America in the interest of national defense, I called upon our Blue Lodges to observe daylight saving time and this met with complete patriotic response.

In the February 16th, 1942, issue I again called upon our lodges to observe daylight saving time—this time it is being called "War Time"—asking them to follow the schedule as long as the government might wish. Our lodges have again been one hundred per cent American.

From time to time, through *The Orphans' Friend* and in various other ways, I have encouraged the purchase of Defense Bonds and Savings Stamps and the response of our lodges has been good. It is my hope that all of our lodges will continue to invest in the United States at every opportunity.

When the Grand Secretary and I were in Boone, N. C., last summer, we learned that there was a piece of property there which had originally belonged to four lodges, two of which have now ceased to exist and their interest in the property, therefore, reverting to the Grand Lodge. Negotiations for the sale of this property have been completed and the money has been turned over to the Grand Secretary.

The usual dispensations which fall to the lot of the Grand Master have been issued from my office. I have granted a number of dispensations to elect officers when lodges have failed to elect at the time specified in the Code and, also, on account of the resignation of officers of our subordinate lodges, and on account of the death of officers, and when a quorum has not been present, I have declined to permit the election of officers before the time specified in the Code.

I have declined to permit balloting on petitions except at regular communications and have declined to shorten the time specified in the Code necessary to elapse before petitions shall be balloted upon, in each instance referring to that part of the Code involved or quoting directly therefrom.

I have declined to let down the bars requiring twelve months' residence in the State of North Carolina before one could petition our subordinate lodges—this referring to the men in the armed forces stationed in our camps—strictly adhering to the Code and believing that the best interests of Masonry would be served by so doing, referring the questioner to the specific portion of the Code involved therein.

I have declined to permit lodges to meet in regular stated communications except at the hour specified in their by-laws.

Under authority granted the Grand Master by paragraph No. 4 amending Chapter 16, Section 117, adopted Jan. 22, 1930 (See page 148, Proceedings 1930), which reads as follows:

"The Grand Master shall have the right to waive the physical qualifications of a candidate for the degrees whenever, in his judgment, he shall deem it advisable so to do."

I granted Red Springs Lodge, No. 501, authority to entertain a petition for the Degrees of a candidate who had lost the middle, ring and little finger of his right hand, and further authorized them to confer the three Degrees if the petition was acted upon favorably.

I have had many requests from brethren throughout the State for opinions which were easily explained by quoting the Code or referring to that particular section involved, and this I have done.

On July 11, 1941, I granted authority to Ashe Lodge, No. 671, to move from West Jefferson, N. C., to Jefferson, N. C., and to use the hall which this lodge had formerly used.

On November 24, 1941, I transferred Royal Hart Lodge, No. 497, of Littleton, N. C., from the 19th to the 4th District to the satisfaction of all concerned.

I have sanctioned the moving of a location of a lodge within the corporate limits of Spruce Pine, this being Vesper Lodge, No. 554.

I issued dispensation for Kedron Lodge, No. 387, to confer the second section of the Third Degree in a Rock Quarry near Hendersonville, N. C. I was sorry that I could not be present at this meeting myself as I understand the brethren in the 38th District make this a magnificent communication every year. I was busy on Masonic business in another part of the State at the time.

I have presided over all the meetings of the Board of Directors of the Oxford Orphanage and at the Masonic and Eastern Star Home in Greensboro; I was privileged to be present at the graduation exercises of the senior class at Oxford and I was present, also, at the Robert Morris Day celebration in Greensboro. I have met with various committees of the Grand Lodge during the year and wish here to acknowledge my thanks and express my appreciation to the members of those committees.

Due to a misunderstanding, Enfield Lodge, No. 447, held its election of officers on December 15, 1941, instead of December 1, 1941, as prescribed by the Code. I was informed of this by letter on December 31, 1941, signed by the Master and Secretary of this lodge. I was told that the election was harmoniously held and that notice of the election had been given the brethren before the election. Since this was merely a misunderstanding on the part of the brethren of this lodge, I issued a dispensation retroactive for Enfield Lodge, No. 447, to hold, or to have held, election of officers on December 15, 1941.

I was asked if a subordinate lodge could sponsor a show, amateur night or some form of amusement for which an admission fee could be charged. I answered as follows:

"Entertainment by Masons of a Masonic nature in the tiled recesses of the lodge is at all times permissible. Entertainment in the lodge rooms of a high class nature in open meetings is also always permissible. Shows or amateur performances for which an admission fee is charged could easily meet with criticism from a great number of the Craft throughout the Grand Jurisdiction.

Much criticism has arisen in the past when dances or shows have been proposed and it has always been deemed wise to confine the work of the Blue Lodge to unadulterated Masonry or educational Masonic meetings. It is, therefore, my opinion that it would be unwise for a Lodge to undertake either sponsorship of a show or the staging of an amateur performance for which an admission fee is charged."

Last November an advertisement appeared in a North Carolina weekly paper announcing that a bingo party would be given by another organization which meets in the Masonic Temple of one of our subordinate lodges. The party was to take place on the same day that the paper was issued, therefore, it came to my notice too late to do anything about the said party. I did not think that a game of chance should be allowed in a Masonic lodge room and advised the District Deputy Grand Master of that District to see that it did not occur again. However, when the District Deputy Grand Master contacted the Master of the lodge in question this Master stated that he had learned of the proposed party on the day on which it was supposed to have taken place and had stopped it. I thanked the Master of this lodge and congratulated him for so doing.

VISITATIONS

I have received many invitations to attend meetings in our Grand Jurisdiction which I have been unable to accept but have made more visits than I thought I was capable of and my only regret, as I turn over the gavel of authority to my most worthy successor, is that I was physically unable to do more. Occasionally I have had as many as three or four invitations coming on the same date and naturally I could accept only one for the same evening. Each invitation declined has been a keen disappointment to me.

My visitations in our Grand Jurisdiction began on the day following my return to Raleigh from Asheville last April, when I visited Raleigh Lodge, No. 500, on April 18th and presented the apron to Brother R. C. Walter, son-in-law of Past Grand Master Elmer E. Beach, of Illinois—now residing in Raleigh—who is also Grand Representative of the Grand Lodge of Illinois near the

Grand Lodge of North Carolina. From then on my time has been occupied to a great extent visiting our lodges, attending committee meetings and other meetings of Masonic nature, official District visitations and some visitations beyond our borders. My visitations were concluded last evening when I visited Hiram Lodge, No. 40, in this city. A list of my visitations and appointments of Masonic nature, practically complete, follows. I shall comment on only one of these meetings specifically.

I do suggest, however, that you look over the list of these appointments and meetings and you will then have a more accurate idea of the time I have devoted to this feature of my work during the year. You will observe that there are more than two hundred different engagements listed.

VISITATIONS—1941-42

1941

April 18—Raleigh Lodge, No. 500—Raleigh.

April 21—Hiram Lodge, No. 40—Raleigh.

April 22—Person Lodge, No. 113. Conferred second section Third Degree—Roxboro.

April 26—Cassillis Council, No. 2-A. A. M. D.—Raleigh.

April 28—William G. Hill, No. 218—Raleigh.

April 29—Johnston-Caswell, No. 10. 175th anniversary—Warrenton.

April 30—Meeting of Masons of Eastern N. C. Governor J. M. Broughton; P. G. M., R. C. Dunn; P. G. M., Watson N. Sherrod; and P. G. M., J. Edward Allen were present—Rocky Mount.

May 2—Meeting of Board of Custodians, Grand Lecturer and Grand Secretary—Raleigh.

May 5—Executive Committee A. & A. S. R.—Raleigh.

May 8—Acacia Lodge, No. 674. Presented Charter to Lodge—High Point.

May 9—Presented Bibles to graduating class at Oxford. Made short talk at Class Day Exercises—Oxford.

May 16—Raleigh Lodge, No. 500. Sanford Lodge, No. 151, in charge of program—Raleigh.

May 20—Meeting with Wake County Commissioners concerning taxation of Raleigh Masonic property—Raleigh.

May 22—Breakfast at N. E. Edgerton's home honoring Imperial Potentate, Thos. C. Law—Raleigh.

May 26—Apex Lodge, No. 584—Apex.

May 27—Visited Camp Davis—Wilmington.

May 28—Attended lecture by Mark McClosky on Recreation in cities for Soldiers—Raleigh.

May 29—Greenville Lodge, No. 284. Ladies' Night—Greenville.

May 31—Placed wreath on tomb of J. B. Duke, Duke University Chapel—Durham.

June 6—21st District Meeting—Graham.

June 9—William G. Hill Lodge, No. 218—Raleigh.

June 10—Committee meeting—Recreation for soldiers—Raleigh.

June 11—Board of Directors Meeting at Oxford Orphanage—Oxford.

June 11 (Evening)—Dinner at Governor's Mansion in honor of Ben Prince, Highway Commissioner, who is Master of Hendersonville Lodge—Raleigh.

June 12—A. & A. S. R. Meeting—Raleigh.

June 13—Phoenix, No. 8. Through the courtesy of A. B. Andrews, P. G. M., presented two rare books through Phoenix Lodge, No. 8, to the Public Library of Fayetteville—Fayetteville.

June 14—S. R. I. C. F.—Gastonia.

June 15—Called on Hubert Poteat, P. G. M. concerning Ritualistic work—Wake Forest.

June 16—37th District. Grand Secretary's Conference. District Meeting in the evening—Shelby.

June 17—44th District. Grand Secretary's Conference. District meeting in the evening—Marion.

June 18—38th District. Grand Secretary's Conference. District meeting in the evening—Tryon.

June 19—43rd District. Grand Secretary's Conference. District Meeting in the evening—Andrews.

June 20—42nd District. Grand Secretary's Conference. District Meeting in the evening—Franklin.

June 21—41st District. Grand Secretary's Conference. District Meeting in the evening. Spent night at P. G. M. Harkins' home in Asheville—Clyde.

June 22—At T. J. Harkins' home—Asheville.

June 23—39th District. Grand Secretary's Conference. District Meeting in the evening—Asheville.

June 24—40th District. Grand Secretary's Conference. District Meeting in the evening—Elk Park.

June 25—34th District. Grand Secretary's Conference. District Meeting in the evening—Sparta.

June 26—33rd District. Grand Secretary's Conference. District Meeting in the evening—North Wilkesboro.

June 27—36th District. Grand Secretary's Conference. District Meeting in the evening—Lenoir.

June 28—31st District. Grand Secretary's Conference. District Meeting in the evening—Copeland.

June 30—Greensboro's four Lodges—Greensboro.

July 16—Picnic—Raleigh's three Lodges—Raleigh.

July 20—Presented Honorary Membership in Raleigh Lodge, No. 500, to P. G. M. Elmer E. Beach of Illinois—Raleigh.

July 23—Meeting of Board of Custodians and Lecture Service Committee—Raleigh.

July 25—Raleigh Lodge, No. 500—Raleigh.

August 6—A. & A. S. R. Executive Committee Meeting—Raleigh.

August 6 (Evening)—Discussion with Masons of Eastern North Carolina—Raleigh.

August 7—5th District. Grand Secretary's Conference. District Meeting in the evening—Farmville.

August 11—William G. Hill Lodge, No. 218—Raleigh.

August 14—9th District. Grand Secretary's Conference. District Meeting in the evening—Clinton.

August 18—6th District. Grand Secretary's Conference. District Meeting in the evening—Kinston.

August 20—7th District. District Meeting—Beaufort.

August 21—St. John's Lodge, No. 13—Kenansville.

August 22—10th District. Grand Secretary's Conference. District Meeting in the evening—Wilmington.

August 23—Carolina Beach.

August 24—Carolina Beach.

August 28—Robert Morris Day, Masonic and Eastern Star Home. Board meeting in the P. M.—Greensboro.

September 1—Hiram Lodge, No. 40—Raleigh.

September 4—Committee Meeting, Raleigh Masons—Raleigh.

September 8—William G. Hill Lodge, No. 218. Conferred second section, Third Degree—Raleigh.

September 9—Attended dance at Fort Bragg given by Fort Bragg Lodge, No. 667, for Masonic soldiers—Fort Bragg.

September 10—Meeting of Board of Directors of Oxford Orphanage—Oxford.

September 10 (Evening)—A. & A. S. R. Degree workers supper—Raleigh.

September 11—Cold Sands Ceremonial in honor of P. G. M. Hubert M. Poteat—Raleigh.

September 12—Raleigh Chapter, No. 10—Raleigh.

September 17—Francis S. Packard Lodge, No. 630. Supper at P. G. M. J. E. Allen's preceding the meeting—Norlina.

September 18—11th District. Grand Secretary's Conference. District Meeting in the evening—Lumberton.

September 19—Mocksville Lodge, No. 134. Presented 50 year button to H. C. Meroney—Mocksville.

September 23—Person Lodge, No. 113. Ladies' and Past Masters' night—Roxboro.

September 24—William G. Hill Lodge, No. 218. Grand Master's night, also honoring Gov. J. M. Broughton, member of Wm. G. Hill, No. 218. (Will comment on this meeting elsewhere.)—Raleigh.

September 25—14th District. Grand Secretary's Conference. District Meeting in the evening—Dunn.

September 29—26th District. Grand Secretary's Conference. District Meeting in the evening—Monroe.

September 30—27th District. Grand Secretary's Conference. District Meeting in the evening—Cornelius.

October 1—28th District. Grand Secretary's Conference. District Meeting in the evening—Gastonia.

October 2—29th District. Grand Secretary's Conference. District Meeting in the evening—Troutmans.

October 3—30th District. Grand Secretary's Conference. District Meeting in the evening—Winston-Salem.

October 4—25th District. Grand Secretary's Conference. District Meeting in the evening—Rockwell.

October 8—A. & A. S. R. Conferred the 4th Degree—Raleigh.

October 9—19th District. Grand Secretary's Conference. District Meeting in the evening—Henderson.

October 10—24th District. Grand Secretary's Conference. District Meeting in the evening—Asheboro.

October 11—S. R. I. C. F.—Raleigh.

October 13—William G. Hill Lodge, No. 218—Raleigh.

October 22—Raleigh Lodge, No. 500—Raleigh.

October 24—Raleigh Chapter, No. 10—Raleigh.

October 28—Durham Lodge, No. 352. Grand Master's Night—Durham.

October 31—Raleigh Lodge, No. 500—Raleigh.

November 3—Hiram Lodge, No. 40—Raleigh.

November 5—A. & A. S. R. Reunion—Raleigh.

November 6—17th District. Grand Secretary's Conference. District Meeting in the evening—Stantonsburg.

November 7—15th District. Grand Secretary's Conference. District Meeting in the evening—Zebulon.

November 10—Apex Lodge, No. 584—Apex.

November 11—Granite Lodge, No. 191—Clayton.

November 13—20th District. Grand Secretary's Conference. District Meeting in the evening—Roxboro.

November 14—16th District. Grand Secretary's Conference. District Meeting in the evening—Bell's Cross Roads.

November 17—University Lodge, No. 408—Chapel Hill.

November 20—A. & A. S. R. Reunion—Wilmington.

November 21—4th District. Grand Secretary's Conference. District Meeting in the evening—Potecasi.

November 21—Had lunch at P. G. M. Sherrod's home in Enfield. Accompanied committee—J. E. Allen, P. G. M.; W. N. Sherrod, P. G. M.—to Halifax to look over Royal White Hart Lodge, No. 2, physical property—Enfield—Halifax.

November 25—Annual banquet Eastern Star—Raleigh.

November 27—1st District. Grand Secretary's Conference. District Meeting in the evening. Combined meeting of the Second District with this meeting, the date for the Second District failing to satisfy the brethren of that District—Gatesville.

November 28—3rd District. Grand Secretary's Conference. District Meeting in the evening—Englehard.

November 28—11:00 P. M. Conference with interested brethren concerning matters of importance in the District—Washington.

November 30—Attended Baptist Church, Cary, with Cary Lodge, No. 198—C. K. Proctor, speaker—Cary.

December 3—William G. Hill Lodge, No. 218. Family Night—Raleigh.

December 4—12th District. Grand Secretary's Conference. District Meeting in the evening—Laurinburg.

December 6—Green Level Lodge, No. 277—Green Level.

December 8—Presided at consolidation of Elon Lodge, No. 549, with Bula Lodge, No. 409—Burlington.

December 10—Meeting Board of Directors Oxford Orphanage—accepted skateway from alumni of Oxford Orphanage for the Orphanage—Oxford.

December 10 (Evening)—Hiram Lodge, No. 40. 141st anniversary—Raleigh.

December 11—18th District. Grand Secretary's Conference. District Meeting in the evening—Rocky Mount.

December 12—23rd District. Grand Secretary's Conference. District Meeting in the evening—Madison.

December 13—Supper—Red Cross of Constantine—Raleigh.

December 16—Occasional Lodge—Grand Lodge of the Dis-

trict of Columbia. (Will comment further elsewhere.)—Washington, D. C.

December 17—Grand Lodge of the District of Columbia—Ara M. Daniels, G. M.—Washington, D. C.

December 19—Installed officers of the three Raleigh Lodges—Raleigh Lodge, No. 500, Host Lodge—Raleigh.

December 22—William G. Hill Lodge, No. 218—Raleigh.

December 26—Raleigh Commandery—Raleigh.

December 29—Installed officers Holly Springs, No. 115; Cary, No. 198; Green Level, No. 277; Apex, No. 584—Cary.

1942

January 5—Greenville Lodge, No. 284—Installed officers and received honorary membership—Greenville.

January 8—A. & A. S. R. Meeting—Raleigh.

January 9—Council, Chapter and Commandery Meeting. C. B. Shulenberger, M. I. G. M.; Dr. C. H. Pugh, M. E. G. H. P.; F. C. Abernethy, R. E. G. C.; John H. Anderson, M. E. G. G. H. P. were present—Raleigh.

January 10—S. R. I. C. F.—Raleigh.

January 12—Bailey Lodge, No. 411. Installed officers during practice blackout—Bailey.

January 13—District meeting No. 13, and Grand Master's Night Sanford Lodge, No. 151 combined. Received honorary membership in Sanford Lodge, No. 151—Sanford.

January 14—A. & A. S. R. Executive Committee meeting—Raleigh.

January 15—Raleigh Shrine Club—Raleigh.

January 16 (A. M.)—Board of Custodians and Lecture Service meeting—Raleigh. (P. M.)—Raleigh Lodge, No. 500—42nd Annual meeting—presented Past Master's jewel to C. E. Harrington—Raleigh.

January 17—Cassillis Council, No. 2-A, A. M. D.. Annual meeting—Raleigh.

January 29—William G. Hill Lodge, No. 218. Presented aprons to two E. As.—Raleigh.

January 30—Commandery Meeting—Raleigh.

February 4—Royal White Hart Lodge, No. 2, with Grand Lodge Committee investigating restoration of Lodge property. Dinner at J. E. Allen's in Warrenton prior to meeting—Halifax.

February 10—Grand Lodge of Virginia. Clarence E. Freeman, G. M.—Richmond, Va.

February 11—Red Cross of Constantine breakfast—Richmond, Va.

February 12—A. & A. S. R. meeting—Raleigh.

February 13—Commandery Meeting—Raleigh.

February 16—William G. Hill Lodge, No. 218. Past Masters' banquet, entertained by D. W. Morton, Past Master. Later in evening attended Hiram Lodge, No. 40—Raleigh.

February 18—Attended coaching class, J. W. Patton, Assistant Grand Lecturer—Raleigh.

February 21—A. M. D. meetings—Washington, D. C.

February 22—Red Cross of Constantine breakfast and S. R. I. C. F. meeting—Washington, D. C.

February 23 (A. M.)—George Washington National Memorial Association. (P. M.)—Grand Secretary's Conference and dinner—Alexandria, Va.—Washington, D. C.

February 24—Grand Masters' Conference—Washington, D. C.

March 2—Hiram Lodge, No. 40—Raleigh.

March 3—Henderson Lodge, No. 229—Past Masters' Night—Henderson.

March 4—A. & A. S. R. Executive Committee Meeting—Raleigh.

March 7—St. John's Lodge, No. 1—Landmark Lodge, No. 76, Charleston, S. C. Conferred 3rd Degree—Wilmington.

March 11-12—Grand Lodge of South Carolina. Joseph B. Hyde, Grand Master—Charleston, S. C.

March 13—Commandery Meeting—Raleigh.

March 18—Board of Directors meeting Oxford Orphanage—Oxford.

March 20—Raleigh Lodge, No. 500—Raleigh.

March 21—S. R. I. C. F.—Warrenton.

March 23—William G. Hill Lodge, No. 218. 10:00 P. M. meeting with Masters of three Raleigh Lodges concerning plans for 155th Annual Communication of the Grand Lodge in Raleigh—Raleigh.

March 24—Person Lodge, No. 113. Received honorary membership—Roxboro.

March 25—Hiram Lodge, No. 40—Raleigh.

March 26—Holly Springs, No. 115 (Open meeting.)—Holly Springs.

March 27—Masonic Fellowship Club Dinner—Charlotte.

March 28—Board of Directors meeting—M. & E. S. Home—Greensboro.

April 2—A. & A. S. R. Maundy Thursday—Raleigh.

April 3—Raleigh Lodge, No. 500—Raleigh.

April 5—A. & A. S. R.—Address "Relighting the Lights."—Raleigh.

April 10—Raleigh Commandery—Raleigh.

April 12—Committee Meeting—Raleigh.

April 13—William G. Hill Lodge, No. 218—Raleigh.

April 15—William G. Hill Lodge, No. 218. Conferred Second Section Third Degree—Raleigh.

April 20—Hiram Lodge, No. 40—Raleigh.

On September 24, 1941, I was highly honored by my own Blue Lodge, William G. Hill, No. 218, which put on a program honoring the Grand Master and the Governor of North Carolina, who is also Grand Orator this year and a member of the same lodge. Preceding the meeting at the Temple, a dinner was held at the Carolina Hotel attended by approximately 250 Masons. Many more were present at the lodge meeting where the principal speaker was William Moseley Brown, P. G. M. of Virginia. Many interesting features were on the program too numerous to report. During the meeting I was presented a beautiful watch with the jewels surrounded by Masonic emblems. I was also presented a gavel by Brother W. D. Martin, Past Master of William G. Hill Lodge, No. 218, which was carved from a piece of mahogany from a chair which was used in the Senate Chamber of the original Capitol building here in Raleigh. I was also presented a scroll signed by the officers of the lodge during my administration as Master expressing the most brotherly and kindly sentiments. These officers were in the stations in which they served at the time they presented the scroll. I was overwhelmed with the kindness and generosity of my lodge that evening and I shall appreciate their fraternal expressions of love as long as I am blessed with memory. I shall always consider it one of the most outstanding and memorable occasions of my entire career.

I have also received quite a few invitations to attend meetings outside of North Carolina but in most instances I have had to decline with thanks because my visitations in North Carolina have conflicted and I have felt that I should remain at home, believing that my work here would prove more valuable.

I was unable to attend the Sesqui-centennial celebration of the Grand Lodge of Rhode Island on June 22, 23, 24, 1941. Each of the Grand Lodges of the United States

older than Rhode Island was invited to be present with a flag of their State, and we were so represented by Past Grand Master J. Edward Allen, who had received the Grand Lodge of Rhode Island's Distinguished Service Medal when he was Grand Master. Brother Allen will report on this visitation before the close of the Grand Lodge.

It was my pleasure to attend an occasional lodge of the Grand Jurisdiction of the District of Columbia on December 16, 1941, and witness a most impressive and historic meeting in which General George C. Marshall, Chief of Staff of the U. S. Army, and Hon. Jesse Jones, Secretary of Commerce, were made Masons at sight. Such a meeting would have been of great importance at any time in the history of Freemasonry but this particular meeting stands out because, when these two great Americans were made Masons, our Nation was at war. Prominent Masons from every section of the United States were present. High ranking military officers and members of both houses of Congress were there in great numbers and the work was conferred in a most creditable manner by Grand Master Ara M. Daniels and his line officers.

On the following day it was my pleasure to visit the Grand Lodge of the District of Columbia in their annual Communication. I was received most courteously and I consider it a great privilege to have attended these two meetings.

On February 10, 1942, accompanied by our Grand Secretary, P. G. M. John H. Anderson, I attended the Annual Communication of the Grand Lodge of the Commonwealth of Virginia in Richmond. This communication was an outstanding one and we felt proud to represent the Grand Lodge of North Carolina in our sister and neighboring Grand Jurisdiction to our immediate north. We were received with that customary courtesy and consideration which so distinguishes our Virginia brethren.

The Grand Secretary, John H. Anderson; the Assistant Grand Secretary, W. R. Smith; Past Grand Master

J. Edward Allen and I attended the meeting of the George Washington Masonic National Memorial Association in Alexandria, Va., on February 23, 1942, and I was privileged to serve on the committee which placed a wreath on the tomb of our departed brother, George Washington, at Mount Vernon. It was an honor, with the other Grand Masters present, to sign an agreement between the George Washington Masonic National Memorial Association and the Alexandria-Washington Lodge, No. 22, of Alexandria, Virginia. This marks another outstanding achievement toward the completion of the Memorial which as yet stands unfinished. Under the able leadership of Dr. Elmer S. Arn, President of the Association, substantial gifts are being received each year from various Grand Jurisdictions and from other sources. North Carolina has not contributed to this most worthy project for some years and I do, therefore, recommend that proper legislation be drawn whereby our Grand Lodge will contribute each year \$1.00 for each newly made Master Mason. It is worthy of consideration that some Grand Jurisdictions make this payment out of the funds of the Grand Lodge while others pass on this expense to the candidate and collect \$1.00 from the candidate on the night that he is initiated or raised, explaining to him the purpose for which it is given; that he is given the opportunity to contribute to this magnificent undertaking and letting him understand at the time the privilege which is his in so doing. Further, our Grand Lodge has contributed to the George Washington National Memorial Association on a basis of \$1.70 per member and we kept up our payments faithfully for some time, but we are now approximately \$4,300.00 behind in our original agreement. I, therefore, recommend that during the coming year we send \$2,000.00 to the Association in payment on our originally incurred obligation.

I attended the dinner given at the Grand Secretaries' Conference on the evening of February 23rd at the Raleigh Hotel in Washington, D. C. Also present from North Carolina were P. G. M. J. Edward Allen and W. R. Smith, Assistant Grand Secretary.

On February 24th I attended the Grand Masters' Conference at the Willard Hotel in Washington. Also present from North Carolina were P. G. M. John H. Anderson, Grand Secretary; P. G. M. J. Edward Allen; and P. G. M. Hubert M. Poteat. The subjects discussed were interesting and were presented in a very capable manner. Dinner in the evening, likewise, was very interesting. The speaker of the evening was Brother Cloyd Heck Marvin, President of George Washington University. Also appearing on the program for a short talk was Congressman Sol Bloom.

On March 11th it was my pleasure to attend the 205th Annual Communication of the Grand Lodge of South Carolina at Charleston, being accompanied by John H. Anderson, Grand Secretary, and P. D. Gattis, of Raleigh. We were accorded the most generous and cordial hospitality by the brethren of our sister Grand Jurisdiction on our south and our visit with them was a most happy one. At their annual dinner we had the pleasure of hearing Brother Cloyd Heck Marvin, of Washington, D. C., again.

In my visitations to other Grand Jurisdictions I have observed that the Grand Master, and frequently many of his Line Officers, wear the jewel of their office suspended from a metal collar which, in my opinion, tends to dignify the wearer thereof and set off the jewel much better. I do, therefore, recommend that the Grand Lodge purchase a suitable metal collar to which the jewel of the Grand Master shall be attached and that each succeeding Grand Master use this collar during his tenure of office.

GRAND AUDITOR

On January 21, 1942, our Grand Auditor, Brother K. W. Parham, wrote me that he had received orders to report for military duty. He informed me that he had completed the audit of the Masonic and Eastern Star Home but had not yet done the work at the Oxford Orphanage or the Grand Secretary's office. In his letter he

advised me that he had arranged for Brother Charles E. Elberson to carry on the work in his office during his absence.

I wrote Brother Parham as of January 24, 1942, regretting his inability to serve the Grand Lodge as Grand Auditor for the time being and congratulated him upon entering the service of our armed forces. I informed him that I would continue him as Grand Auditor during my administration and authorized him to have Brother Elberson to complete the audits required of him as Grand Auditor. On February 2, 1942, I notified Brother Elberson of this action. Brother Elberson had previously been notified by Brother Parham of the action taken in my letter of January 24th, already referred to and he has notified my office of his acceptance of this responsibility.

DISTRICT DEPUTY GRAND MASTERS

I have considered it a privilege and a pleasure to work with the District Deputy Grand Masters during the past twelve months. They have been able, active, conscientious and cooperative. Without their assistance the accomplishments of my office would have been indeed little. I am deeply indebted to them for their untiring efforts on behalf of Masonry. I know of no finer group of men than the District Deputy Grand Masters in the Grand Lodge of North Carolina. They deserve and have the appreciation of the Grand Lodge for a year's work of real service.

RAYMOND C. DUNN

We miss our Past Grand Master Raymond C. Dunn at this Annual Communication. He would be here but for the fact that he is ill and confined to his bed at his home in Enfield.

One of the outstanding accomplishments of the Masonic year here in North Carolina just closed is the announcement that the entire building fund indebtedness on the Oxford Orphanage, assumed by the Grand Lodge some years ago, was paid in full. This brings to a glor-

ious and successful conclusion the campaign initiated by Past Grand Master Dunn during his year of administration as Grand Master. As a result of that campaign considerable new building was done and additions were made to other buildings and equipment at the Oxford Orphanage. This work of Brother Dunn was prominent in the annals of the Grand Lodge and of the Orphanage and is a permanent and abiding evidence of his tender love of the orphan child, his interest in our Orphanage, and his emphasis upon the spirit of Masonry expressing itself in a most worthy and humanitarian cause.

In appreciation of his accomplishments, herein acknowledged, the Directors of the Orphanage were pleased to name the baby cottage "The Raymond C. Dunn Building" in honor of this outstanding friend of the Orphanage.

The Grand Lodge acknowledges his inestimable worth, gives him due and just thanks and expresses its wish for his early recovery.

GRAND SECRETARY

To know John Anderson is to love him. It has been my very great pleasure to be closely associated with our Grand Secretary for many years and I can bear personal witness to his affection for the Craft, to his consideration for his brethren in every situation, to his genial and kind disposition, and to his unsurpassed knowledge of Masonic law and usage. Further, there is no man in North Carolina better acquainted with the activities and needs of Masonry in our Grand Jurisdiction. It has been my extreme good fortune to have him accompany me on my official District meetings and on many other visitations in North Carolina and on three different occasions, also, without the State. His proximity to me here in Raleigh has been invaluable. I acknowledge his inestimable worth to me and to the Craft in general throughout North Carolina. Our Grand Secretary is beyond all peradventure a great and grand Secretary.

GRAND LODGE TEMPLE BUILDING

When our Masonic Temple here in Raleigh was built in 1907 it was the most modern building of its type in the city of Raleigh—fireproof in construction and really a great piece of architecture at that time. We paid no taxes on the building then and for many years following, but many things have happened and much water has gone over the dam in recent years. New buildings have sprung up in Raleigh. The largest office building which Raleigh has ever known is under construction now. Our building, as far as modern buildings go, is behind the times. We have much vacant office space in it and we pay taxes on that portion of the building which is revenue producing, both to the city of Raleigh and the County of Wake.

I had hoped that we might be able to sell the building and begin erecting a modern Temple with the necessary lodge rooms, dining room, kitchen, libraries, office space for the Grand Master and Grand Secretary; reading rooms, club rooms, play rooms and all things necessary to make the building adequate and complete for all the wants of the Craft so that it would be a place where every member of the Fraternity would feel at home and know that the opportunity for Masonic fellowship and recreation was always open to him, making it strictly a Masonic building, thus avoiding taxation and keeping it solely for the Fraternity.

But during this administration many things have transpired in the world. Economic conditions have changed rapidly and I have been unable even to get a bid on the building. I fervently suggest to the administrations following mine that the above idea be given careful consideration. I believe that the consummation of this thought would stimulate and add greatly to the interest of the Craft throughout the entire Grand Jurisdiction.

NEW MASONIC TEMPLE BUILDINGS

During the past year, as well as several times in the years immediately preceding, there have been advertisements in the public press of sales by trustees under mort-

gage of Masonic Temple buildings. Such sales do not reflect credit on the fraternity. They practically show that the brethren organizing and financing such enterprises have allowed their enthusiasm to run away with their business judgment. Such failures hurt the good name of Masonry and are likewise both embarrassing and discouraging. It is too late, after the damage to the good name of Masonry has been done in that community, to say, "We thought it good business," and went ahead and incurred the obligations.

In order to prevent such sales of property under mortgage, which are designated as Masonic Temples or Masonic Halls, proper safeguards and protection should be thrown around such enterprises.

Therefore, I recommend that the Jurisprudence Committee be instructed to prepare and bring in a regulation providing that no Masonic lodge, or Association of Masons, or individual Masons, under the Grand Lodge of North Carolina shall be interested or engaged in the forming or promoting of any building operation, or other business venture, using the title "Masonic" except with and by the consent of the Board of General Purposes of the Grand Lodge.

THE JOSEPH MONTFORT MERITORIOUS SERVICE MEDAL

Under regulation of our Grand Lodge, each Grand Master is permitted the privilege of presenting one of these medals to three distinguished Masons. I, therefore, with pleasure accept the opportunity to honor three outstanding members of the Craft and, in the exercise of this prerogative as Grand Master, I award this medal of honor and distinction to the following.

William Moseley Brown, P. G. M. of the Grand Lodge of the Commonwealth of Virginia.

Alexander Boyd Andrews, P. G. M., Raleigh, N. C.

William Ritchie Smith, Assistant Grand Secretary, Raleigh, N. C.

in recognition of their outstanding and unstinted service to the Craft and because they so well exemplify in their

own lives the foundation stones and principles of our great Fraternity.

LECTURE SERVICE

Our Lecture Service continues to function smoothly and our Grand Lecturer, Brother Z. V. Snipes, and his faithful assistants carry on in their usual brotherly and capable manner. Brothers Patton, Marquette and Stott have been in service many years and the Craft is well acquainted with the quality of their work. Brother W. D. Wilder, Assistant Grand Lecturer, died just before the 154th Annual Communication and on May 22, 1941, I appointed Brother J. W. Alford, of Kenly, to succeed him. Brother Alford has been busy, as have the aforementioned brethren.

The work done by these men helped materially to keep Masonry in North Carolina on a high plane. They deserve and have the thanks of the Grand Lodge.

I am informed that the Assistant Grand Lecturers are used by the brethren in whose lodges they lecture sufficiently in the evenings but that frequently there is nothing for the Assistant Grand Lecturers to do during the day. May I suggest to you, my brethren, that the best time to learn the lectures is during the day time, whereas the catechism and degree work are learned with most ease at night.

LODGE ANNIVERSARIES

Several of our lodges have celebrated various anniversaries during the year and this type of meeting is to be commended and the officers of these various lodges are to be congratulated upon their vision in developing such meetings. It is suggested that the opportunity of celebrating 50 year, 100 year, 150 year, and 175 year anniversaries and the like be undertaken by each of our lodges and, at the time, a history of the lodge be prepared. In this manner a history of our subordinate lodges could be made permanent, if our Grand Historian was given, at the time, a copy of each historical writing.

CHARLES B. NEWCOMB

Past Grand Master Charles B. Newcomb has been an indefatigable worker for the Craft for many years and his work this year has again been outstanding. It is difficult to understand how he can find the time to cope with the problems presented him.

I acknowledge with grateful appreciation the work which he has done in ritualistic proficiency, in the physical standard of the work, and the Masonic legal advice which he has so generously given me. I record my official and personal appreciation of this outstanding Mason's service to me and to the Craft.

MASONIC FELLOWSHIP SERVICE

We have put into work in the Grand Jurisdiction the plan adopted by the Grand Lodge at the Annual Communication at Asheville in April, 1941. In establishing this plan we sent a letter to the Grand Secretary of every Grand Jurisdiction in the United States of America, with a copy for the Grand Master, stating that it was our desire to be of service to our brethren in their Grand Jurisdictions who were in the armed forces whenever they were located in camps in North Carolina and soliciting the cooperation of their Grand Jurisdictions that we might be of service to these brethren. We enclosed with this letter an invitation to be distributed among our brethren in our sister Grand Jurisdictions to visit our lodges located near the camps in our State and, on the back of the invitation, listed twenty-five of our lodges located near camps already established in North Carolina giving the names and numbers of the lodges, their location, and the time of meetings.* At the same time we sent a letter to the Secretary of each lodge in North Carolina asking that they send the names of their members who were in the armed forces to the Grand Master's or Grand Secretary's office that we might notify our sister Grand Jurisdictions when our own brethren were located within their borders. These three items are appended to this report as

*See Appendix

a matter of record. This work is now well established. We are thoroughly satisfied with its progress and recommend continuation of the plan.

When we met in Asheville last year we were concerned with a defense program. We are now at war and more of our brethren will be entering the armed forces of our country every day. New camps will be built and the opportunity for us to do something for our brothers in uniform increases daily. A huge camp is now under construction about twenty-five miles from Raleigh.

We feel that our duty to our brothers in uniform was properly expressed by Past Grand Master Harkins in his address last year. We feel that our duty to our brethren in our armed forces should be performed in accordance with Masonic custom. We believe that the dignity and prestige of the Fraternity is best upheld by confining our work to the lodges, in the lodges and under direct supervision of the local Masonic officers. We feel, also, that it is the duty of our brethren in uniform and in the camps to make themselves known to the members of the lodges near the camps whenever possible.

We have received calls to contact the sons of Masons in the camps in North Carolina and we have been glad to do this. We do not feel that entertainment, per se, is demanded or, for that matter, expected of our lodges near the camps but we know that in some of our lodges things which these lodges would like to do—things which the Grand Lodge would like to see them do—are impossible because of lack of funds and, therefore, I recommend that the Grand Lodge, when it becomes necessary, assist these lodges in a financial way. I recommend that a sufficient sum be appropriated for this purpose—not to exceed \$1,000.00 for the next twelve months.

THE MASONIC AND EASTERN STAR HOME

At Greensboro, in a beautiful setting, the Masonic and Eastern Star Home provides a haven for aged Masons, their wives and widows during the sunset of their lives and is serving a most worthy and useful purpose. The home is most ably, concientiously and efficiently su-

pervised by our Brother George R. Bennette and one has only to visit the home and see the expression of contentment and peace on the faces of the guests to know that Brother Bennette is eminently successful in the administration of his duties. He and his capable staff of workers and the Board of Directors of the home deserve and have the appreciation and thanks of every Mason in North Carolina and every member of the Eastern Star.

A comprehensive report of the home will be presented by an appropriate committee during this communication. I recommend that the Grand Lodge appropriate a suitable sum for the continuation of our efforts in support of this great institution.

MASONIC SERVICE ASSOCIATION

I was denied the privilege of attending the meeting of the Masonic Service Association, being called back home by unavoidable emergencies in my professional work. I understand that the meeting was profitable to those present. P. G. M. J. Edward Allen and P. G. M. Hubert M. Poteat attended the meeting. I recommend the continuation of our membership in the association.

TWENTY-FIVE YEAR CERTIFICATES AND FIFTY YEAR BUTTONS

Our lodges have again availed themselves of the opportunity of doing honor to our members who have reached the goal of twenty-five years and fifty years continuous membership. These meetings have paid excellent dividends in stimulation of interest in the brethren receiving these certificates and in the Craft in general. This is a most worthy program and I hope that the lodges will continue to take advantage of it as their members qualify for these honors.

THE GRAND LODGE STUDENT LOAN FUND

This matter has received the consideration requested by Past Grand Master Harkins in his address last year. I have been in communication with the committee and know that they have been functioning as directed. They will make report during the session of this Grand Lodge.

THE OXFORD ORPHANAGE

This institution claims the interest and support of every Mason in the Grand Jurisdiction. It continues to operate at full capacity with new applications coming in all the time.

The changes seen in the world today are likewise affecting the Oxford Orphanage. A large camp is being built within fifteen miles of the campus and the management of our orphanage faces new problems on account of it. The children have been drilled and taught how they should act during an air raid or a blackout and they are taking it in stride.

The management is adjusting itself to changes in production—foodstuffs and otherwise—remembering that the health of the children must continue to be uppermost in our minds. Our Superintendent, Brother C. K. Proctor, continues to administer the problems confronting him so smoothly that it seems without effort. He and his capable staff of workers and all those connected with the administration of the Oxford Orphanage deserve and have the appreciation and thanks of the Grand Lodge. A detailed report of the Orphanage will be rendered by the Board of Directors and the Orphanage Committee at this session of the Grand Lodge. I recommend that the Grand Lodge appropriate a suitable sum for the continuation of our efforts in support of this great institution.

THE LODGE BUILDING IN HALIFAX
Royal White Hart Lodge, No. 2

As directed by the last Grand Lodge, I appointed a committee to investigate and report to this Grand Lodge concerning the preservation of the property of Royal White Hart Lodge, No. 2. I appointed on this committee Past Grand Master Watson N. Sherrod, Chairman, who lives nearby; Past Grand Master J. Ed. Allen, an honorary member of this lodge; and since I have had some experience with construction and engineering and because of my interest in this problem, I served on the committee with these two Past Grand Masters. Together we visited the location—once in the day time that we might

look over the entire situation and again we visited the lodge at a regular communication—and Brother Sherrod has been working on the proposition continuously. Brother Sherrod will render a report for the committee during this Annual Communication.

THE ORPHANS' FRIEND AND MASONIC JOURNAL

The Orphans' Friend and Masonic Journal is distributed to about 12,000 members of the Craft throughout the Grand Jurisdiction. I wish it were possible that this publication might go into the home of every active Mason in North Carolina and, further, that the Masons in our State would avail themselves of it and thereby keep abreast of the activities of Masonry in the State, which they would do if they read the paper with care. The dividends which the Fraternity would reap from distribution of it to each member would be of inestimable value. I have, with pleasure, used the paper frequently during the past year and, I hope, with advantage to the Craft.

The Editor, Brother Frank M. Pinnix, is well qualified for his position and takes great interest in disseminating information through the columns of the paper. He has been very cooperative on all occasions and I hereby register my thanks and appreciation for his services during the year. He is entitled to and deserves the thanks of our Grand Lodge.

PHYSICAL STANDARD OF THE WORK

Last April the Grand Lodge, after full and careful consideration and by unanimous action, directed the Board of Custodians to prepare and present, at this Annual Communication, an accurate physical standard of the authorized work. I considered this action a forward step in the right direction. I have observed this work while in progress and have examined the completed report. I recommend the adoption of the report when it comes before you.

RITUALISTIC PROFICIENCY

I have tried to encourage our brethren throughout the Grand Jurisdiction to avail themselves of the oppor-

tunity to make themselves proficient in the Ritual, carrying on the work along this line begun by Past Grand Master J. Edward Allen, and continued by Past Grand Master Thos. J. Harkins. This work has required a great amount of effort on the part of the Board of Custodians, the Assistant Grand Lecturers and our Certified Lecturers—previously certified—and the work of all these brethren is deeply appreciated.

The Board of Custodians conducted a series of examinations during October, 1941 and, as a result, we now have 46 Certified Lecturers (Class "A") and 11 Certified Instructors (Class "B"), a total of 57 members holding certificates of proficiency. These members are located in 42 Lodges, in 31 Counties and 28 Districts. St. Alban's Lodge, No. 114, at Lumberton, has 6 Certified Lecturers, the largest number in any lodge in the state; John A. Nichols Lodge, No. 650, Asheville, has 2 Certified Lecturers and 2 Certified Instructors; Hiram Lodge, No. 40, Raleigh, has 3 Certified Lecturers; Greenville Lodge, No. 284, Greenville, has 2 Certified Lecturers and 1 Certified Instructor; Statesville Lodge, No. 27, Statesville, has 2 Certified Lecturers and Palmyra Lodge, No. 147, Dunn, has 2 Certified Lecturers. I have mentioned all of our lodges that now have more than one certified member.

The expense of the October examination amounted to \$359.90, or \$11.60 per capita of those examined, and \$12.84 per capita of those passed and certified. I have kept in close touch with this program and from my observation and knowledge of the plan and the methods used in the examinations, and the fine results obtained, I recommended that the Board of Custodians continue the examinations and that a reasonable appropriation be made for that purpose.

HONORARY MEMBERSHIPS

I commend the practice of conferring honorary memberships: It is a plan by which lodges may demonstrate their appreciation of meritorious Masonic service and it also affords the opportunity for excellent meetings. It brings closer together and promotes a stronger tie between the brethren in different communities.

I wish to thank those lodges in the State which have conferred upon me the high honor of electing me to honorary membership. I shall forever cherish this token of their confidence and esteem.

Johnston-Caswell, No. 10	Warrenton
St. John's, No. 13	Kenansville
Hiram, No. 40	Raleigh
Person, No. 113	Roxboro
Oxford, No. 122	Oxford
Sanford, No. 151	Sanford
Greenville, No. 284	Greenville
Raleigh, No. 500	Raleigh
Francis S. Packard, No. 630	Norlina

MATTERS TO BE COVERED BY THE GRAND SECRETARY'S REPORT

1. Receipts and disbursements.
2. Budget and expenditures.
3. Names and numbers of Lodges that have not filed their annual returns.
4. Lodges consolidated.
5. Charters arrested.
6. Lodges constituted.
7. Estimate of membership.
8. Nomination of Grand Lodge Representatives near the Grand Lodge of North Carolina.
9. Appointment of Representatives near other Grand Lodges.
10. Number of Twenty-five Year Certificates and Fifty Year Buttons presented.

DECISIONS

I have been called upon to make the following decisions.

DECISION No. 1

Fellowcraft "A" received his degrees several years ago and when he presented himself for advancement he was stopped under the provision of Sec. 128 of the Code. He has presented himself several times and each time he has been stopped by appropriate action under that section. The following questions were asked by the Master of his lodge.

- 1: Does he have the privilege of presenting himself each 90 days and demand the Degree?

ANSWER: He has the right to apply for advancement three months after each rejection. See Sec. 127 and Sec. 133.

2: Is there any way to terminate the case?

ANSWER: Only by trial for un-Masonic conduct as provided for in Sec. 153, with a verdict of guilty.

3: Does he have the right to visit his lodge when open on the 1st and 2nd Degrees?

ANSWER: Yes.

4: (a) If he presents himself and asks admission when the lodge is open on the 1st and 2nd Degrees do I have to admit him?

ANSWER: Yes.

(b) If a member objects to his being admitted to the lodge when open on the 1st or 2nd Degree do I have a right to refuse his request of admission?

ANSWER: No.

Further answering questions 3 and 4. A Fellowcraft has a right to sit in the lodge in which he has received the degrees, when it is opened on the Degree of Entered Apprentice or the Degree of Fellowcraft, and to receive all the instruction which appertains to the Degrees. This right accrues to him from his having been passed to the Degree of Fellowcraft in that lodge. This is not a right of visitation such as may be exercised by a Master Mason because it may not extend beyond the lodge in which he received the Degrees. Visitation by a Fellowcraft in other lodges is governed by Reg. 116 at Page 52 of the Code.

It appears that "A" has delayed more than six months from the time he received the Degree of Fellowcraft, to present himself for advancement. He has therefore lost his status under Sec. 128 and his case is now subject to Sec. 133. The amendment of 1940 to Sec. 128 is not retroactive so as to apply to this case. "A" will now have to comply with Sec. 133 and make an application in writing for advancement, which application shall not be voted on until the next stated communication

thereafter and a unanimous vote of the members present is necessary to elect him for advancement, but no recommendation nor reference to a committee of investigation shall be necessary.

If he is rejected on his application for advancement under Sec. 133, he may make written application again in three months, (Sec. 127) and as often as he is rejected.

If he is elected on his application for advancement under Sec. 133, he may be advanced unless charges are preferred as provided for in Sec. 128 as amended in 1940.

There is no special or prescribed form for the application for advancement under Sec. 133. A letter addressed to the lodge in which he applies for advancement, and signed by him, will be sufficient.

DECISION No. 2

In regard to reconsideration of an unfavorable ballot on a petition for the Degrees in Masonry, I call your attention to the long settled law of our Grand Lodge on this subject as found in the citations below.

Sections 125, 126 and 127 of the Code of 1924. Volume I of Andrews' Digest, Decisions numbered 305, 435 and 501. Volume II of Andrews' Digest, Decisions numbered 678, 689, 709 and 914. If you do not have the two volumes of Andrews' Digest you may obtain them from the Grand Secretary. I briefly summarize the law applying to such cases:

- 1: No one has a right to question a brother's vote on a petition for the degrees, or an application for membership.
- 2: No one has a right to know how another has voted.
- 3: It is un-Masonic to disclose how any one voted or to exhibit his ballot that it may become known.
- 4: No member can tell any other person how he, or any other brother, has voted. If he does he is subject to expulsion. (See Section 125 of the Code).
- 5: No Mason can be called to account for the vote he has deposited.

- 6: No inquiry on this subject can be entertained, no information can be received.
- 7: No officer has the right to say how many blackballs there are in the ballot box.
- 8: The lodge is not entitled to know how any member voted. After a petition for the Degrees, or an application for membership, has been rejected there should not be permitted thereafter, any discussion in the lodge on the subject.
- 9: While a second ballot may be had in order to ascertain if any mistake has been made, this must be done immediately and before any member has left the room, and there can be no reconsideration. The lodge having been closed there is no power in Masonry which can order a reconsideration of the ballot. A lodge can not reconsider the vote by which a petition for the Degrees, or an application for membership, was rejected.
- 10: In no case can more than two ballots be taken, nor can another ballot be taken on the same petition at any subsequent time; a new petition must be made.

You can readily see that there can not be, either an investigation of or a reconsideration of the ballot already taken and declared, and that the petitioner must wait twelve months and make a new petition.

DECISION No. 3

"A", an Entered Apprentice, was initiated July 14, 1936. Objection was made on October 26, 1936, to his advancement, a ballot was taken which was not clear. Since that time he has presented himself periodically to the "Secretary" of the lodge with the inquiry as to his status and if he would be allowed to proceed, to all of which the Secretary has informed him that "There was objection." He subsequently filed an application for advancement and a member of the lodge objected to its reception. At a later date he filed a formal request for advancement, which is now pending. The lodge asks for a decision on certain questions of law as follows:

QUESTION: Must the objecting brother prefer charges against "A" in order to defer his further advancement.

ANSWER: No, but he may do so. The present Sec. 128 (as amended in 1940) does not apply to this case. "A" was rejected by a ballot October 26, 1936, nearly five years ago. Sec. 133 governs the procedure and Sec. 127 governs the time in this case. (See Decision No. 1 by Harkins, Proceedings 1941, Page 48.)

QUESTION: Must "A" formally petition for advancement and abide the result of the ballot?

ANSWER: Yes, as provided for in Sec. 133; but no particular form of application is required; a request signed by "A" for advancement is sufficient. He must certainly abide by the result of the ballot. (Reg. 181, page 71 of the Code.)

QUESTION: May he renew his petition, if made, and at what intervals?

ANSWER: Yes, as often as he is rejected he may apply for advancement after three months, as provided in Sec. 127.

QUESTION: May a brother properly object to the reception of his application by the lodge?

ANSWER: No. The application must be presented to the lodge and a ballot taken thereon. (Sec. 133: also decision No. 1 by Harkins, Proceedings 1941, page 48.)

QUESTION: Can "A" petition another lodge, with or without a waiver from this lodge?

ANSWER: No. (See Decision No. 515, Andrews' Digest, Vol. I.).

QUESTION: What are the rights of "A" as to his advancement?

ANSWER: (1) He has the right to apply for advancement as often as he is rejected, but not within three months of the date of his rejection, and his application must be presented to the lodge for action under Sec. 133 (Sec. 127: Sec. 133).

(2) If he is elected as provided in Sec. 133, on the pending application, or a future application, then the present Sec. 128 (as amended in 1940) will apply as to the method of further objection to his advancement.

(3) The rights of "A" may be terminated by a trial for un-Masonic conduct under Sec. 153 (but not under present Sec. 128, as amended in 1940) if the verdict is "guilty" and the judgment is "expulsion," and until such event "A" retains his right to apply as often as he desires in accordance with Sec. 127 and Sec. 133."

DECISION No. 4

QUESTION: Does a Masonic Lodge have the right, power, or authority to assume the duties and responsibilities as trustee to keep up the grave and grave lot of a member, and to maintain the same in good order and condition, whether the trust is created by the will of the member or in any other manner?

ANSWER: No. Sec. 66 of the Code applies, and the Grand Lodge has not given any such right, power or authority to subordinate lodges, nor is such an object a proper function for its lodges. This is a matter of private business and not Masonic business.

WORLD CONDITIONS

Our being at war has affected the life, in some way, of every person in our nation and will manifest itself more noticeably as the war progresses. As everyone knows, the demand for rubber for military use and the consequent shortage thereof in civilian life will most assuredly affect the tires of our incoming Grand Master's automobile since his profession carries no priority in the acquisition of rubber. Hence it is quite possible that, even if our next Grand Master can make his District Meetings, visitations otherwise will be quite curtailed due to the difficulty of securing rapid transportation by private conveyance and, in this observation, I am reminded that the duties of the Grand Master—like those of other officials in whatever walk of life—increase from year to year. Therefore, I suggest to you that the lodges and the District Deputy Grand Masters avail

themselves of the opportunity to use the Line Officers of the Grand Lodge whenever possible in order that the Fraternity may have the advantage of knowing and hearing these brethren; that these officers themselves may become better acquainted with the Craft and with the work which eventually leads to the Grand East; and also thereby lessen the load on the Grand Master whose responsibilities will be great in the coming year.

Today the forces of Democracy are arrayed against the despotic and totalitarian powers of the world in mortal combat struggling for the very existence of the principles upon which our nation was founded, which principles were written into our Constitution and the Bill of Rights by men who were, for the great part, Masons; men who were real men and Masons, who believed in Masonry and exemplified the principles upon which the Fraternity was founded, in their everyday lives. How similar, except in greatly magnified and intensified fashion, is the present time to that when our Grand Lodge met in 1918 when Grand Master Pridgen in his annual address said: "Democracy and truth, the greatest of all Masonic principles, are trembling in the balance in the world at large tonight. Mighty powers are at work fighting with all their fury to set back the clock of Time and revert to an age when autocracy ruled over the natural, as well as the spiritual, life of men; an age in which a man dared not think for himself, or, if he did, to confine such daring to secret appointments on high hills or in low dells."

Between the forces of Democracy and Despotism there can be no agreement, no compromise, no appeasement. We were attacked by a brutal, cruel and unscrupulous enemy, even as the representatives of our government and theirs sat together discussing the means of maintaining peace. These sort of people cannot understand arbitration. The language which they understand is the one which they will have to understand—that of force. We shall pursue this war to a great, glorious, ultimate and total victory. Right shall prevail and free men once more shall be free.

"Mine eyes have seen the glory of the coming of the Lord; He is trampling out the vintage where the grapes of wrath are stored; He hath loosed the fateful lightning of His terrible swift sword; His truth is marching on."

Our brethren across the seas will throw off the yoke of slavery and meet once more about the altar of Freemasonry. These things and more will be accomplished, but not without difficulty and sacrifice. All petty jealousies, economic, political and social, must cease. America must work as well as fight for America.

"The time is now near at hand which must probably determine whether Americans are to be freemen or slaves The fate of unborn millions will now depend, under God, on the courage and conduct of this Army... Let us, therefore, animate and encourage each other, and show the whole world that a freeman contending for liberty is superior to any slavish mercenary on earth."

Thus spoke George Washington on July 2, 1776. How true it is today!

This conflict is not merely to make Democracy safe but is to preserve that very freedom which we hold so dear. To do this our people must work with a unity of purpose and a singleness of effort in a one hundred per cent, all-out, democratic, American way of fighting, total offense.

America can do this. America will do it.

Then when this war is over and the hideous specter of totalitarianism is completely erased from the face of the globe, a new civilization will dawn and the responsibilities which shall come to Americans and Masons will be stupendous.

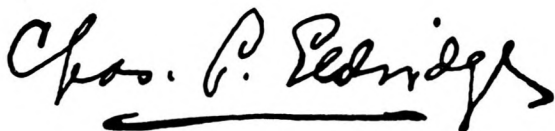
The people in this war-torn world already look to America as their beacon light and bulwark; their hope—not only for victory but for abiding and eternal peace. Our past has been indeed glorious. May we be equal to our future task. May we accept the problems as we are confronted with them and build generously and wisely for the future of mankind. Through the wisdom and charity of our Great Fraternity may men of every country, sect and opinion be builded once again into a great and benevolent brotherhood.

CONCLUSION

The official record of my administration of the affairs of the Grand Lodge is before you. I humbly admit my shortcomings and acknowledge that, wherein I have failed to perform the duties of the office as expected by my brethren, that the failure has been my own alone, for I have had the utmost cooperation from my Line Officers, the Past Grand Masters, the District Deputy Grand Masters, the Grand Lodge Committees, the officers of the subordinate lodges, and the membership of the Craft as a whole. Further, whatever success has been attained, whatever good has been accomplished, has been because of this unified cooperation. I have been assisted greatly, in addition to the brethren previously mentioned, by Past Grand Masters J. Edward Allen, Alex. B. Andrews, and Thos. J. Harkins; also, W. R. Smith, Assistant Grand Secretary, and our Governor, Brother J. Melville Broughton, and to each and every one I am profoundly grateful.

I wish, also, to record my appreciation of the cooperation which I have received from the clerical force in the Grand Secretary's office and to express my pleasure at the return to health of Miss Lona Hinshaw who has been employed by the Fraternity for twenty-four years and who has been out of the Grand Secretary's office for several months on account of her health.

I am closing the happiest year of my life and, if along the way in the past twelve months, I may have done something of value for the Fraternity then I am happy and my reward is more than sufficient. I do not consider that I am graduated in Masonry but rather that I am now better prepared by experience to work for this Grand Old Order and I hope that the opportunity may be mine to continue to work in the ranks as a Past Grand Master.

A handwritten signature in dark ink, reading "Chas. P. Edwards". The signature is written in a cursive style with a long, sweeping underline.

Grand Master.

Raleigh, N. C., April 21, 1942

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

GRAND TREASURER'S REPORT

The Grand Treasurer made the following report which was referred to the Finance Committee:

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of Ancient Free and Accepted Masons in North Carolina:

I beg to submit herewith my eighth annual report as Grand Treasurer:

Cash Balance on hand January 1, 1941-----\$ 11,934.79

Received from Grand Secretary:

January 29, 1941-----	\$10,000.00	
February 15, 1941-----	10,000.00	
March 4, 1941-----	10,000.00	
March 15, 1941-----	10,000.00	
April 7, 1941-----	10,000.00	
May 16, 1941-----	10,000.00	
July 29, 1941-----	5,000.00	
August 6, 1941-----	5,000.00	
October 7, 1941-----	5,000.00	
November 10, 1941-----	7,500.00	
December 30, 1941-----	8,539.94	91,039.94
Received from interest on Bank Balances		199.90

Total-----\$103,174.63

Vouchers received from

Grand Secretary's Office, and paid---\$88,640.02

Intangible Tax ----- 10.10

Intangible Tax ----- .22 88,650.34

\$ 14,524.29

Bank Balances were as follows:

Commercial National Bank, Charlotte---\$ 9,100.41

Wachovia Bank & Trust Co., Raleigh---- 223.98

Ind. Loan & Inv. Bank, Charlotte----- 5,199.90 \$ 14,524.29

Respectfully submitted,

H. C. ALEXANDER, *Grand Treasurer.*

GRAND SECRETARY'S REPORT

The Grand Secretary made the following report which was referred to the Finance Committee:

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

BRETHREN: I hereby submit my fourteenth Annual Report as Grand Secretary, for the year ending December 31, 1941.

RECEIPTS FROM ALL SOURCES

Dues for prior years	\$ 8,173.48
Dues for current year	65,702.44
Paid in advance	858.80
Drewry Fund	1,840.45
Permanent Fund	12,619.81
Refund of Audits	382.50
Dimits	163.00
Codes and Proceedings	20.00
Charters and Dispensation	80.00
Claudy Books	16.10
Educational Books	5.25
Return of Appropriation	1,176.26
Miscellaneous	8.67
	<hr/>
	\$91,046.76
Less Intangible Tax	6.82
	<hr/>
	\$91,039.94

All of which was turned over to the Grand Treasurer.

Vouchers were drawn against the Budget as follows:

	BUDGET	VOUCHERS
Oxford, Maintenance	\$45,000.00	\$45,000.00
Oxford, Interest	180.00	180.00
Masonic and Eastern Star Home	11,000.00	11,000.00
Charity	1,000.00	170.00
Grand Secretary, Salary	3,600.00	3,600.00
Grand Treasurer, Salary	100.00	100.00
Grand Tiler, Salary	25.00	25.00
Help, Salary	1,800.00	1,800.00
M. S. A.	800.00	774.22
G. M. Conference	25.00	25.00
G. S. Guild	10.00	10.00
Masonic Relief	140.00	131.06
G. M. Expense	1,000.00	750.73
G. S. Travel	500.00	233.45
Foreign Correspondent	300.00	300.00
Lecturers	4,800.00	3,930.00
Audit	600.00	512.50
Historian	100.00	
Bonds	125.00	112.50
Printing Proceedings	1,500.00	1,033.25
Masonic Education	100.00	
Lodge Service	100.00	
G. M. Con., G. M. Expense	50.00	
G. M. Conference, G. S. Expense	50.00	
Visit other G. L., G. M. Expense	75.00	
Visit other G. L., G. S. Expense	75.00	

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

	BUDGET	VOUCHERS
George Washington Memorial.....	\$ 50.00	\$ 42.50
M. S. A.....	30.00	
Rent	1,050.00	1,050.00
Office Expense	700.00	505.04
Expense, Grand Officers.....	400.00	318.73
Expense, P. G. M.....	300.00	223.15
Expense, D. D. G. M.....	700.00	892.11
Expense, Custodians	150.00	86.95
Expense, Others	50.00	11.30
Expense, Credentials	30.00	30.00
P. G. M. Jewel.....	100.00	60.00
P. G. M. Apron.....	50.00	47.43
D. D. G. M. Visits.....	1,000.00	540.20
Contingent	1,000.00	651.62
Claudy Books	1,000.00	
Interest, Drewry Note.....	60.00	60.00
Code Commission	100.00	
Custodians' Expense	1,000.00	940.28
Step	50.00	43.00
Oxford, Old Debt Account.....		7,000.00
Oxford, Old Interest Account.....		4,350.00
Rent, Old Account.....		2,100.00
	<hr/>	<hr/>
	\$80,875.00	\$88,640.02

NEW LODGE

April 16—Acacia Lodge, No. 674, at High Point, was chartered.

CHARTERS ARRESTED

Rowland Lodge, No. 335—Arrested June 14, 1941.

Randleman Lodge, No. 209—Arrested January 31, 1942.

Rolesville Lodge, No. 156—Arrested April 4, 1942.

LODGES CONSOLIDATED

On September 9, 1941, Sanford Lodge, No. 151, and Gulf Lodge, No. 465, consolidated as Sanford Lodge, No. 151.

On December 8, 1941, Bula Lodge, No. 409, and Elon Lodge, No. 549, consolidated as Bula Lodge, No. 409.

On February 9, 1942, Aurora Lodge, No. 300, and Richland Lodge, No. 638, consolidated as Aurora Lodge, No. 300.

On April 4, 1942, Hunting Creek Lodge, No. 299, and Harmony Lodge, No. 651, consolidated as Harmony Lodge, No. 299.

ESTIMATE OF MEMBERSHIP

Total number of Masons January 1, 1941.....	26,211
Errors in 1940 returns.....	1
	<hr/>
	26,210

GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA

67

Brought forward		26,210
Raised in 1941.....	716	
Admitted	329	
Reinstated	265	
		<u>1,310</u>
		27,520

LOSSES

Died	450	
Dimitted	284	
Suspended	588	
Expelled	2	1,324
		<u>26,196</u>
Number Masons January 1, 1942.....		15
Loss		

CHARTERED LODGES

Number of lodges April 1, 1941.....	328	
Acacia lodge chartered.....	1	
		<u>329</u>
Charters arrested	3	
Loss by consolidation.....	4	7
		<u>322</u>

The following lodges have not filed their returns and must be cited to appear and show cause why their charters should not be arrested:

Carthage, 181; Matthews, 461; Luke McGlaughan, 504.

GRAND REPRESENTATIVES OF OTHER GRAND LODGES NEAR THE GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA

Commissions have been received and delivered to the following Grand Representatives:

Nicaragua.....Bert S. Eldridge.....Greensboro

GRAND REPRESENTATIVES OF THE GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA NEAR OTHER GRAND LODGES

By order of the Grand Master, commissions were issued to the following Brethren as our Grand Representatives near their Grand Lodges:

Arkansas.....Paul S. Lyons.....Little Rock
Delaware.....Urah W. Long.....Selbyville
Illinois.....Elmer E. Beach.....Raleigh, N. C.
West Virginia.....G. S. Wynns.....Belle

Chiapas, Mexico.....	Daniel C. Nolasco.....	Chiapas
Nicaragua.....	Frederico Lopez	Managua
Alpina.....	Charles Gogler.....	St. Imier
Wisconsin.....	Edgar A. Williams.....	Randolph

During the year, 325 Twenty-five-year Certificates were issued and delivered to the brethren entitled to receive them.

Fifty-year Emblems were presented to the following brethren:

Mt. Hermon.....	No. 118	Herbert C. Allen John W. Neely W. H. Woodbury
Mocksville.....	No. 134	H. C. Meroney
Henderson.....	No. 229	J. Bailey Owen J. Harvey Bridgers
Salem.....	No. 289	John W. Dashiell
Clay.....	No. 301	W. T. Bumgarner
Mooresboro.....	No. 388	George W. C. Byers J. Millard Goode Sam S. Royster
Sparta.....	No. 423	R. A. Doughton
Biscoe.....	No. 437	Chas. E. Stuart
Clyde	No. 453	John W. Shook
Andrews.....	No. 529	W. C. Sandlin
Mt. Pleasant.....	No. 573	W. H. Edmiston
John A. Nichols.....	No. 650	Michael Jungling

GRAND AUDITOR'S REPORT

The Grand Auditor made the following report which was referred to the Finance Committee:

To The Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

I herewith present my report as Auditor of Grand Lodge.

As you know, I was called into the Army of the United States in January under my Commission as a Reserve Officer in the Finance Department. Before that time I completed the audit of the Masonic and Eastern Star Home of Greensboro, Inc., and delivered my full report. With the permission of the Most Worshipful, the Grand Master, I delegated the duty of auditing the other interests and activities of Grand Lodge to Brother Charles E. Elbertson, Certified Public Accountant, of Winston-Salem. Under his direction the financial records of the Oxford Orphanage; the Masonic Temple Construction Company; the Grand Secretary and Grand Treasurer, have been audited and full financial reports rendered.

The same excellent conditions exist in the financial records as has existed over the years and, in my opinion, all recorded receipts have been properly accounted for and all disbursements made according to authorizations of Grand Lodge.

Since it is impossible for me to attend to these duties while in the Army I have tendered my resignation to the Most Worshipful, the Grand Master. It has been a real joy to serve Grand Lodge in this capacity over the years. Through this service I have gained close friendships that I would not have had and have seen the highest devotion to duty on the part of all those to whom the financial affairs of Grand Lodge have been entrusted. I believe that no organization can boast of a greater efficiency in handling financial records, a higher sense of responsibility or a greater devotion to the order than exists with every one of them.

I regret extremely that I must mail this report instead of presenting it in person. However, when Brother Anderson reads it at the usual time I will be listening in even though too far away to hear it.

Fraternally submitted,

K. W. PARHAM, C. P. A., *Grand Auditor*.

BOARD OF GENERAL PURPOSES

The Board of General Purposes made the following report which was adopted:

Your Board of General Purposes has carefully reviewed the address of the Grand Master and wish to congratulate him on the excellent manner in which he has carried out the duties imposed on him. Having some knowledge of these duties, of the numerous requests for official visits in person, and of the amount of labor, patience, tact and study required for their proper performance, we wish to record the grateful appreciation of this Grand Lodge for his splendid efforts. We can only wonder, how during the active practice of an exacting profession, he could find the time and energy to perform these duties in such a satisfactory manner.

Before proceeding with the distribution of the several matters contained therein, we desire to comment briefly on some of the topics covered in the address.

We note with pleasure that the net loss in our total membership decreased from 544 in 1940, to only 15 in 1941; also, that during the past year there has been a gratifying increase of 37 per cent in the number of new petitions for membership, with an even greater ratio of increase of petitions indicated for the coming year. These statistics form a sound basis for predicting an increase in membership for the coming year, and more important, they show an awakening of interest in Masonry itself, and of a greater appreciation of the principles on which it is founded.

We agree with the Grand Master that the Grand Lodge should exercise some supervision over the construction of new Masonic Halls by subordinate lodges, sufficient at least to assure that the amount of debt to be assumed is within the ability of the lodge to amortize within a reasonable period of time. Under present con-

ditions with Federal restrictions on building materials, it seems improbable that any such building will be undertaken this year. We, therefore, recommend that the Jurisprudence Committee appoint a sub-committee from their membership to draw up a suitable regulation to govern future construction of this character, and present same to the next Annual Communication of this Grand Lodge.

We recommend that the Grand Secretary be authorized to purchase a suitable metal collar to be worn with the jewel of the Grand Master, at a cost not to exceed \$25.00.

We disagree with the recommendation that legislation be enacted whereby our Grand Lodge will pay to the George Washington Masonic National Memorial Association \$1.00 for each newly-made Master Mason, as we feel that all contributions should be official and should come from the Grand Lodge. We feel that this Grand Lodge is under an obligation to assist in completing this memorial, since we accepted and paid the original quota of \$1.00 per capita based on membership as of 1932, and have since made further payments so that our present contribution amounts to \$1.59 per-capita, or 93.6% of our full quota on the new \$1.70 per-capita basis now assigned by the Association. Only seventeen Grand Lodges in the United States have made greater per-capita payments. We recommend favorable consideration by the Finance Committee of the payment of \$2,000.00 to the Association at this time.

We note that the Grand Master follows the example of his predecessors for many years back in his words of commendation for the work of our faithful brethren in charge of Oxford Orphanage, the Masonic and Eastern Star Home, and *The Orphans' Friend* and *Masonic Journal*. The work done by these brethren in maintaining the high standards previously established is so well known that we need only express our own appreciation.

All parts of the Grand Master's address which deal with matters of law we refer to the Jurisprudence Committee; financial matters to the Finance Committee; items which concern the Oxford Orphanage and the Masonic and Eastern Star Home, to the Committees, respectively, on those institutions; other matters are assigned without further specific reference to the Committees which should properly consider them.

Respectfully submitted,

HARRY T. PATERSON, P. G. M., *Chairman.*

THOS. J. HARKINS, P. G. M.,

H. M. POTEAT, P. G. M.,

J. WALLACE WINBORNE, P. G. M.

The following resolution was presented by Royal White Hart Lodge, No. 2, which was referred to the Finance Committee and rejected:

WHEREAS, The Grand Lodge appointed a committee at its annual session of 1941 to confer with Royal White Hart Lodge, No. 2, Halifax, North Carolina, to ascertain what could be done in the way of preserving the records and property of said Royal White Hart Lodge, No. 2.

And WHEREAS, said Committee met with Royal White Hart Lodge, No. 2, and discussed the subject matter in detail.

THEREFORE, be it Resolved, by the members of Royal White Hart Lodge, No. 2, to ask the Grand Lodge of North Carolina to assess each and every active Mason of North Carolina twenty-five (25c) in order that Royal White Hart Lodge, No. 2, may restore and preserve its lodge, records, and properties. Said assessment to be expended under direction and supervision of said Grand Lodge of North Carolina.

The following resolution in relation to Unaka Lodge, No. 268, was introduced and referred to the Committee on Charters and Dispensations and adopted:

Because of information which I have had concerning the inactive status of Unaka Lodge, No. 268, of Sylva, North Carolina, I recommend to the Grand Lodge that the charter of the lodge be arrested.

(Signed) C. A. HOYLE,
District Deputy Grand Master.

The following resolution was offered by the Finance Committee and adopted:

Resolved, That the Report of Finance Committee shall be the order of business at 8:00 p. m. Wednesday following election of Grand Officers, and

Resolved, further, That all resolutions, motions, and reports asking or carrying appropriations and expenditures shall be placed before Grand Lodge before 12:00 o'clock noon Wednesday, and

Resolved, further, That all such matters offered after 12:00 o'clock noon Wednesday be carried over to the Committee of 1943.

The following was introduced and referred to the Jurisprudence Committee:

1. *Resolved*, That Sec. 53 of the North Carolina Masonic Constitution reading

"Sec. 53. Official Journal—*The Orphans' Friend* is the official organ of this Grand Lodge."

be, and the same is hereby repealed. (Laid over for 1 year.)

2. *Resolved*, That the Grand Master is hereby authorized to give consent of Grand Lodge to discontinuing of publication of *Orphans'*

Friend upon request from Board of Directors of Oxford Orphanage. (Adopted.)

3. *Resolved*, further, That the Grand Master appoint a committee of three to consider the present cost of printing of the *Orphans' Friend* and whether or not it should be continued, and how financed. (Adopted).

4. *Resolved*, further, That said committee be directed to look into the matter of a North Carolina Masonic Journal or other publication and how it can be financed. (Adopted).

5. *Resolved*, further, That said committee be authorized to represent the Grand Lodge in any such negotiations, but not to commit it to any financial obligation unless approved by Grand Master. (Adopted).

The Grand Orator, Brother J. Melville Broughton, Governor of North Carolina, delivered a fine and interesting oration. It is regretted that no manuscript was available. Short but interesting talks were made by various distinguished visitors.

Minutes were read and approved, and the Grand Lodge called from labor to refreshment until 9:30 o'clock Wednesday morning.

SECOND DAY—MORNING SESSION

The Grand Lodge was called from refreshment to labor at 9:30 o'clock Wednesday morning in the Masonic Temple by M. W. Dr. C. P. Eldridge, Grand Master.

Prayer was offered by the Grand Chaplain.

The Board of Custodians made the following report:

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF CUSTODIANS

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

The Board of Custodians did not hold a mid-summer meeting to review the work during 1941.

EXAMINATIONS FOR PROFICIENCY

The Board arranged for two classes of examinations and certificates, pursuant to the tentative outline presented to the Grand Lodge last year, (see 1941 Proceedings, page 102). Class "A," Certified Lecturer; and Class "B," Certified Instructor.

Examinations were held during October, 1941, as follows:

PLACE	Date	No. Applicants		No. Examined		No. Passed	
		"A"	"B"	"A"	"B"	"A"	"B"
Goldsboro -----	Oct. 21	2	6	2	6	2	6
Lumberton -----	Oct. 22	7	1	7	1	6	1
Statesville -----	Oct. 23	7	2	7	2	7	0
Asheville -----	Oct. 24	2	4	2	4	2	4
Totals -----		18	13	18	13	17	11

Of this group, four were District Deputy Grand Masters, 3 Class "A" and 1 Class "B".

The expense for these examinations was \$359.59.

Our present roster of certified members is as follows:

Class	Number	Same on 4-1-1940	Increase
"A"	46	5	920%
"B"	11	0	1100%
	47	5	1140%

These brethren are members of 42 lodges, in 31 Counties and 28 Districts of our state. Two Grand Lodge Officers, the Grand Lecturer and the Jr. Gr. Deacon, and 12 District Deputy Grand Masters appear on the roster of names.

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

ROSTER OF CERTIFIED LECTURERS

"Class A"

April 21, 1942

NAME	ADDRESS	DISTRICT	LODGE
Abernethy, Frank Cleveland	Gastonia	28	668
Alford, John William	Kenly	17	257
Allen, Robert Trawick	Lumberton	11	114
Bellamy, James Exum	Enfield	4	447
Brown, Theodore Hayes	Asheville	39	665
Bryant, James Charlie	Lumberton	11	114
Bundy, William James	Greenville	5	284
Cox, Harvey Atkinson	Mayodan	23	129
Drummond, Grover Cleveland	Rocky Mount	18	230
Farrow, Garrason Anglo	New Bern	7	568
Fay, Scott Stuart	West Asheville	39	650
Flowers, Joseph Foster	Lumberton	11	114
Fox, Burke Wallace	Charlotte	27	31
Freeman, Neill Willis	Biscoe	24	437
Hardy, William Howard	Siloam	31	390
Harrell, Samuel D.	Durham	21	210
Harris, Albert Whitney	Greenville	5	284
Harrington, Craven English	Raleigh	15	500
Holmes, Jr., Austin Junius	Lumberton	11	114
Holmes, Frank Jones	Lumberton	11	114
Honeycutt, Samuel Nathan	Stony Point	29	593
Hosaflook, Claude Benton	Waynesville	41	259
Jarrett, Marcus Young	Dillsboro	42	459
Johnson, Daniel Sloan	Oxford	20	122
Johnson, Henry McNair	Willard	9	595
Jordan, Lawrence Grady	Apex	16	584
Kincaid, Arnold Wesley	Bessemer City	28	515
McConnell, Jr., William Cole	Asheville	39	650
Marquette, John Frederick	Statesville	29	27
Miller, Joseph Gracy	Statesville	29	27
Mullis, James Henry	Harmony	29	651
Pakula, Arthur Felix	Raleigh	15	40
Parker, Norwood Price	Clinton	9	98
Patton, John Webster	Elon College	23	271
Prince, Hugh Williamson	Dunn	14	147
Ross, Marion Tillit	Wilmington	10	1
Royal, Franklin William	Cherry Lane	34	423
Separk, Charles Page	Raleigh	15	40
Skipper, Charles Basil	Lumberton	11	114
Snipes, Zebulon Vance	Dunn	14	147
Smith, Arthur Gray	Spencer	25	543

GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA

75

NAME	ADDRESS	DISTRICT	LODGE
Stott, Percy Clifton-----	Wendell	15	565
Taylor, Kenneth-----	Magnolia	9	279
Turley, John Moseley-----	Clayton	15	191
Wright, James Thomas Carr---	Boone	40	363
Young, Samuel Marvin-----	Raleigh	15	40

46

ROSTER OF CERTIFIED INSTRUCTORS "Class B" April 21, 1942

NAME	ADDRESS	DISTRICT	LODGE
Bass, Leslie Gordon-----	Wilmington	10	395
Creasman, Alfred Jennings---	Asheville	38	446
Green, James Bryan-----	Raleigh RFD 1	15	97
Kinzie, Fred Clinton-----	Spindale	44	673
Leach, Cornelius-----	West Asheville	39	650
Mangum, John Marvin-----	Durham	21	210
McComb, William Ramsey-----	West Asheville	39	650
Phillips, Ray Elbert-----	Washington	3	104
Slate, Thomas Gorrell-----	Fayetteville	15	8
Willard, James Slade-----	Greenville	5	284
Yarborough, Nathaniel Bayard--	Cary RFD 1	16	198

11

CERTIFICATES OF PROFICIENCY

Last year the Board presented in its report a tentative outline of the program for examinations and certification (see Proceedings, 1941, pages 102-103). Among other items it was suggested that the certificates be certified to and registered by the Grand Secretary (see bottom of page 102). Considering this feature, we believed it to be unnecessary under the present conditions, and with the consent of the Grand Master the certificates were not so certified and registered. We recommend that this part of the tentative outline be omitted and, with this exception, that the outline be continued as a tentative plan for this work, with the authority in the Board of Custodians to change or amend the same from time to time as the necessity arises.

EXPIRATION OF CERTIFICATES AND RE-EXAMINATION

Those brethren whose certificates expire by limitation of two years, and who have not maintained proficiency in the work, will be requested by the Grand Lecturer to take the examination again and renew their certificates, and in the event of their failure to do so their names will be dropped from the roster of those certified.

SPECIAL ASSIGNMENTS

We appreciate the very valuable assistance and fine co-operation given us this year by our Certified Lecturers and Certified Instructors. Every call has been promptly met and every assignment discharged in a magnificent way by each man. The disinterested personal service, even to real sacrifices, deserves and should have the gratitude of the Grand Lodge. We name here, in alphabetical order, those of our Certified members who were given special assignments on behalf of the Board this year:

ALFORD, J. W.	HOSAFLOOK, C. B.	PHILLIPS, R. E.
ALLEN, R. T.	JARRETT, M. Y.	PRINCE, H. W.
BASS, L. G.	JOHNSON, D. S.	ROSS, M. T.
BUNDY, J. W.	JOHNSON, H. McN.	ROYAL, F. W.
COX, HARVEY A.	JORDAN, L. G.	SEARK, CHAS. P.
FARROW, G. A.	KINCAID, A. W.	SLATE, T. G.
FAY, S. S.	MANGUM, J. M.	SMITH, A. G.
FOX, B. W.	MARQUETTE, J. F.	SNIPES, Z. V.
FREEMAN, N. W.	McCONNELL, W. C., JR.	STOTT, P. C.
GREEN, J. B.	MILLER, J. G.	TURLEY, J. M.
HARDY, W. H.	MULLIS, J. H.	WILLARD, J. S.
HARRELL, S. D.	PAKULA, A. F.	WRIGHT, J. T. C.
HARRINGTON, C. E.	PARKER, N. P.	YARBOROUGH, N. B.
HARRIS, A. W.	PATTON, J. W.	YOUNG, S. M.

42

SPECIAL MEETING

The Board met jointly with the Committee on Lecture Service in the office of the Grand Secretary on January 16, 1942, to prepare a program for the exemplification of the entire ritualistic work at this Annual Communication and to consider ways and means to promote the Lecture Service.

The Grand Lecturer was requested to designate as many certified members as possible to take part in the exemplification.

ANNUAL MEETING

The annual meeting of the Board and the Grand Lecturers was held April 20, 1942, at which Brothers Jas. E. Shipman, Chairman, and Hubert M. Poteat, members of the Board, and the Grand Lecturer, Brother Zeb. V. Snipes, and his assistants, Brothers John W. Alford, John F. Marquette, John W. Patton and Percy C. Stott, were present. Brother Chas. B. Newcomb was detained at home by illness. The entire ritualistic work was exemplified by certified members, under the direction of the Grand Lecturer and his assistants.

ASSISTANT GRAND LECTURERS

Our Assistant Grand Lecturers have manifested a fine spirit of co-operation with the Board and with the program of proficiency

examinations and we express our appreciation for their work.

We heartily recommend to the incoming Grand Master their reappointment.

PHYSICAL STANDARD OF THE WORK

Pursuant to the order of the Grand Lodge at the Annual Communication, 1941, the Board has prepared an accurate, safe, and complete physical standard of the authorized work and we now present the result of our efforts for your consideration.

The type of physical standard we adopted, after careful study, involves the preparation of two separate volumes: in the first volume will be found a series of initial letters; over each letter stands a number. The second volume, known as the vocabulary, contains a list of words with a number opposite each. For example, $\begin{smallmatrix} 7 \\ T \end{smallmatrix} \begin{smallmatrix} 19 \\ W \end{smallmatrix} \begin{smallmatrix} 25 \\ M \end{smallmatrix}$, in the first volume, would be found, upon reference to the vocabulary, to signify "The Worshipful Master." The initials of words used in instructions for floor work will be printed in red; other initials, in black. Both volumes are to be deposited in the Grand Secretary's office.

We desire to record our sincere appreciation of the expert and enthusiastic assistance we received, in the arduous task of preparing this physical standard from the following brethren:

C. P. Separk, C. E. Harrington, S. M. Young, and A. F. Pakula, of Raleigh; H. W. Prince, of Dunn; Assistant Grand Lecturers Stott and Marquette.

Respectfully submitted,

CHAS. P. ELDRIDGE, *Grand Master.*

JAS. E. SHIPMAN, *D. G. M., Chairman.*

HUBERT M. POTEAT, *P. G. M.*

ZEB. V. SNIPES, *Grand Lecturer.*

Regulation 283 as adopted by the Grand Lodge, 1942:

(a) The Official Standard of the Work and the Vocabulary, promulgated by the Grand Lodge at this Annual Communication, together with Bahnson's Manual, are hereby declared to be the correct standard of the authorized work of the three degrees of Symbolic Masonry, including the Lectures pertaining thereto, as described in Section 113 of the Code, and every lodge in this Grand Jurisdiction shall practice the same in all of the ceremonies of conferring the several degrees and in the lectures pertaining thereto.

(b) The title and entire property rights in and to the said Official Standard of the work and the Vocabulary are, and shall always be and remain, in this Grand Lodge, and no Lodge, individual, or other entity whatever, shall ever have or in any manner obtain or claim any right, title, or property interest therein, adverse to this Grand Lodge.

(c) Each Lodge shall be entitled to the loan and use of not more than one copy of the Official Standard of the work which, on application, shall be received by and accounted for, by the Master of the Lodge. Also one copy of the Vocabulary to be received by and accounted for in like manner, by the Secretary of the Lodge.

(d) No new copy of the Official Standard of the work or the Vocabulary shall be issued to any Lodge, except to replace those returned to the Grand Secretary on account of their useless condition, or to replace copies proved to be completely destroyed; and when any Lodge shall fail or refuse to present or deliver up the copies of the Official Standard of the work or the Vocabulary with which it is charged, or any of them, when called for by the Grand Master or his authorized representative, the Grand Secretary, or the District Deputy Grand Master, said Lodge shall pay a penalty of \$5.00 for each copy not so presented or delivered up, unless it appears to the satisfaction of the Grand Master that the same has been actually completely destroyed and therefore can not be presented or delivered up.

(e) The Board of Custodians shall have the authority, in its discretion and under such rules as said Board may prescribe, to authorize the loan of one copy of the Official Standard of the work to each of the following, during the time they are officially acting as such: The Grand Lodge line officers, the District Deputy Grand Masters, the Assistant Grand Lecturers, and to each of the Certified Lecturers and the Certified Instructors during the time they are on their respective rosters and certified as such.

Each copy shall be receipted for by the person receiving the same and such loans shall be subject to all the conditions herein set forth to the extent that they can be applied to such persons, except as to the penalty of \$5.00 mentioned in paragraph "D."

(f) It shall be a Masonic offense, of which the Grand Lodge shall have exclusive original jurisdiction:

1: For any brother to have in his possession any copy of the Official Standard of the work or the Vocabulary after the same has been accounted for to the Grand Secretary as lost or destroyed.

2: For any brother to fail or refuse to deliver up any copy of the Official Standard of the work or the Vocabulary which may be in his possession, when called for or demanded by the Grand Master or his authorized representative, the Grand Secretary, or the District Deputy Grand Master.

3: For any brother to sell, give, print, or use any cipher or ritual other than that hereinbefore provided for and as further set forth in present Regulation 270.

4: For any brother to make any copy of or from, either in whole or in part, or to make or permit to be made any writing

whatever in, any copy of the Official Standard of the work or of the Vocabulary, or to violate any rule or regulation made to govern the use of the same.

(g) The preparation, distribution and withdrawal of the Official Standard of the work and the Vocabulary herein provided for, shall be under the direction and control of the Board of Custodians, under such rules, not inconsistent herewith, as may be made from time to time by the said Board.

Part I was adopted. Part II was referred to the Jurisprudence Committee and amended and adopted as amended. (See report of Jurisprudence Committee).

The following resolution was submitted by the Board of Directors of the Masonic and Eastern Star Home and referred to the Jurisprudence Committee.

To the Grand Lodge of North Carolina, A. F. & A. M., and Grand Chapter of North Carolina, O. E. S.:

We, the undersigned, certify that the following resolution was unanimously adopted by the Board of Directors of the Masonic and Eastern Star Home of North Carolina, Inc., at its annual meeting held at the Home in Greensboro, North Carolina, on the 28th day of March, 1942:

"BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Directors of the Masonic and Eastern Star Home of North Carolina, Inc., in its annual meeting duly called and regularly held at the Masonic and Eastern Star Home in Greensboro, North Carolina, on the 28th day of March, 1942, that in the opinion of the Directors of said corporation it is wise, expedient and to the best interest of said corporation that its certificate of incorporation and the amendment thereto be amended so as to meet present-day requirements of the corporation and to permit proper and better operation of the Home.

"BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That Section 4 of the certificate of incorporation of said corporation, which said section reads as follows:

"Sec. 4. The said corporation shall have power to lease, purchase, take and receive by dead, gift or devise, and hold in fee simple or lesser estate or estates, all manner of lands, tenements, and hereditaments and shall be capable in law to take, receive and possess all moneys, stocks, bonds, books, goods and chattels which may have been or may hereafter be given to it, or to any person or persons for it, by deed, devise, bequest or otherwise. A misnomer in any deed, will, or other conveyance shall not have the effect to invalidate the conveyance if the corporation shall therein be described with sufficient certainty to identify it, or if the in-

(c) Each Lodge shall be entitled to the loan and use of not more than one copy of the Official Standard of the work which, on application, shall be received by and accounted for, by the Master of the Lodge. Also one copy of the Vocabulary to be received by and accounted for in like manner, by the Secretary of the Lodge.

(d) No new copy of the Official Standard of the work or the Vocabulary shall be issued to any Lodge, except to replace those returned to the Grand Secretary on account of their useless condition, or to replace copies proved to be completely destroyed; and when any Lodge shall fail or refuse to present or deliver up the copies of the Official Standard of the work or the Vocabulary with which it is charged, or any of them, when called for by the Grand Master or his authorized representative, the Grand Secretary, or the District Deputy Grand Master, said Lodge shall pay a penalty of \$5.00 for each copy not so presented or delivered up, unless it appears to the satisfaction of the Grand Master that the same has been actually completely destroyed and therefore can not be presented or delivered up.

(e) The Board of Custodians shall have the authority, in its discretion and under such rules as said Board may prescribe, to authorize the loan of one copy of the Official Standard of the work to each of the following, during the time they are officially acting as such: The Grand Lodge line officers, the District Deputy Grand Masters, the Assistant Grand Lecturers, and to each of the Certified Lecturers and the Certified Instructors during the time they are on their respective rosters and certified as such.

Each copy shall be receipted for by the person receiving the same and such loans shall be subject to all the conditions herein set forth to the extent that they can be applied to such persons, except as to the penalty of \$5.00 mentioned in paragraph "D."

(f) It shall be a Masonic offense, of which the Grand Lodge shall have exclusive original jurisdiction:

1: For any brother to have in his possession any copy of the Official Standard of the work or the Vocabulary after the same has been accounted for to the Grand Secretary as lost or destroyed.

2: For any brother to fail or refuse to deliver up any copy of the Official Standard of the work or the Vocabulary which may be in his possession, when called for or demanded by the Grand Master or his authorized representative, the Grand Secretary, or the District Deputy Grand Master.

3: For any brother to sell, give, print, or use any cipher or ritual other than that hereinbefore provided for and as further set forth in present Regulation 270.

4: For any brother to make any copy of or from, either in whole or in part, or to make or permit to be made any writing

whatever in, any copy of the Official Standard of the work or of the Vocabulary, or to violate any rule or regulation made to govern the use of the same.

(g) The preparation, distribution and withdrawal of the Official Standard of the work and the Vocabulary herein provided for, shall be under the direction and control of the Board of Custodians, under such rules, not inconsistent herewith, as may be made from time to time by the said Board.

Part I was adopted. Part II was referred to the Jurisprudence Committee and amended and adopted as amended. (See report of Jurisprudence Committee).

The following resolution was submitted by the Board of Directors of the Masonic and Eastern Star Home and referred to the Jurisprudence Committee.

To the Grand Lodge of North Carolina, A. F. & A. M., and Grand Chapter of North Carolina, O. E. S.:

We, the undersigned, certify that the following resolution was unanimously adopted by the Board of Directors of the Masonic and Eastern Star Home of North Carolina, Inc., at its annual meeting held at the Home in Greensboro, North Carolina, on the 28th day of March, 1942:

"BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Directors of the Masonic and Eastern Star Home of North Carolina, Inc., in its annual meeting duly called and regularly held at the Masonic and Eastern Star Home in Greensboro, North Carolina, on the 28th day of March, 1942, that in the opinion of the Directors of said corporation it is wise, expedient and to the best interest of said corporation that its certificate of incorporation and the amendment thereto be amended so as to meet present-day requirements of the corporation and to permit proper and better operation of the Home.

"BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That Section 4 of the certificate of incorporation of said corporation, which said section reads as follows:

"Sec. 4. The said corporation shall have power to lease, purchase, take and receive by deed, gift or devise, and hold in fee simple or lesser estate or estates, all manner of lands, tenements, and hereditaments and shall be capable in law to take, receive and possess all moneys, stocks, bonds, books, goods and chattels which may have been or may hereafter be given to it, or to any person or persons for it, by deed, devise, bequest or otherwise. A misnomer in any deed, will, or other conveyance shall not have the effect to invalidate the conveyance if the corporation shall therein be described with sufficient certainty to identify it, or if the in-

tent of the grantor or testator to make the Home the beneficiary shall sufficiently appear on the face of the instrument or otherwise. The said corporation, under the direction of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina A. F. & A. M., and the Grand Chapter Order Eastern Star of North Carolina, shall have power to bargain, sell, transfer and convey any and all of its real estate and personal property.

“The purpose of said corporation shall be to build, operate and maintain a home for aged and indigent Masons, aged and indigent wives and widows of Masons and such other relatives of Masons as the by-laws shall provide for’;

be stricken out in its entirety, and the following section, to be known as Section 4, be inserted in lieu thereof:

“Section 4. The said corporation shall have power to lease, purchase, take and receive by deed, gift or devise, and hold in fee simple or lesser estate or estates, all manner of lands, tenements and hereditaments and shall be capable in law to take, receive and possess all moneys, stocks, bonds, books, goods and chattels which may have been or may hereafter be given to it, or to any person or persons for it, by deed, devise, bequest or otherwise. A misnomer in any deed, will, or other conveyance shall not have the effect to invalidate the conveyance if the corporation shall therein be described with sufficient certainty to identify it, or if the intent of the grantor or testator to make the Home the beneficiary shall sufficiently appear on the face of the instrument or otherwise. The said corporation through its officers, by and with the authority of the Board of Directors of said corporation be, and it is hereby, authorized and empowered to sell, transfer and convey any part or all of its surplus real estate and personal property owned or in any wise acquired by the Masonic & Eastern Star Home of North Carolina, Incorporated, upon such terms as said corporation, acting through its Board of Directors, may deem wise and expedient, it being understood that ‘surplus’ real estate shall be all real estate owned, held and belonging to the corporation except the 42-acre tract or tracts of land located in Greensboro, North Carolina, together with the improvements thereon, known and designated as the Masonic & Eastern Star Home Property.

“The purpose of this corporation shall be to build, operate and maintain a home for aged and indigent Masons, aged and indigent wives and widows of Masons, and such other relatives of Masons as the Board of Directors of this corporation shall in the By-Laws of the corporation provide; and this corporation shall have the power and authority to do all and everything necessary, suitable, expedient or proper for the accomplishment of the purpose or purposes for which this corporation is formed, and to do all things that shall at any time appear conducive or expedient

for the protection or benefit of the corporation, and to exercise all the powers now or hereafter conferred by the laws of North Carolina upon corporations of like character.'

"BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That Section 5 of the certificate of incorporation of this corporation, which said section reads as follows:

"Section 5. Said corporation shall have power to make and establish such By-Laws, rules and regulations for its government and for the government of the Masonic and Eastern Star Home, Inc., as it may deem wise and necessary which shall be approved by the Grand Lodge of North Carolina, A. F. & A. M., and Grand Chapter, Order Eastern Star, of North Carolina, and which shall not conflict with the laws of the land.';

be stricken out in its entirety and the following section, to be known as Section 5, be inserted in lieu thereof:

"Section 5. Said corporation shall have power to make and establish such By-Laws, rules and regulations for the government of Masonic & Eastern Star Home of North Carolina, Inc., and for the operation of the Masonic & Eastern Star Home located in Greensboro, North Carolina, as it may deem wise and necessary.'

"BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That Section 6 of the certificate of incorporation of this corporation, as amended, which said section reads as follows:

"The said corporation shall be under the supervision and control of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina, Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons, and of the Grand Chapter Order Eastern Star of North Carolina and said Grand Lodge of North Carolina, A. F. & A. M., and said Grand Chapter of Order Eastern Star of North Carolina shall unite and co-operate in the construction and maintenance of the Masonic and Eastern Star Home, the Grand Lodge of North Carolina, A. F. & A. M., to contribute three-fifths, and the Grand Chapter, O. E. S., to contribute two-fifths of the funds necessary to build and maintain said Home. The Grand Lodge of North Carolina, A. F. & A. M., to name ten, and the Grand Chapter O. E. S. to name six of the Directors of said Home with the Grand Master of North Carolina, A. F. & A. M., as ex-officio chairman of said Board of Directors. The Grand Lodge of North Carolina, A. F. & A. M., and the Grand Chapter O. E. S. shall have power to elect said Directors in such manner as they may prescribe, fix their terms of office and the manner of filling any vacancy that may occur in said board of directors, which shall number sixteen in addition to the chairman, and a majority thereof shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business. The directors shall elect one of their number secretary and shall elect a superintendent for the Home, a treasurer, and

all such subordinate officers and employees as they may deem wise and necessary and shall fix their duties and compensations.';

be stricken out in its entirety and the following section, to be known as Section 6, be inserted in lieu thereof:

"Section 6. The said corporation shall be under the supervision and control of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina, Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons, and of the Grand Chapter Order Eastern Star of North Carolina, and said Grand Lodge of North Carolina, A. F. & A. M., and said Grand Chapter of Order Eastern Star of North Carolina shall unite and co-operate in the construction and maintenance of the Masonic and Eastern Star Home, the Grand Lodge of North Carolina, A. F. & A. M., to contribute three-fifths, and the Grand Chapter O. E. S. to contribute two-fifths of the funds necessary to build and maintain said Home. This supervision and control of the said corporation shall be exercised by the said Grand Lodge and Grand Chapter through Directors of said corporation chosen by and from the said Grand Lodge and Grand Chapter as follows: The Grand Lodge of North Carolina, A. F. & A. M., to name ten (10) and the Grand Chapter O. E. S. to name six (6) of the Directors of said corporation, with the Grand Master of North Carolina, A. F. & A. M., as ex-officio Chairman of said Board of Directors, who, together with the Grand Master, Deputy Grand Master, Senior Grand Warden, Junior Grand Warden of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina, A. F. & A. M., and Grand Matron and Associate Grand Matron of the Grand Chapter Order of Eastern Star of North Carolina, shall constitute the entire Board of Directors. The Grand Lodge of North Carolina, A. F. & A. M., and the Grand Chapter, O. E. S., shall have power to elect said Directors in such manner as they may prescribe, fix their term of office and the manner of filling any vacancies that may occur in said Board of Directors. The Directors shall elect one of their number secretary and shall elect a Superintendent for the Home, a Treasurer, and all such subordinate officers and employees as they may deem wise and necessary and shall fix their duties and compensation.'

"BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That Section 7 of the certificate of incorporation of this corporation, which said section reads as follows:

"Section 7. The property of said corporation shall be used for the purpose of building and maintaining the Masonic & Eastern Star Home.';

be stricken out in its entirety and the following section, to be known as Section 7, be inserted in lieu thereof:

"Section 7. The Board of Directors of the Masonic and Eastern Star Home of North Carolina, Inc., is authorized and empowered and directed to use the property of the corporation, real, personal and mixed, as in the opinion of said Board of Directors of

said corporation shall be wise and proper in the best interests of said corporation, and said Board of Directors shall have power and authority to create such endowment fund or funds and special fund or funds as it may see fit, decide what surplus monies and funds now belonging to the corporation or which may hereafter be donated, given, contributed or otherwise come into the possession of the corporation shall be added to such fund or funds created by it, make plans for the enlargement of such fund or funds, invest and reinvest such fund or funds, and promulgate rules and regulations governing the use of both the principal of and income from such fund or funds, and said Board of Directors is hereby authorized and empowered to place the present funds now in the hands of the Treasurer of the Home and known as 'Permanent Improvement Fund' and 'General Endowment Fund,' in an account to be known and designated as 'Masonic and Eastern Star Home Endowment Fund', and that said fund shall be under the full and sole management and control of the said Board of Directors, and that the trustees heretofore elected by the Grand Lodge of North Carolina, A. F. & A. M., and Grand Chapter of North Carolina, Order of Eastern Star, be hereby relieved from further supervision of said 'General Endowment Fund.'

"BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the Grand Lodge of North Carolina, A. F. & A. M., and Grand Chapter of North Carolina, Order of Eastern Star, be asked to adopt these resolutions at their next annual communications and that the Board of Directors of this corporation be authorized and instructed by said Grand Lodge and Grand Chapter to make application to the Secretary of State of North Carolina to amend the articles of incorporation of this corporation as herein provided."

This the 28th day of March, 1942.

WM. M. YORK, *Chairman*,
E. R. FORD, *Secretary*.

The resignation of Benjamin Cone as a Director of the Masonic and Eastern Star Home was submitted and accepted.

Greensboro, N. C.,
April 18, 1942.

Grand Master Chas. P. Eldridge, Raleigh, N. C.

Dear Charlie:

It is with great regret that I am forced to resign as a member of the Board of the Masonic & Eastern Star Home of Greensboro. As you know, I have been called for active duty with the Navy and will leave next Monday, and where I will be stationed, I do not know, but it certainly will not be in Greensboro.

Under the circumstances, I feel that it would be best to replace me on the Board of the Masonic & Eastern Star Home, and

perhaps the Grand Lodge should appoint another Greensboro man, who would be in close touch with the Home and its activities, to serve in my stead.

With all good wishes, I am,

Most sincerely,

BENJAMIN CONE.

The Board of Directors of Masonic and Eastern Star Home submitted the following report which was accepted:

REPORT OF THE MASONIC AND EASTERN STAR HOME
To the Grand Lodge of North Carolina, A. F. & A. M.:

We herewith submit the 28th annual report of the Masonic and Eastern Star Home of North Carolina, Inc., for the year ending December 31, 1941.

We closed the year with 69 in the Home and 15 on Home Aid. This is two more than we have ever reported in the Home at any one time before. We lost nine by death, and admitted thirteen. The admissions were the largest in any one year since 1927. The average age of those living in the Home is a little more than 76 years. The average age of those admitted was 74 years.

The Carson York Rite Library Fund provides the Guests with good reading material, and the Sunshine Fund brings them extra entertainment.

The annual audit was made by Mr. K. W. Parham, and shows the following income for operating expenses, and expenses:

INCOME

Grand Lodge of N. C., A. F. & A. M.	\$11,000.00
Subordinate Lodges	1,529.16
Grand Chapter of N. C., O. E. S.	8,352.76
Guests	3,138.62
Subordinate York Rite Bodies	60.00
Miscellaneous	507.00
Individuals	232.50
General Operating Account	18.88
	<hr/>
	\$24,838.92

EXPENSES

Administrative and General Expenses	\$ 4,868.88
Institutional care of Guests	15,894.75
Fuel, Lights, Power, Water and Cemetery	2,405.73
	<hr/>
Direct Cost	\$23,169.36
Repairs, Insurance and Grounds	1,669.56
	<hr/>
Total Expenses	\$24,838.92

The disbursements to the fifteen Guests on Home Aid amounted to \$1,539.50, and was paid from the interest from the Permanent Improvement Fund.

The total expenses for the year 1941 were \$314.33 more than 1940, but the per capita cost was \$7.18 per Guest lower. This was caused by our having a larger enrollment in 1941 than in 1940.

Two hundred seventy-four Guests have lived in the Home since the first ones were admitted on Nov. 15, 1913.

The following table is a record of the Guests of the Masonic and Eastern Star Home from Nov. 15, 1913, to Dec. 31, 1941.

YEAR	Admitted	Died	Left	On Roll Dec. 31	Home Aid		Enrollment
					Added	Lost	Balance
1913 -----	5			5			
1914 -----	18	1	2	20			
1915 -----	14			34			
1916 -----	4	3	4	31			
1917 -----	7	2	7	29			
1918 -----	3	3	2	27			
1919 -----	8	6	3	26			
1920 -----	7	2		31			
1921 -----	14	5	2	38			
1922 -----	9	4		43			
1923 -----	12	5	2	48			
1924 -----	5	6		47			
1925 -----	12	6	1	52			
1926 -----	12	8	3	53			
1927 -----	16	6	1	62			
1928 -----	9	5	2	64			
1929 -----	6	5	2	63			
1930 -----	12	7	2	66	9	1	8
1931 -----	6	6	1	65	16	5	19
1932 -----	12	8	2	67	13	11	21
1933 -----	6	3	2	68	5	7	19
1934 -----	12	9	3	68	7	6	20
1935 -----	7	10		65	7	4	23
1936 -----	7	8		64	0	2	21
1937 -----	8	10	2	60	1	7	15
1938 -----	11	8		63	2	2	15
1939 -----	10	7		66	2	2	15
1940 -----	9	10		65	2	2	15
1941 -----	13	9		69	0	0	15
Totals -----	274	162	43	69	64	49	15

We wish to again express our deep appreciation to the Masons, Eastern Stars, and our friends for their continued loyal sup-

port of the Home, and to extend to all a very cordial invitation to visit YOUR Home in Greensboro, N. C., as often as you can.

Respectfully submitted,

DR. CHARLES P. ELDRIDGE, *Grand Master*,
J. E. SHIPMAN, *Deputy Grand Master*,
JAMES W. PAYNE, *Senior Gr. Warden*,
JULIUS C. HOBBS, *Junior Gr. Warden*,

JOHN J. PHOENIX,	W. R. SMITH,
BENJAMIN CONE,	W. P. HENLEY,
E. R. FORD,	DR. J. HOWARD BROWN,
JOHN S. MCEACHERN,	J. E. LATHAM,
W. M. YORK,	W. H. HALLIBURTON,

MISS BESSIE GADDY, *Grand Matron*,
MRS. MARY FLEET, *Asso. Grand Matron*,

MRS. HARRIET L. POWELL,	MRS. GERTRUDE WOODBURY,
MRS. ATHALEA BROWN,	MRS. ALICE PARKER,
MRS. MINNIE K. LEWIS.	MRS. CLYDE P. FITZGERALD,

The following resolution was submitted and referred to the Committee on Education. (Rejected).

RESOLUTION

Whereas: the North Carolina Lodge Manual as authorized by the Grand Lodge and written by Charles F. Bahnson, P. M., is the accepted monitorial guide to the ritual and lectures of the three degrees in Masonry, and,

Whereas: the Books of Masonic Instruction by Carl H. Claudy are only the amplification and description of the lessons taught in the three degrees, and,

Whereas: a thorough knowledge of the ritual and lectures of the three degrees is the prime prerequisite of proficient work of the Subordinate Lodges and that the Bahnson Manual is the accepted printed source of this knowledge,

Therefore, Be it Resolved:

1. That the mandatory presentation of a set of The Books of Masonic Instruction, by Carl H. Claudy, by the Subordinate Lodges to each of their initiates, be abolished;

2. That the Subordinate Lodges be required to present to each Initiate a copy of Bahnson's Manual;

3. That a Committee be appointed to make the necessary changes or revisions in the Bahnson Manual and to arrange for printing contracts, etc.

4. That the voluntary presentation of The Books of Masonic Instruction by Carl H. Claudy, may be made by any Subordinate Lodge to its Initiates.

The Committee on the Masonic Loan Fund made the following report which was adopted:

MASONIC EDUCATIONAL LOAN FUND REPORT—1941

*Most Worshipful Grand Master, Grand Lodge, A. F. & A. M.,
of North Carolina:*

Your Masonic Educational Loan Fund Committee makes the following report for the year 1941:

Your Committee, as in previous years, has received from the several institutions to whom have been entrusted Masonic Loan Funds their annual report on the condition of the fund as of December 31, 1941.

Reviewing these reports as they were received, it appeared that the unloaned balance at a number of the institutions was greater than in their reports for the preceding year, at which time the total Masonic money on hand at all the different institutions, ready to be loaned, was \$22,308.83. This year the unloaned funds on hand at all the institutions amounts to \$34,320.98, which represented such a decided increase in idle money that your Committee felt further investigation should be made as to the cause of this condition.

It should be remembered that Grand Master Harkins in his report to the Grand Lodge of 1941 commented upon this balance of a year ago as representing an unsatisfactory condition, which belief was concurred in by the Grand Lodge in its adoption of Grand Master Harkins' report.

Your Committee, therefore, wrote each of the institutions holding this fund inquiring as to whether it was losing its usefulness, and to this inquiry full replies were received from all but one or two of the institutions. Fifteen of these replies stated that while the Loan Fund had not been as active as in previous years on account of more easily obtainable government loans, as well as loans at lower interest rate from private sources, yet it was their belief that government aid to students would be curtailed in the immediate future, and if this occurred the Masonic Loan Fund would doubtless be in as great demand as at any previous period. Replies from other institutions indicated that the Fund had not lost its usefulness, and they would regret to see it discontinued.

Comments on this situation from prominent Masonic leaders deeply interested in educational work confirm this belief, that we are doubtless approaching a period where past government financial aid to worthy students will be lessened and they may find it increasingly difficult to secure loans elsewhere, and so it would be unwise to disturb the status of this Fund at any of the institutions at this particular time.

Your Committee is advised by some of our sound and conservative banking brethren that, considering the length of time these notes are in process of payment, our interest rate and terms are not excessive. And they also believe that money at lower rates will continue to be available at banks if students can give necessary security, even if governmental loans are completely discontinued.

To indicate a little more in detail the extent of idle funds, two of the institutions each having \$6,000 allotments had \$2611.00 and \$1898.00, respectively, unused balance on December 31st. One institution having an allotment of \$5500.00 showed an idle amount of \$4478.00. Two institutions each having grants of \$4500.00 showed one with \$3257.00 and the other with \$4194.00 idle funds. One institution reported \$1296.00 idle Masonic money "invested," but no statement made as to what use was being made of this income. One institution raises the question as to whether or not interest should be waived during the period that the loanee is in U. S. Armed Services.

However, we are not unmindful of the action of the Grand Lodge in 1941 in approving the recommendation of the Grand Master as reported by the Board of General Purposes on pages 59 and 60 of the Proceedings of the Grand Lodge of 1941. And we feel that the Scottish Rite, Grand Commandery, and the Grand Chapter, all who have a direct interest in this Fund, should express themselves as to the future handling of this Fund by the Committee, so that the common interest will be best preserved. At the present time these three latter bodies have not confirmed the action taken by the Grand Lodge.

In general, the amount of outstanding loans is not sufficiently different from that of the last two or three years to require comment. Most of the smaller institutions have practically no balance on hand and indicated that additional funds could be used to advantage. If some of the larger institutions continue to show substantial unloaned balances, the funds might be more helpful if re-distributed among the smaller institutions where they need additional assistance. On the other hand, these smaller institutions probably are not looking after the collection of the notes as thoroughly as the larger institutions.

The notes that the Committee holds from former students of Davenport College have been given to two different attorneys for attempted collection, but with no success thus far.

Brevard College which has made no report for the last two years is still delinquent, and it is our opinion that this institution should be requested to return the funds advanced to them, if they cannot handle it in accordance with the rules laid down by the Grand Bodies.

\$2500.00 returned by Queens College is still on deposit in the Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, in Raleigh, N. C. Your

Committee, therefore, recommends that this Masonic Loan Fund in the several institutions not be disturbed, but given a further trial during this current year under same conditions as already are in force; that the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite, Grand Commandery, and Grand Chapter confirm whatever action may be taken by the Grand Lodge at its forthcoming Annual Communication in 1942.

We further recommend that the present Masonic Educational Loan Fund Committee be increased by three additional members; namely, the incoming Most Worshipful Grand Master, the Grand Secretary, and one additional member appointed by the Most Worshipful Grand Master. This Committee to meet at some central location after the reports for the year 1942 are received from the several institutions at which these funds are being used, at which time the Committee will consider the manner in which each individual college is handling its fund and make some definite proposal at the 1943 Communication of the Grand Lodge in reference thereto.

Fraternally submitted,

THOS. J. HARKINS,
ROSS E. SHUMAKER,
WM. RITCHIE SMITH,
WM. B. HODGE.

March 30, 1942.

The Committee on Oxford Orphanage made the following report which was adopted:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE OXFORD ORPHANAGE

The Committee on the Oxford Orphanage takes again great pleasure in reporting on another most successful year for this institution. The Committee held its meeting in Oxford in the fall, where Brother Proctor explained to it the activities of the Orphanage and discussed with it means whereby the Committee might be of service. This meeting has now become an annual affair of great value to the members of the committee. It assisted in the Thanksgiving campaign by an appeal to the Lodge Committees in *The Orphans' Friend* and by activities of the members. The chairman had the privilege of addressing the Quarry meeting of the 38th District on the subject of the Orphanage.

Total contributions this year amounted to \$15,517.54. The increase in contributions from Masonic Lodges over the preceding year was approximately \$1,400.00. The Committee wishes to express its thanks for the fine cooperation of the local Lodges and the Oxford Orphanage Committees thereof as evidenced in this quite remarkable collection.

The Committee submits the following recommendations and requests:

1. The Orphanage is a continuing charge upon North Carolina Masons and they are urged to continue their support, if possible increase it, even in these trying times when there are so many calls upon us all. Increasing costs weigh heavily upon the institution's budget.

2. The Singing Class is a great pleasure to all who hear it, a means of contact between the Orphanage, the Lodges, and a source of income. The Lodges are urged to continue their assistance in its promotion.

3. Masonry will be served, members enlightened and the Orphanage assisted if the Lodges will cooperate in the local campaigns for subscriptions to *The Orphans' Friend*. All Masons should be subscribers and the Orphanage will be helped if it does not have to hire a traveling solicitor. Attention is called to the report of the Board of Directors on the financing difficulties of this journal. We urge that the Grand Lodge take such steps as should be found most advisable to preserve for Masons in the State its valuable services.

4. Masons are reminded that contributions are deductible from income tax reports and inheritance taxes and that the institution presents an admirable place for the establishment of memorials. The endowment of the institution should be enlarged by gifts and legacies.

5. At the request of the Superintendent we ask the Lodges to be very careful in their recommendation of children for admission. The Orphanage is not a reform school; children who are undesirable or incorrigible create problems with which it should not have to cope. The advantages of the Oxford Orphanage are superior and only those children should be recommended for admission who have the capabilities for development into worthwhile citizens.

6. Finally, all Masons are urged to visit the Orphanage and see for themselves what a fine work is being done there, that they may feel proud that the Masonic Order has not forgotten its obligation to these children who are in great need.

It has been a real pleasure and privilege to serve on this Committee of the Grand Lodge for the Oxford Orphanage.

Respectfully submitted,

W. E. CALDWELL, *Chairman*,

W. L. McIVER,

J. E. ROOKER, JR.

The Board of Directors of the Oxford Orphanage made the following report which was adopted:

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS

The Board of Directors of The Oxford Orphanage has held its regular quarterly meetings during the year, according to requirements. A full report is made at each meeting by the Superintendent, and all matters relative to the Orphanage have been attended to. The Executive Committee has also held its meetings, and transacted such business as came before it in accordance with the by-laws.

The Advisory Board has held meetings on call, and transacted such business as has been properly referred to it. All matters concerning the Orphanage have been duly considered and the board has kept in close touch with every phase of the Orphanage management during the year.

Your Board is herewith presenting its Annual Report, and an annual report of the Superintendent of The Orphanage. The purpose of these reports is not only to give an account of the work done during the year, but to present to all concerned complete information, as regards the program of child welfare and training that is conducted at the Oxford Orphanage by the Masons of North Carolina.

The year 1941 has been a most successful year financially. We are glad to report that the Grand Lodge has completed its payment of interest and principal on the building fund indebtedness. We are also glad to report that the Orphanage has lived within its income and that at the close of the year all bills were paid. This enables us to report, therefore, that the Oxford Orphanage is out of debt. We wish to express our gratitude to the Grand Lodge, to every agency and individual, whose efforts and cooperation make this accomplishment possible.

We are glad to report that the gifts from Lodges and individuals during the year revealed an increase over former years. We are happy to report an increase in legacies and that this likewise makes it possible for us to report a substantial increase in permanent endowments. The Oxford Orphanage owns very little real estate, other

than the campus and buildings and all bequests and legacies are placed in the trust department of leading banks for investment in paying securities, and only the income to be used by the Orphanage. The Oxford Orphanage during the year has provided care for 364 children. We report that 37 new children have been admitted and 53 discharged during 1941. We have been able to take care of most of the children who qualified for admission into the Orphanage during the year.

Two of the boys' buildings have been renovated and re-furnished during the year; one of these through the gift of Mr. Ben Cone of Greensboro, and the other financed through the regular channels of the Orphanage. Buildings are kept in constant repair, and are adequately insured. The campus and surroundings present an attractive appearance at all times.

The Grand Lodge paid its appropriation for the year in full, and the State of North Carolina likewise paid in full its appropriation. We point to a more complete cooperation with city and state school systems, and larger emphasis upon their support for the various vocational departments. The Board of Directors wishes to express appreciation to the Grand Lodge and all subordinate Lodges of the State to the various other Masonic Bodies and the Order of the Eastern Star for the support which they have given to the Orphanage during the year. We wish to express our appreciation to the State of North Carolina, and to The Duke Endowment, for their continued support and interest in the Oxford Orphanage. A large number in this and other states have remembered the Orphanage by special gifts, and to these we extend our thanks.

We would urge that the Oxford Orphanage continually be kept before the people of the State as an opportunity to perpetuate the memory of some loved one or some family name through gifts and legacies.

We recommend that the Grand Lodge continue its appropriation to the Oxford Orphanage with as much liberality as possible, and that the various Masonic Lodges of the State continue their support on the occasions of

the visit of the Singing Class, the Thanksgiving and Christmas Campaign and the support of *The Orphans' Friend*. We urge all of you to pay a visit to the Oxford Orphanage, and see for yourselves the work which is being done, and catch the spirit of Masonry as it undertakes the task of providing home and opportunity for North Carolina girls and boys.

Respectfully submitted,
Board of Directors of Oxford Orphanage,

CHAS. P. ELDRIDGE, *Grand Master,*
Ex-officio Chairman,

JAMES E. SHIPMAN,

JAMES W. PAYNE,

JULIUS C. HOBBS,

ALEXANDER B. ANDREWS,

R. C. DUNN,

R. L. FLOWERS,

J. W. WINBORNE,

T. L. SIMMONS,

LUTHER T. HARTSELL, JR.,

BENJAMIN CONE,

THOS. J. HARKINS.

Full and detail reports of the Oxford Orphanage may be obtained by writing Rev. C. K. Proctor, Superintendent, Oxford, N. C.

The Committee of Royal White Hart Lodge, No. 2, made the following report which was accepted. (The resolution calling for an assessment of 25c per member was rejected.)

REPORT OF COMMITTEE APPOINTED TO INVESTIGATE THE POSSIBILITY
OF THE PRESERVATION OF ROYAL WHITE HART LODGE, No. 2,
BUILDING, HALIFAX, NORTH CAROLINA

To the Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

We, your committee, appointed by Grand Master Charles P. Eldridge, to investigate the possibility of preserving the old Lodge building of Royal White Hart Lodge, No. 2, Halifax, N. C., wish to present the following report:

On November 21, the entire committee visited the Lodge building at Halifax and inspected it with the idea of making this his-

toric spot a Shrine to North Carolina Masonry. We found the building in fair condition physically, however, for the lack of attention it was not very presentable. We found the furniture of the Lodge, which has a historic value that could not be replaced, in the lodge room with no attention being paid to it.

Your committee decided that it would present to Royal White Hart Lodge, No. 2, a proposition that the Grand Lodge would take over the property, make the necessary repairs to the building, and preserve those historic pieces of furniture which it owned provided Royal White Hart Lodge, No. 2, would deed to the Grand Lodge the property with the understanding that Royal White Hart Lodge, No. 2, would have the use of the Lodge Building and furniture during its life. At the regular meeting of Royal White Hart Lodge, No. 2, January 21, Past Grand Master Watson N. Sherrod met with the Brethren of Royal White Hart Lodge, No. 2, and presented to the membership the above proposition, stating to them that it would be necessary that a resolution be adopted by Royal White Hart Lodge, No. 2 authorizing the transfer of the property to the Grand Lodge. On February 5, at a regular meeting of Royal White Hart Lodge, No. 2, the entire committee met with the Lodge and again presented the matter to the Brethren for their consideration. After considerable discussion the Master was authorized to appoint a committee to draw up such resolution as they deemed advisable and present it to the Lodge at its next regular communication. At the communication of February 18, 1942, of Royal White Hart Lodge, No. 2, the following resolution was passed and the committee hereby presents its report together with the resolution of Royal White Hart Lodge, No. 2, without prejudice:

"WHEREAS, The Grand Lodge appointed a committee at its annual session of 1941 to confer with Royal White Hart Lodge, No. 2, Halifax, North Carolina, to ascertain what could be done in the way of preserving the Records and property of said Royal White Hart Lodge, No. 2.

"And WHEREAS, said Committee met with Royal White Hart Lodge, No. 2, and discussed the subject matter in detail.

"THEREFORE, Be it Resolved, by the members of Royal White Hart Lodge, No. 2, to ask the Grand Lodge of North Carolina to assess each and every active Mason of North Carolina twenty-five cents (25c) in order that Royal White Hart Lodge, No. 2, may restore and preserve its lodge, records, and properties. Said assessment to be expended under direction and supervision of said Grand Lodge of North Carolina."

WATSON N. SHERROD,
J. EDWARD ALLEN,
CHAS. P. ELDRIDGE.

Committee.

The Committee on Charity made the following report which was adopted:

To the Most Worshipful Grand Master, Wardens and Brethren of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina, A. F. & A. M.:

BRETHREN: I am herewith submitting a report of the expenditures of the Charity Committee for the calendar year 1941:

Feb. 24, 1941—Bailey Lodge, 411, Bro. W. M. Nichols----	\$ 25.00
Mar. 17, 1941—Hollis Lodge, 535, Bro. H. L. Johnson----	20.00
Mar. 23, 1941—West. Star Lodge, 91, Mrs. Essie Scoggins	25.00
Aug. 14, 1941—Louisburg Lodge, 413, Bro. J. S. Lancaster	50.00
Oct. 31, 1941—Fuquay Lodge, 258, Mrs. Cozy R. Overby-	50.00
Total-----	\$170.00

An appeal from Clay Lodge, No. 301, for relief for a case which the committee did not feel came under the jurisdiction of this committee, was refused.

An appeal from North Wilkesboro Lodge, No. 407, for relief of Mrs. J. C. Wallace was received. However, the case was not completed, and therefore no action has been taken.

Respectfully submitted,

RICHARD D. TURNER, *Chairman Charity Committee.*

The Committee on By-Laws made the following report which was adopted:

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

Your Committee on By-Laws begs leave to make the following report:

Numerous changes have been approved, but they are all in accordance with the law and usage of Masonry.

Several times suggestions have been made to the various lodges, and in each case have been cheerfully accepted when it was pointed out that their provision was contrary to the Masonic law.

JOHN H. ANDERSON, *Grand Secretary.*

The Trustees of the Permanent Fund made the following report which was adopted:

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

The Trustees of the Permanent Fund make the following report:

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

INCOME

Interest from:

North Carolina Bonds	\$ 1,952.50
Masonic Temple Notes	2,649.33
Oxford Note	530.00
Deposits	87.82
Carolina P. & L. Stock	350.00
American T. & T. Stock	675.00
Reynolds Tobacco "B"	273.00
Carolina T. & T. Stock	408.00
Consolidated Edison	270.00
Jefferson Standard	262.50
Sale of Stock Rights	164.99
Dividend Masonic Temple	5,000.00

\$12,623.14

DISBURSEMENTS

Safe Deposit Box Rent	\$ 3.33
Aug. 4—J. H. Anderson, Grand Secretary	7,500.00
Nov. 6—J. H. Anderson, Grand Secretary	4,000.00
Dec. 29—J. H. Anderson, Grand Secretary	1,119.81

\$12,623.14

PRINCIPAL ACCOUNT

Jan. 1, 1941—Cash on hand	\$ 4,380.39
Mar. 11, 1941—North Carolina Bonds redeemed	2,000.00
Nov. 21, 1941—Oxford Orphanage Note	10,600.39

\$16,980.39

DISBURSEMENTS

Aug. 15, 1941—9 Amer. T. & T. 3% Debenture Bonds	\$ 900.00
Dec. 2, 1941—5 Defense Bonds, Series G	5,000.00
Dec. 6, 1941—12 Shares Carolina T. & T. Stock	1,200.00
Dec. 31, 1941—Cash on hand	9,880.00

\$ 16,980.39

SECURITIES HELD

4 Masonic Temple Notes, \$7,500.00 each	\$30,000.00
1 Masonic Temple Note	14,155.43
100 Shares Masonic Temple Stock	10,000.00
20 N. C. Highway Bonds, 4½%, due Jan. 1, 1946 (Nos. 39509 to 28 inclusive)	19,100.00
3 N. C. Institutional Bonds, 4½%, due Jan. 1, 1966 (Nos. 20201-04-05)	2,761.20
8 N. C. Educational Bonds, 4¾%, due October 1, 1963 (Nos. M15605 to 12 inclusive)	7,691.20

1 N. C. Institutional Bond, 4½%, due January 1, 1966 (No. 20471) -----	\$ 920.50
10 N. C. Highway Bonds, 4½%, due January 1, 1947 (Nos. 51601 to 10 inclusive) -----	10,666.75
50 Shares Carolina P. & L. Co. Stock, 7% preferred ---	5,250.00
75 Shares American T. & T. Stock -----	11,164.77
130 Shares Reynolds Tobacco "B" Stock -----	5,808.69
63 Shares Carolina T. & T. Co. Stock -----	9,581.50
150 Shares Consolidated Edison Stock -----	4,309.00
350 Shares Jefferson Standard Stock -----	6,300.00
9 American T. & T. Co. 3% Debenture Bonds -----	900.00
5 U. S. Defense Bonds Series G (Nos. M300128G to M300132G inclusive) -----	5,000.00

The Custodian of the Drewry Fund made the following report which was referred to the Finance Committee:

NORTH CAROLINA, WAKE COUNTY:

In the Matter of Security National Bank, Custodian,
Drewry Memorial Grand Secretary Fund
SEVENTH ANNUAL ACCOUNTING
December 31, 1941

PRINCIPAL ACCOUNT

1940 —

	Receipts	ments Disburse-
December 31—Balance Cash on hand -----	\$ 7.46	\$
1941 —		
Aug. 16—J. S. Bache & Co., sale 55 American Tel. & Tel. rights @ 1.21875 -----	67.03	
Dec. 31—Balance Cash on hand -----		74.49
Totals -----	\$ 74.49	\$ 74.49

INCOME ACCOUNT

1940 —

Dec. 31—Balance Cash on hand -----	.00	
1941 —		
Jan. 16—Div. 55 Shs. Amer. Tel & Tel.	\$ 123.75	
Feb. 18—Div. 190 R. J. Reynolds "B" -----	95.00	
Feb. 18—Div. 62 Shs. R. J. Reynolds "B" ---	31.00	
Mar. 16—Div. 75 Shs. Consolidated Edison ---	37.50	
April 1—Div. 40 Shs. P. H. Hanes 7% Pfd. ---	70.00	
April 15—J. H. Anderson, Grand Secretary, income to date -----		\$ 357.25
April 16—Div. 55 Shs. Amer. Tel & Tel.	123.75	
May 1—Div. 10 Shs. Amer. Woolen Pfd. ---	20.00	
May 15—Div. 190 Shs. R. J. Reynolds "B" ---	95.00	

May 15—Div. 62 Shs. R. J. Reynolds "B"---	\$ 31.00	\$
June 16—Div. 75 Shs. Consolidated Edison--	37.50	
June 21—Div. 10 Shs. Amer. Woolen Pfd.---	20.00	
June 30—Div. 140 Shs. Penn. R. R. Corp.---	140.00	
July 1—Div. 40 Shs. P. H. Hanes Pfd.---	70.00	
July 12—J. H. Anderson, Grand Secretary, income to date-----		537.25
July 15—Div. 55 Shs. Amer. Tel & Tel.---	123.75	
Aug. 15—Grand Treasurer of N. C. Masons, interest on note-----	60.00	
Aug. 16—Div. 62 Shs. R. J. Reynolds "B"---	31.00	
Aug. 18—Div. 190 Shs. R. J. Reynolds "B"---	95.00	
Sept. 15—Div. 75 Shs. Consolidated Edison--	30.00	
Oct. 2—Div. 40 Shs. P. H. Hanes 7% Pfd.	70.00	
Oct. 13—J. H. Anderson, Grand Secretary, income to date-----		409.75
Oct. 16—Div. 55 Shs. Amer. Tel. & Tel.---	123.75	
Nov. 17—Div. 62 Shs. R. J. Reynolds "B"---	31.00	
Nov. 17—Div. 190 Shs. R. J. Reynolds "B"---	95.00	
Dec. 15—Div. 10 Shs. Amer. Woolen.---	50.00	
Dec. 15—Div. 75 Shs. Consolidated Edison--	30.00	
Dec. 15—Div. 65 Shs. Pennroad Corporation	16.25	
Dec. 18—Div. 140 Shs. Penn. R. R. Corp.---	140.00	
Dec. 22—Div. 25 Shs. Atlantic Coast Line R. R. Common-----	25.00	
Dec. 27—Div. 62 Shs. R. J. Reynolds "B"---	6.20	
Dec. 27—J. H. Anderson, Grand Secretary, income to date-----		517.20
Dec. 29—Div. 190 Shs. R. J. Reynolds "B"---	19.00	
Dec. 30—J. H. Anderson, Grand Secretary, income to date-----		19.00
Dec. 31—Total Receipts and Disbursements--	\$ 1,840.45	\$ 1,840.45

SECURITIES HELD

- 55 Shares American Telephone & Telegraph Company.
- 10 Shares American Woolen Co. Pfd.
- 40 Shares P. H. Hanes Knitting Co. Pfd.
- 25 Shares Atlantic Coast Line R. R. Company.
- 140 Shares The Pennsylvania R. R. Company.
- 65 Shares The Pennroad Corporation Common.
- 252 Shares R. J. Reynolds Tobacco Co. "B."
- 75 Shares Consolidated Edison Co. of New York Common.

The Masonic Temple Committee made the following report which was adopted:

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

The Masonic Temple Committee met in the office of the Grand Secretary on Tuesday, April 21st, 2:00 o'clock, P. M. There were present:

E. W. YATES,	F. I. WATSON,
M. F. MCKEEL,	J. H. ANDERSON,
E. W. TIMBERLAKE,	D. E. BULLUCK,
R. T. ALLEN,	C. B. SHULENBERGER,
J. R. MCCracken,	L. G. JORDAN.

The Auditor's report was presented showing the net profit for the year of \$4,460.41. A resolution was passed approving the management of the Temple and congratulated the Grand Secretary on the results shown.

The Committee approved a dividend of 10% declared by the Directors.

The following Directors were elected:

E. W. TIMBERLAKE, L. G. JORDAN, J. H. ANDERSON, F. I. WATSON, E. W. YATES, D. E. BULLUCK, MILLARD F. MCKEEL.

(Signed) E. W. YATES, *Sec. of Com.*

The Committee on Appeals made the following report which was adopted:

REPORT OF APPEALS COMMITTEE

April 21, 1942, A. D.

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Appeals beg to report on the matter of B. T. Hensley's request for restoration carried over from last Annual Communication of Grand Lodge. Your Committee recommends that his request be denied.

In the matter of expulsion of L. F. Farless by Colerain Lodge, No. 171, the transcript furnished your Committee indicates that the procedure required by the Code was not followed, and your Committee recommends that the matter be remanded to Colerain Lodge for retrial or for furnishing proper transcript showing that the proper procedure was followed.

Respectfully submitted,

H. L. TAYLOR, *Chairman*,
T. O. KEPLEY,
W. C. McCONNELL, JR.,
R. I. THOMPSON,
R. M. WYNN.

The Committee on Necrology made the following report which was adopted:

REPORT ON NECROLOGY

*Never the spirit was born; the
Spirit shall cease to be never;
Never was time it was not; End
And Beginning are dreams!*

*Birthless and deathless and
changeless remaineth the
spirit forever;*

*Death hath not touched it at all,
dead though the house of it
seems.*

"For we know that if our earthly house of this tabernacle were dissolved, we have a building of God, an house not made with hands, eternal in the heavens."

Once again we pause in our deliberations to consider the destiny of the human soul, and to pay our tribute of affection and esteem to the memory of those brethren of our Craft who have entered the Supreme Grand Lodge above since our last Annual Communication. We here express our sincere sympathy to those sister jurisdictions who have been visited by the Grim Reaper during the past year. May these departed brethren rest in peace, and may God's eternal light shine upon them forever. The scythe of Time has been busy cutting the brittle thread of life, launching many into eternity. They are gone but not forgotten; we miss them but they still live in our memory and affection; being thus alive they will never die.

*There's no such thing as death—
In nature nothing dies;
From each sad remnant of decay
Some forms of life arise;
The little leaf that falls,
All brown and sear to earth,
Ere long will mingle with the buds
That give the flowers their birth.*

For everyone of us as we travel along the pathway of life there is a bend in the road. Those of us who have read that interesting book "The Autocrat of the Breakfast Table," will remember the scene where the man takes by the arm the woman who is to become his wife, and he shows her a long road with a bend in it. He asks her if she is willing to travel down that road with him. Some reach the bend in the road early in life; some in youth; some when the hair has turned to silvery gray. But we must all travel around that bend into the Great Beyond where the Supreme Architect of the Universe presides.

"In the midst of life we are in death." And who knows but what that experience which we call death may not be really life? "Except a corn of wheat fall into the ground and die, it abideth alone; but if it die, it bringeth forth much fruit." "If a man die, shall he live again?" Mankind in all ages has given an emphatic yes to that great question. Deep in the heart of man is something which makes him abhor extinction or annihilation. Has not man shown his immortality in all the ages? We listen to the Fifth Symphony of Beethoven. Who will say that that great master of musical art is not whispering into our very ears? He may be never more alive than at that very moment. We read Tennyson or Browning and are thrilled with their poems. Dare we say that those immortal writers are not still speaking to our race? We look at a great piece of architecture by Sir Christopher Wren. Will we say that this great designer is not still alive? We look around on our nation today; dare we say that George Washington and those other great statesmen are really dead? Our entire national life bears evidence of their own immortality. Men may pass into the Beyond, but their works live on to perpetuate their memory. We all die; but behold we live again.

*Out of the dusk a shadow,
Then a spark;
Out of the cloud a silence,
Then a lark;
Out of the heart a rapture,
Then a pain;
Out of the dead, cold ashes,
Life again.*

JOHN B. TABB.

*There is no death! the stars go down
To rise upon some other shore,
And bright in heaven's jewelled crown
They shine forever.
There is no death! the forest leaves
Convert to life the viewless air;
The rocks disorganize to feed
The hungry moss they bear.
There is no death! the dust we tread
Shall change, beneath the summer showers,
To golden grain or mellow fruit,
Or rainbow-tinted flowers.
And ever near us though unseen,
The dear immortal spirits tread,
For all the boundless universe
Is life—"there are no dead."*

May we so live that when our summons comes to join that innumerable caravan which moves to that mysterious realm where each shall take up his abode in the silent halls of death, we may

go not like the quarry slave at night, scourged to his dungeon, but sustained and soothed by an unfaltering trust, approach thy grave like one who wraps the drapery of his couch about him and lies down to pleasant dreams.

The following resolution in regard to District Deputy Grand Masters' jewels was presented and referred to the Jurisprudence Committee:

Be it Resolved, That a jewel suitable to the office of District Deputy Grand Master be adopted by the Grand Lodge of North Carolina, and,

Be it further Resolved, That the design submitted by J. Exum Bellamy be approved and adopted.

J. EXUM BELLAMY, *Chairman*,
J. EDWARD ALLEN,
CHARLES P. ELDRIDGE,
Committee.

The following distinguished visitors were called upon and made some very interesting remarks:

JAMES M. CLIFT, Grand Secretary of Virginia.

JAMES H. PRICE, Past Grand Master of Virginia.

The minutes were read and approved, and the Grand Lodge called from labor to refreshment until 7:30 o'clock in the evening.

SECOND DAY—NIGHT SESSION

The Grand Lodge was called from refreshment to labor in the Masonic Temple by M. W. Charles P. Eldridge, Grand Master, at 7:30 o'clock.

Prayer was offered by the Grand Chaplain.

ELECTION

The Grand Master announced that the hour of election had arrived and appointed the following tellers:

J. Exum Bellamy W. L. McIver E. T. Howard

The election resulted as follows:

<i>Grand Master</i>	JAS. E. SHIPMAN (387)	Hendersonville
<i>Deputy Grand Master</i>	JAMES W. PAYNE (543)	Salisbury
<i>Senior Grand Warden</i>	JULIUS C. HOBBS (1)	Wilmington
<i>Junior Grand Warden</i>	CLYDE H. JARRETT (529)	Andrews
<i>Grand Treasurer</i>	HERBERT C. ALEXANDER (31)	Charlotte
<i>Grand Secretary</i>	JOHN H. ANDERSON (8)	Raleigh

John H. Anderson was elected a Director of the North Carolina Masonic Foundation for a period of five years.

R. C. Dunn was elected a Director of the Oxford Orphanage for a period of five years.

W. M. York and W. R. Smith were re-elected Directors of the Masonic and Eastern Star Home for terms of five years.

J. Edward Allen was elected as Representative to the George Washington Masonic National Memorial Association.

J. Edward Allen was elected as Representative to the Masonic Service Association.

The Committee on Masonic Education made the following report, which was adopted:

COMMITTEE ON MASONIC EDUCATION

The Committee on Masonic Education reports the following recommendations:

In these troubled times, the fraternal and the spiritual message of Masonry has become more than ever of importance. This message is implicit in the Masonic ritual and it is of the greatest importance, therefore, that all Masons should learn the ritual. We urge upon the lodges that the officers be required to learn their work so that they can open and close the lodge efficiently, and can put on the degree work with credit to themselves and their lodges. We further suggest occasional meetings when the whole membership can review the catechisms. In this connection we find it desirable that Master Masons should be taught the catechism of the third degree. Competitions between teams in meetings will add pleasure to this work.

Knowledge of the words of the ritual is not sufficient. They must be understood. That the candidate may be properly instructed the attention of the lodge officers is directed to the pamphlet entitled *The Lodge System of Masonic Education* prepared by this committee some years ago. Copies are available in the office of the Grand Secretary. The subordinate lodges are requested to consider its use.

The Committee urges complete cooperation with Proficiency Program that as many Masons as possible may secure these certificates.

The Committee has given careful consideration to the resolutions submitted by W. Bro. Karl B. Glenn, Master of Wm. G. Hill Lodge, No. 218, relative to the Claudy books. Its report is

unanimously unfavorable. It feels that the difficulty is not with the books, but with the way in which they are handled. It is of the opinion that the books provide a very real and useful service to candidates and recommend that the books be presented ceremoniously by the Master or a Past Master with appropriate words which will encourage their study by the candidate.

The Committee is in favor of the revision of the Bahnson Manual. It is hoped that it can be printed and distributed at lower cost, and it is recommended that the lodges present manuals to candidates at the conclusion of the Third Degree—this to be a voluntary basis when the lodge feels it can afford it.

In its desire to be of service to the Masons of the State, the Committee recommends that an educational chairman in each District be appointed by the Grand Master in consultation with the District Deputy. Each chairman will serve his District by supplying material to lodges, giving occasional talks, and recommending speakers.

It is further recommended that the Committee gather and have mimeographed for distribution to these chairmen materials on such timely topics as European and South American Masonry, on the Masonic War Effort, and on general problems of morale.

Masonry has historically stood out as a leader in all struggles for liberty. It is urged, therefore, that the Masonic Lodges take an active part as leaders of morale in their community. To promote this it is suggested that qualified members in each lodge be appointed to cooperate with the Educational chairman of the District, to present papers or lead discussions on problems of war morale, to combat insidious rumors, and to stimulate intelligent understanding of America's war effort.

Respectfully submitted,

W. E. CALDWELL, *Chairman*,

W. B. FERGUSON,

C. B. MCFEE,

(serving in place of H. B. Leavitt)

H. H. MCLEAN,

F. M. PINNIX.

The Jurisprudence Committee made the following report, which was adopted:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Masonic Jurisprudence respectfully submit the following report:

DECISIONS

We recommend the approval of the several decisions reported by the Grand Master, all of which are in conformity with Masonic law.

DISTRICT DEPUTY GRAND MASTER'S JEWEL



Enlargement from Drawing Showing Detail

CHARTERS ARRESTED

We recommend that the action of the Grand Master in arresting the charters of Rowland Lodge, No. 335; Randleman Lodge, No. 209; and Rolesville Lodge, No. 156, be approved.

PROPOSED AMENDMENT TO CODE

The following resolution presented at the Annual Communication of 1941 (Proceedings 1941, pages 63 and 105) was referred to this Committee as provided for in Chapter XXX of the Code.

Be It Resolved, That paragraph 9 of Section 151, Chapter XXIII of the Code be repealed. We recommend its adoption.

DISPENSATIONS

We recommend the approval of all the Dispensations reported by the Grand Master and we also approve the actions of the Grand Master pertaining to various matters listed in his report under the head "Activities of Grand Master."

PROPOSED AMENDMENTS TO THE CHARTER OF THE MASONIC
AND EASTERN STAR HOME

The Committee approves separately Section by Section the proposed amendments to the charter of the Masonic and Eastern Star Home of North Carolina, Inc., as submitted by the Committee, subject, however, to the sanction and approval of the same by the Grand Chapter Order of the Eastern Star of North Carolina at its next annual session.

ORPHANS' FRIEND AND MASONIC JOURNAL

The Committee has considered the resolution offered by Past Grand Master Alexander B. Andrews with reference to the publication of *The Orphans' Friend* and recommends the adoption of Sections 2-3-4 and 5 of said resolution. Section 1 of said resolution proposing a change in the Code will lie over until the Annual Communication of 1943 as provided for in Chapter XXX of the Code:

Resolved, That Section 53 of the North Carolina Masonic Constitution, reading:

"Section 53. Official Journal. *The Orphans' Friend* is the official organ of this Grand Lodge,"

be and the same is hereby repealed.

DISTRICT DEPUTY GRAND MASTER'S JEWEL

The Committee has considered the proposal to establish an official District Deputy Grand Masters' jewel as proposed by District Deputy Grand Master J. Exum Bellamy. The Commit-

tee recommends approval of the proposal and the design for said jewel submitted by Brother Bellamy, and that the remainder of the report be referred to the Finance Committee of the Grand Lodge.

OFFICIAL STANDARD OF THE WORK AND THE VOCABULARY

The Committee has considered the proposed Regulation offered in connection with the report of the Board of Custodians submitted at the session this morning by Past Grand Master Hubert Poteat and recommends approval of the same as follows:

That Section (A) be approved, that Section (B) be approved, that Section (C) be amended so as to read as follows: "each lodge shall be entitled to the loan and use of not more than one copy of the official standard of the work which on application shall be received by and accounted for by the Master of the lodge. Also one copy of the vocabulary to be received by and accounted for in like manner by the Secretary of the lodge." That Section (D) be approved, that Section (E) be approved, that Section (F) and each and every subsection thereof be approved, that Section (G) be approved, and that the proposed Regulation as hereinbefore amended, be approved as a whole.

Respectfully submitted,

E. W. TIMBERLAKE, JR.,
J. WALLACE WINBORNE,
THOS. J. HARKINS,
LUTHER T. HARTSELL, JR.,
CLYDE H. JARRETT,
JAMES W. PAYNE,
WM. J. BUNDY,
MAX E. HOFFMAN,
JOHN S. McEACHERN.

The Representative to the George Washington National Memorial Association made the following report, which was adopted:

REPORT OF REPRESENTATIVE TO THE GEORGE WASHINGTON MASONIC NATIONAL MEMORIAL ASSOCIATION

The Thirty Second Annual Convention of the George Washington Masonic National Memorial Association was held in the Auditorium of the Memorial at Alexandria, Virginia, on Monday, February 23, beginning at ten o'clock a. m. Every Grand Lodge in the United States was represented except Alabama and Washington. Presiding was the President of the Association, Dr. Elmer R. Arn, of Ohio. Representing North Carolina were the following:

DR. CHARLES P. ELDRIDGE, Grand Master.

JOHN H. ANDERSON, Grand Secretary and State Chairman

DR. H. M. POTEAT, Past Grand Master.

WILLIAM RICHIE SMITH, Assistant Grand Secretary.

DR. J. L. PEACOCK.

J. EDWARD ALLEN, Representative.

During the year, an agreement was entered into with Alexandria-Washington Lodge, No. 22, of Alexandria, Virginia, which is the owner of many very valuable and rare Washingtoniana, which agreement had to do with the housing of these valuable relics in the Memorial, was signed.

No actual construction was done during the year, for reasons which require no explanation here.

One of the present objectives of the Association is to build up an endowment Fund which will assure the perpetual care of the Memorial after its completion. To this end and in addition, to complete the Memorial, the Association urges all Grand Lodges to call upon every candidate for initiation to pay one dollar into the fund for the Memorial to George Washington, the Mason. Your Representative cordially and strongly urges this Grand Lodge to give thought to this matter. Many years have passed since the Grand Lodge of North Carolina made any significant contribution to the Memorial, and it is hoped that the time is now here when such contributions can again be made.

The Association had in assets on February 22, \$160,483.56, in its building fund and \$34,784.98 in its Endowment Fund. On that day, there were received donations in the amount of \$63,694.37. Owing to war conditions, it is not known what construction may be done this year—probably very little.

The State Chairman for North Carolina is Grand Secretary Anderson and the member of the Board of Directors from the state is Past Grand Master Raymond C. Dunn.

Respectfully submitted,
J. EDWARD ALLEN, *Representative.*

The Representative to the Masonic Service Association made the following report which was adopted:

REPORT OF REPRESENTATIVE TO THE MASONIC
SERVICE ASSOCIATION OF THE UNITED STATES

I have the honor to report that I attended the Twenty-Third Annual Meeting of the Masonic Service Association, which was held in the city of Washington, D. C., February 25, 1942. I report that I have attended practically every Annual Meeting of the Association since the days back in 1924 and later when it held its meetings in the city of Chicago. I am mindful of the changing status of the Association throughout these intervening years—

how it set out to be a great institution of Masonic Education when Masonic Education was the cry in almost all Masonic Grand Lodges; how the concept of Masonic Education suffered many changes and all programs thereof then contemplated were ultimately scrapped; how the Masonic Service Association contemplated publishing a Masonic Encyclopedia and a survey of Masonry throughout the world; how I was asked to do some traveling in order to be joint author of that last treatise; how all of these things died with Andrew Randell; how the Association was reorganized afterward with Carl Claudy as its Executive Secretary; how it then went back to its original purpose of preparing to be a Masonic clearinghouse in the event of war.

Verily that course of the Masonic Service Association has been an epitome of the course of this nation, taken by and large. Our only regret is that we did not see more clearly in the offing this present war and all that is coming with it—clearly enough to be adequately prepared in materials, men and morale so that there might have been a different story to tell last December seventh.

Today the Masonic Service Association is strong again. It represents a clear majority of all of the Grand Lodges of the United States. Its program articulates well with the demands of the day. Let us see what it is doing.

During the past year it has sent out a number of very useful digests: a list of the Senators and Representatives in the Congress of the United States who are Masons; laws about Honorary and Life Memberships; appraisals by their officers, of the adopted standards of Masonic Grand Lodges of all Latin America; accounts of great American Masons from all states; and a historical chart called, "From Whence Came We?" There was another good play, too, called " * * * To Entertain Strangers." Then there were also the monthly "Short Talk Bulletins" upon subjects germane to the meetings of Masonic Lodges and their purposes.

At the Annual Meeting of the Association of 1941, it was voted that pursuant to early plans of the Masonic Service Association in time of war, the Association should carry on Masonic Welfare Work in Grand Jurisdictions requesting it, among the uniformed forces of the United States. During this period, centers for such work have been established at Columbia, S. C.; Jacksonville, Florida; Anniston, Alabama; Alexandria, Louisiana; Rolla, Missouri; Lawton, Oklahoma; Newport, Rhode Island; Jamestown, Rhode Island; Neosha, Missouri; Columbus, Georgia; Trenton, New Jersey; Washington, D. C. These provide recreational facilities, have nothing to sell, are open to Masons and to non-Masons alike; and in no way either imitate or compete with the U. S. O. It would be difficult to describe the work of such centers without prolonging the report far beyond such bounds as are necessarily to be respected. For the support of these Centers, very substan-

cial contributions have been received from many Masonic and even non-Masonic sources. The welfare work is very far reaching in its contacts.

We note again that P. G. M. Hubert M. Poteat is a member of the Executive Commission of the Association from North Carolina and is a very valuable man to the Association and to the Fraternity, as we all know.

Very cordially and fraternally,
J. EDWARD ALLEN, *Representative.*

The Committee on Charters and Dispensations made the following report which was adopted:

To the Grand Lodge of North Carolina, Raleigh, N. C.:

Committee on Charters and Dispensations report as follows:

After examining the records of Unaka Lodge, No. 268, Sylva, N. C., and getting all information available in regard to this lodge, we find that it had been inactive for several years and owing the Grand Lodge per capita tax. We recommend that the charter of said lodge be arrested.

Respectfully submitted,

D. E. BULLUCK,
R. E. LEVAN.

The Finance Committee made the following report, which was adopted:

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

Your Finance Committee reports that they checked over the report of the Grand Secretary and find that his office has received the following amounts from the sources tabulated and in parallel column we place the estimates made in 1941:

	ACTUAL	ESTIMATED
1. Dues Prior Years @ 2.50-----	\$ 8,173.48	\$
2. Dues Current Year-----		65,562.50
3. Initiation Fees-----		725.00
4. Charity-----	65,702.44	7,250.00
5. Books for Initiation-----		725.00
6. Drewry Fund Income-----	1,840.45	1,500.00
7. Permanent Fund Income-----	7,619.81	7,000.00
8. Refund on Audits-----	382.50	375.00
9. Fines-----		50.00
10. Miscellaneous Income-----	1,184.93	150.00
11. Dimits-----	163.00	
12. Dues Paid in Advance-----	858.80	
13. Sale of Codes and Lecture Pamphlets--	41.35	

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

	ACTUAL	ESTIMATED
Forward from page 109-----	\$85,966.76	\$83,337.50
14. Income from Defunct Lodges or Charter and Dispensation -----	80.00	
	<u>\$86,046.76</u>	<u>\$83,337.50</u>
15. Special Tem. Construction Co. Dividend	5,000.00	5,000.00
	<u>\$91,046.76</u>	<u>\$88,337.50</u>
Less Intangible Taxes-----	6.82	
	<u>\$91,039.94</u>	

Attention is directed to the fact that the Grand Secretary's report of income shows \$5,000 Masonic Temple Construction Company Special Dividend included in his item of \$12,619.81 income from Permanent Fund.

Attention is directed to the further fact that in the tabulation above, the item Actual Miscellaneous Income includes the amount \$1,176.26 carried in Grand Secretary's report as Return of Appropriation. This unusual entry elicits the explanation occurring later in this report in reference to "Oxford Orphanage Building Fund Debt."

Attention is directed likewise to the fact that \$858.80 included in above tabulation of Actual Income represents Dues Collected in Advance.

The sum of these unusual items of income is \$7,035.06, which deducted from the total of reported Actual Income leaves \$84,004.88 received from the sources regularly available to the Grand Lodge. This amount exceeds the Committee's estimated expectancy by \$667.38.

GRAND TREASURER'S REPORT

Cash Balance on hand January 1, 1941-----		\$11,934.79
Received from Grand Secretary:		
Jan. 29, 1941 -----	\$10,000.00	
Feb. 15, 1941 -----	10,000.00	
Mar. 4, 1941 -----	10,000.00	
Mar. 15, 1941 -----	10,000.00	
April 7, 1941 -----	10,000.00	
May 16, 1941 -----	10,000.00	
July 29, 1941 -----	5,000.00	
Aug. 6, 1941 -----	5,000.00	
Oct. 7, 1941 -----	5,000.00	
Nov. 10, 1941 -----	7,500.00	
Dec. 30, 1941-----	8,539.94	91,039.94
		<u>\$102,974.73</u>
Received interest from Bank Balance-----		199.90
Total-----		<u>\$103,174.63</u>

GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA

111

Vouchers received from Gr. Sec. Office-----	\$88,640.02	
Intangibles Tax -----	10.10	
Intangibles Tax -----	.22	88,650.34
		<u>\$14,524.29</u>

Bank Balances as follows:

Commercial National Bank, Charlotte----	\$ 9,100.41	
Wachovia Bank & Trust Co., Raleigh----	223.98	
Industrial Loan & Investment, Charlotte--	5,199.90	
	<u>\$14,524.29</u>	<u>\$14,524.29</u>

GROUPING OF EXPENDITURES

I. CURRENT YEAR

Payments made are compared with the 1941 Budget as follows:

	BUDGET	ACTUAL
A Oxford Orph., Mas. Home and Charity---	\$57,180.00	\$56,350.00
B Salaries -----	5,525.00	5,525.00
C Masonic Dues -----	975.00	940.28
D Sundry Expenses -----	9,125.00	6,872.43
E Expenses Representatives Outside State--	330.00	42.50
F Expense of Grand Secretary's Office----	1,750.00	1,555.04
G Annual Communication Expense-----	1,780.00	1,669.67
H District Deputies Traveling Expense----	1,000.00	540.20
I Miscellaneous -----	3,210.00	1,694.90
	<u>\$80,875.00</u>	<u>\$75,190.02</u>

II. FORMER YEARS' APPROPRIATIONS PAID

J Oxford Orphanage Building Fund Note-----	\$ 7,000.00
K Oxford Orphanage Note Interest Arrears-----	4,350.00
L Old Rent Account Arrears-----	2,100.00
	<u>\$88,640.02</u>

Which is in agreement with vouchers paid by Grand Treasurer.

UNPAID APPROPRIATIONS

It is noted that Grand Lodge Income for the past year has permitted payment of the following appropriations made in leaner years, but not paid at the time, viz:

- (a) Curtailment of Oxford Orphanage Bldg. Fund Note--\$ 7,000.00
- (b) Interest on Oxford Orphanage Building Fund Debt-- 4,350.00
- (c) Masonic Temple Construction Company Rent----- 2,100.00

Making total of \$13,450.00 payments of appropriations set up by the Grand Lodge in past years but not paid during the years in which they were set up, because to have increased the income of

the Grand Lodge sufficiently in such years would have required increasing per capita collections from the lodges, or turning to the method of special assessments. It is now evident that both of these have been wisely and happily avoided.

There now remains one item of unpaid previous appropriations, viz.:

Note to Drewry Memorial Fund \$1,000.00, income from which Fund is used to meet part of the expense of the office of the Grand Secretary. We do not recommend payment of this item from the current Budget and have set up interest to be earned for the year.

UNPAID PER CAPITA AND LODGE DUES

As of December 31, 1941, there was due and owing to the Grand Lodge from Subordinate Lodges, for years prior to 1941 dues, the sum of \$13,336.36.

ORPHANAGE BUILDING FUND DEBT

The Oxford Orphanage Building Fund Debt originated out of the Building and Modernizing Program at the Plant of that Institution which was undertaken under the leadership of Past Grand Master Raymond C. Dunn and was almost completed on income from donations and pledges made for that purpose before work was started.

Some of the pledges were slow in payment and the Grand Lodge authorized the Orphanage Directors to borrow from banks to finish the job without interruption and the Grand Lodge became endorser for the debt so created.

Most of the pledges made have been paid in full; some payments are still being received and are being applied to the principal debt.

It was known at the meeting of the Grand Lodge in Asheville last year that a considerable amount of collections from pledges was in hand but the exact amount was not then available.

The Grand Lodge will be pleased to note that the amount of collected and not previously credited income from Building Fund pledges has been sufficient to clear up in full all remaining obligations of the Grand Lodge as endorser and that \$1,176.26 reported by the Grand Secretary has been returned to the General Funds of the Grand Lodge out of appropriations made heretofore.

We recommend that the Grand Lodge approve the liquidation of this outstanding obligation as reported, and that any further payments received from pledges to the mentioned Program of Building and Modernization be turned over to the Orphanage.

RECOMMENDATIONS

In the matter of the Historic Lodge property of Royal White Hart Lodge, No. 2, and the report of the Special Committee in

that matter, we direct attention to the fact that the said report contained report of an offer tentatively made by the Committee to the officers and members of that Lodge and, inasmuch as the report of the Committee made no recommendation of expenditures, we have taken no action on the report except we recommend that it be printed in the Proceedings of this Grand Lodge.

We do not recommend approval by the Grand Lodge of the Resolution of Royal White Hart Lodge, No. 2, proposing an assessment levy of twenty-five cents per capita on the Masons of North Carolina to be used to improve the property of that Lodge.

We recommend that the incoming Grand Master be authorized to purchase a suitable collar for the Grand Master's jewel of this Grand Lodge out of the Contingent Fund set-up, in accordance with recommendation of the Grand Master.

The Grand Master's report calls attention to North Carolina's part in support of George Washington National Masonic Memorial at Alexandria, Virginia. The Grand Lodge of North Carolina has not made any appropriation to this work for the past several years for the reason that there were outstanding other appropriations and obligations already made which our income was not sufficient to pay in full before last year. Your Committee believes that we are able to make an appropriation to that purpose and has set up \$2,000.00 to apply to that great National Masonic Undertaking.

We recommend, in the matter of assistance to subordinate lodges located near to Military and Naval Camps and Forts, when such lodges because of small financial resources are unable to carry on suitable Masonic fellowship activities, that the Grand Master be directed to extend and distribute such assistance to such lodges in his discretion out of the Contingent Fund; and to provide for the expenditure we have set up an increase of \$1,000 in the usual Contingent Fund amount.

BUDGET

In preparing the budget we recognized that the appropriations in headings (A) Oxford Orphanage, Masonic Home, Charity; (B) Salaries; and (C) Masonic Dues, are expected to be for the full amount, while the appropriations (D) Sundry Expenses, (E) Out of State Expense of Representatives, (F) Office Expense, Grand Secretary's Office, (G) Estimated Annual Expense, and (H) District Deputy Grand Masters Traveling Expenses, and (I) Miscellaneous, are authorizations to spend so much thereof as may be needed.

Furthermore, we recommend that the Grand Master authorize and direct when the several appropriations shall be paid by the warrant of the Grand Secretary and, furthermore, that the Grand Master have authority when he deems it advisable for the best interest of the Grand Lodge, to suspend the allotment made to any committee, activity, or agency.

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

Furthermore, we recommend that the Grand Master, when he deems it for the good of the Grand Lodge, be authorized upon written application being made to him, to give written authorization for this budget to be exceeded, or for any department agency or office to incur expenses out of the ordinary not herein provided for.

ESTIMATED INCOME 1942

1. 26,196* Masons @ \$2.50	\$65,490.00
2. 878 Initiates @ \$1.00	878.00
3. 878 Initiates (Charity Fee) @ \$10.00	8,780.00
4. Drewry Fund Interest	1,500.00
5. Permanent Fund Interest	7,000.00
6. Fines	65.00
7. 878 Educational Books @ \$1.00	878.00
8. Refund of Audits from Institutions	375.00
9. Miscellaneous	300.00
10. Masonic Temple Construction Company Dividend	1,000.00
Total	\$86,266.00

GRAND LODGE 1942 BUDGET

A. Oxford Orphanage, Masonic Home and Charity:

1. Oxford Orphanage, Maintenance	\$45,000.00
2. Masonic and Eastern Star Home	11,000.00
3. Charity	1,000.00
	\$57,000.00

B. Salaries:

1. Grand Secretary	\$ 3,600.00
2. Grand Treasurer	100.00
3. Grand Tiler	25.00
4. Clerical Help (Grand Secretary)	1,960.00
	\$ 5,685.00

C. Masonic Dues:

1. Masonic Service Association	\$ 800.00
2. Grand Master's Conference	25.00
3. Grand Secretary's Guild	10.00
4. Masonic Relief Association	140.00
	\$ 975.00

D. Sundry Expense:

1. Grand Master's Expense	\$ 1,000.00
2. Grand Secretary's Travel Expense	500.00
3. Foreign Correspondent Expense	300.00
4. Grand Lecturers	4,800.00
5. Auditing Expense	600.00
6. Grand Historian Expense	100.00
7. Bonds	125.00

Forward from page 114.....	\$ 7,425.00
8. Printing Proceedings	1,500.00
9. Masonic Education	100.00
10. Lodge Service Commission.....	100.00
	<hr/>
	\$ 9,125.00

E. Expenses Representatives Outside of State:

1. Grand Masters' Conference—Grand Master.....	\$ 50.00
2. Grand Masters' Conference—Grand Secretary.....	50.00
3. Visit other Grand Lodges—Grand Master.....	75.00
4. Visit other Grand Lodges—Grand Secretary.....	75.00
5. George Washington Memorial.....	50.00
6. Masonic Service Association.....	30.00
	<hr/>
	\$ 330.00

F. Expense Grand Secretary's Office:

1. Rent	\$ 1,050.00
2. Office Expense	850.00
	<hr/>
	\$ 1,900.00

G. Annual Communication Expense:

1. Expenses Grand Officers.....	\$ 400.00
2. Expenses Past Grand Officers.....	300.00
3. Expenses District Deputy Grand Masters.....	700.00
4. Expenses Custodians and Lecturers.....	150.00
5. Expense Others	50.00
6. Per Diem Credentials Committee.....	30.00
7. Past Grand Master's Jewel.....	100.00
8. Past Grand Master's Apron.....	50.00
	<hr/>
	\$ 1,780.00

H. District Deputies:

1. Visiting Lodges	\$ 1,000.00
--------------------------	-------------

I. Miscellaneous:

1. Contingent	\$ 2,000.00
2. Purchase Claudy Books.....	1,000.00
3. Interest on Drewry Fund Note.....	60.00
4. Code Commission Expense.....	100.00
5. Custodian's Special Expense.....	500.00
6. Geo. Washington National Mas. Mem. Association..	2,000.00
7. D. D. G. M. Jewels Expense.....	500.00
8. Printing Physical Standard.....	1,500.00
	<hr/>
	\$ 7,660.00

A. Oxford Orphanage, Masonic Home and Charity.....	\$57,000.00
B. Salaries	5,685.00
C. Masonic Dues	975.00
D. Sundry Expense	9,125.00
E. Expenses Representatives Outside State.....	330.00

Forward from page 115-----	\$73,115.00
F. Expenses Grand Secretary's Office-----	1,900.00
G. Annual Communication Expense-----	1,780.00
H. D. D. G. M.s Visiting Lodges-----	1,000.00
I. Miscellaneous -----	7,660.00
	<hr/>
	\$85,455.00

Respectfully submitted,

J. C. HOBBS, *Acting Chm.*,
A. B. ANDREWS, *P. G. M.*,
W. N. SHERROD, *P. G. M.*,
W. B. HODGE,
E. R. FORD,
E. T. HOWARD,
L. H. GILLIKIN.

The following resolution was presented and adopted:

A copy of this resolution was directed to be sent to the President of the United States:

In this great world conflict, we recognize that the principles and ideals involved which the Axis Powers seek to destroy, are the same principles and ideals for which our fraternity has stood and sought to propagate among men throughout the centuries of its existence; and we as Americans and Masons pledge our fullest cooperation and support, moral and material, to the Chief Magistrate of our country, himself a Mason, and to all governmental authorities in the vigorous prosecution to final victory in this war which has been forced upon us.

The Grand Master nominated the following members of the Masonic Temple Committee, and they were approved by the Grand Lodge:

E. W. Yates, M. F. McKeel, Jr., H. M. Foy, D. E. Bulluck, C. B. Shulenberger, J. R. McCracken, L. G. Jordan, E. W. Timberlake, R. T. Allen, R. C. Dunn, F. I. Watson, J. H. Anderson, W. L. McIver, J. M. Turley.

The Grand Master-elect announced his appointments and the following officers were duly installed by Thomas J. Harkins, *P. G. M.*, with Harry T. Paterson, *P. G. M.*, acting as Grand Marshal:

<i>Grand Master</i> -----	JAMES E. SHIPMAN-----	Hendersonville
<i>Deputy Grand Master</i> ----	JAMES W. PAYNE-----	Salisbury
<i>Senior Grand Warden</i> ----	JULIUS C. HOBBS-----	Wilmington
<i>Junior Grand Warden</i> ----	CLYDE H. JARRETT-----	Andrews
<i>Grand Treasurer</i> -----	HERBERT C. ALEXANDER-----	Charlotte
<i>Grand Secretary</i> -----	JOHN H. ANDERSON-----	Raleigh
<i>Grand Chaplain</i> -----	C. K. PROCTOR-----	Oxford
<i>Grand Lecturer</i> -----	Z. V. SNIPES-----	Dunn
<i>Senior Grand Deacon</i> ----	WILLIAM J. BUNDY-----	Greenville
<i>Junior Grand Deacon</i> ----	LUTHER T. HARTSELL, JR.-----	Concord
<i>Grand Marshal</i> -----	MAXWELL E. HOFFMAN-----	Asheville
<i>Grand Steward</i> -----	WILKINS P. HORTON-----	Pittsboro
<i>Grand Steward</i> -----	W. E. CALDWELL-----	Chapel Hill
<i>Grand Tiler</i> -----	FRED F. HARDING-----	Raleigh

The Grand Master's apron was presented by Ed. W. Timberlake, P. G. M.

The Past Grand Master's jewel was presented by J. E. Allen, P. G. M.

A resolution thanking the three lodges of Raleigh for their cooperation in the Grand Lodge session was presented and adopted.

The minutes were read and approved, and the Grand Lodge closed in ample form.



J E Shipman

Grand Master.

ATTEST:

John H. Anderson

Grand Secretary.

STATISTICS

GRAND OFFICERS (ELECTIVE) OF NORTH CAROLINA FROM ORGANIZATION IN 1787 TO 1942

Grand Master	Deputy Grand Master	Senior Gr. Warden	Junior Gr. Warden	Grand Treasurer	Grand Secretary
1787 Samuel Johnston.....	Richard Caswell.....	Richard Ellis.....	Michael Payne.....	Abner Neale.....	James Glasgow
1788 Samuel Johnston.....	Michael Payne.....	James Glasgow.....	Slas White Arnett.....	Stephen Cabarrus.....	William J. Dawson
1789 Samuel Johnston.....	James Glasgow.....	Slas White Arnett.....	Lunsford Long.....	Frederick Hargett.....	Matthias Handy
1790 Samuel Johnston.....	James Glasgow.....	Stephen Cabarrus.....	Isaac Guion.....	Frederick Hargett.....	Matthias Handy
1791 Samuel Johnston.....	James Glasgow.....	Lunsford Long.....	Lunsford Long.....	Frederick Hargett.....	James Ellis
1792 Wm. Richardson Davie.....	James Glasgow.....	John Macon.....	John Macon.....	Frederick Hargett.....	Richard W. Freear
1793 Wm. Richardson Davie.....	James Glasgow.....	John Lewis Taylor.....	John Louis Taylor.....	Walter Alvis.....	Robert Williams
1794 Wm. Richardson Davie.....	James Glasgow.....	John Lewis Taylor.....	John Lewis Taylor.....	John Macon.....	Robert Williams
1795 Wm. Richardson Davie.....	James Glasgow.....	John Lewis Taylor.....	John Lewis Taylor.....	Richard W. Freear.....	Robert Williams
1796 Wm. Richardson Davie.....	James Glasgow.....	John Lewis Taylor.....	John Lewis Taylor.....	Henry Potter.....	Robert Williams
1797 Wm. Richardson Davie.....	James Glasgow.....	John Lewis Taylor.....	John Lewis Taylor.....	Henry Potter.....	Robert Williams
1798 Wm. Richardson Davie.....	John Haywood.....	Montfort Stokes.....	David Caldwell.....	Henry Potter.....	Robert Williams
1799 William Polk.....	John Louis Taylor.....	Montfort Stokes.....	Waighstill Avery.....	Henry Potter.....	Robert Williams
1800 William Polk.....	John Louis Taylor.....	Montfort Stokes.....	John Winslow.....	William Boylan.....	Robert Williams
1801 William Polk.....	John Louis Taylor.....	Montfort Stokes.....	Nathaniel Alexander.....	William Boylan.....	Robert Williams
1802 John Louis Taylor.....	Montfort Stokes.....	John Hall.....	William Duff.....	William Boylan.....	Robert Williams
1803 John Louis Taylor.....	Montfort Stokes.....	John Hall.....	Robert Cochran.....	William Boylan.....	Robert Williams
1804 John Hall.....	Montfort Stokes.....	Robert Cochran.....	William Duff.....	William Boylan.....	Robert Williams
1805 John Hall.....	Montfort Stokes.....	Robert Cochran.....	William Duff.....	William Boylan.....	Robert Williams
1806 John Hall.....	Montfort Stokes.....	Benjamin Smith.....	Geo. Lee Davidson.....	William Boylan.....	Robert Williams
1807 John Hall.....	Robert Williams.....	Geo. Lee Davidson.....	Andrew Caldwell.....	William Boylan.....	Thomas L. Williams
1808 Benjamin Smith.....	Robert Williams.....	Montfort Stokes.....	Calvin Jones.....	William Boylan.....	Thomas L. Williams
1809 Benjamin Smith.....	Robert Williams.....	Calvin Jones.....	Geo. Lee Davidson.....	William Boylan.....	Thomas L. Williams
1810 Benjamin Smith.....	Jeremiah Slade.....	Calvin Jones.....	Geo. Lee Davidson.....	William Boylan.....	Alexander Lucas
1811 Robert Williams.....	Jeremiah Slade.....	Calvin Jones.....	William Miller.....	William Boylan.....	Robert Williams
1812 Robert Williams.....	Jeremiah Slade.....	Calvin Jones.....	William Miller.....	William Boylan.....	Robert Williams
1813 Robert Williams.....	Jeremiah Slade.....	Calvin Jones.....	William Miller.....	William Boylan.....	Robert Williams
1814 John Louis Taylor.....	Jeremiah Slade.....	Calvin Jones.....	William Miller.....	William Boylan.....	Alexander Lucas
1815 John Louis Taylor.....	Jeremiah Slade.....	Calvin Jones.....	William Miller.....	William Boylan.....	Alexander Lucas
1816 John Louis Taylor.....	Kemp Plummer.....	Calvin Jones.....	William Miller.....	William Boylan.....	Alexander Lucas
1817 Calvin Jones.....	John Winslow.....	James Iredell.....	Simmons J. Baker.....	William Boylan.....	Alexander Lucas
1818 Calvin Jones.....	John Winslow.....	Louis Dicken Wilson.....	Leonard Henderson.....	William Boylan.....	Alexander Lucas
1819 Calvin Jones.....	James Iredell.....	Louis Dicken Wilson.....	Leonard Henderson.....	William Boylan.....	Alexander Lucas
1820 John Adams Cameron.....	Frederick Nash.....	Louis Dicken Wilson.....	John C. Ehringhaus.....	William Boylan.....	Bazaleel Gillett
1821 John Adams Cameron.....	James Iredell.....	Jas. Strudwick Smith.....	Joseph H. Bryan.....	William Boylan.....	Benjamin A. Barham
1822 James Strudwick Smith.....	Francis Lister Hawks.....	Thomas Clancy.....	Richard D. Spaight.....	William Boylan.....	Benjamin A. Barham
1823 Robert Strange.....	Francis Lister Hawks.....	Thomas A. Pasteur.....	Bazaleel Gillett.....	William Boylan.....	Alexander J. Lawrence
1824 Robert Strange.....	Francis Lister Hawks.....	George E. Spruill.....	Louis Dicken Wilson.....	Benjamin A. Barham.....	Alexander J. Lawrence
1825 Hutchins Gordon Burton.....	Francis Lister Hawks.....	George E. Spruill.....	Louis Dicken Wilson.....	Benjamin A. Barham.....	Alexander J. Lawrence
1826 Louis Dicken Wilson.....	John E. Lewis.....	George E. Spruill.....	Jesse Speight.....	Benjamin A. Barham.....	Alexander J. Lawrence
1827 Louis Dicken Wilson.....	John Owen.....	James Grant.....	Samuel F. Patterson.....	Benjamin A. Barham.....	John C. Stedman
1828 Louis Dicken Wilson.....	John Owen.....	James Grant.....	Samuel F. Patterson.....	Benjamin A. Barham.....	John C. Stedman
1829 Louis Dicken Wilson.....	John Owen.....	James Grant.....	Samuel F. Patterson.....	Benjamin A. Barham.....	John C. Stedman
1830 Richard Dobbs Spaight.....	Samuel F. Patterson.....	George Blair.....	John Hill Wheeler.....	Benjamin A. Barham.....	John C. Stedman

1831	Richard Dobbs Spaight.....	Samuel F. Patterson.....	Rufus Haywood.....	Daniel Coleman.....	Dirk Lindeman.....	Charles D. Lehman.....
1832	Simmons Jones Baker.....	William Davidson.....	Gray Little.....	John G. Marshall.....	Dirk Lindeman.....	Thomas J. Lemay.....
1833	Samuel F. Patterson.....	David W. Stone.....	Daniel Coleman.....	Edmund E. Freeman.....	Dirk Lindeman.....	John J. Christophers.....
1834	Lewis H. Marteller.....	David W. Stone.....	Daniel Coleman.....	John G. Marshall.....	Green W. Ligon.....	John J. Christophers.....
1835	Lewis H. Marteller.....	David W. Stone.....	Henry Blount.....	James MacIn.....	Green W. Ligon.....	William T. Bain.....
1836	Lewis H. Marteller.....	David W. Stone.....	William W. Cherry.....	William B. Dunn.....	Cel. W. D. Hutchings.....	William T. Bain.....
1837	David W. Stone.....	Kenneth Rayner.....	William W. Cherry.....	Duncan G. McKrae.....	Cel. W. D. Hutchings.....	William T. Bain.....
1838	David W. Stone.....	William B. Dunn.....	John G. Marshall.....	Kader Biggs.....	Cel. W. D. Hutchings.....	William A. Harrison.....
1839	Simmons Jones Baker.....	William S. Baker.....	Daniel S. Crenshaw.....	David Young.....	Cel. W. D. Hutchings.....	William A. Harrison.....
1840	Simmons Jones Baker.....	Thomas Loring.....	Thomas E. Pender.....	David Young.....	Cel. W. D. Hutchings.....	William A. Harrison.....
1841	Daniel S. Crenshaw.....	Jonathan H. Jacobs.....	Thomas E. Pender.....	William P. Taylor.....	Cel. W. D. Hutchings.....	William T. Bain.....
1842	John Hill Wheeler.....	David Lowry Swain.....	Phineas W. Fanning.....	Arthur S. Mooring.....	Cel. W. D. Hutchings.....	William T. Bain.....
1843	John Hill Wheeler.....	David W. Stone.....	Thomas S. Clark.....	Talcott Burr.....	Cel. W. D. Hutchings.....	William T. Bain.....
1844	Phineas W. Fanning.....	William Loring.....	Wiley W. Johnson.....	Peter Adams.....	Cel. W. D. Hutchings.....	William T. Bain.....
1845	Phineas W. Fanning.....	William Gott.....	Talcott Burr.....	William H. Mead.....	Cel. W. D. Hutchings.....	William T. Bain.....
1846	William F. Collins.....	Clement H. Jordan.....	Talcott Burr.....	Job Hiatt.....	Cel. W. D. Hutchings.....	William T. Bain.....
1847	William F. Collins.....	Clement H. Jordan.....	John H. Drake.....	Job Hiatt.....	Cel. W. D. Hutchings.....	William T. Bain.....
1848	William F. Collins.....	Clement H. Jordan.....	John H. Drake.....	James E. Allen.....	Cel. W. D. Hutchings.....	William T. Bain.....
1849	William F. Collins.....	Clement H. Jordan.....	Luke Blackmer.....	James E. Allen.....	Cel. W. D. Hutchings.....	William T. Bain.....
1850	Alonzo T. Jenkins.....	Cyrus P. Mendenhall.....	Luke Blackmer.....	William P. Taylor.....	Cel. W. D. Hutchings.....	William T. Bain.....
1851	Alonzo T. Jenkins.....	Cyrus P. Mendenhall.....	Luke Blackmer.....	James H. Moore.....	Cel. W. D. Hutchings.....	William T. Bain.....
1852	Alonzo T. Jenkins.....	Cyrus P. Mendenhall.....	Luke Blackmer.....	Joseph Green.....	Cel. W. D. Hutchings.....	William T. Bain.....
1853	Clement H. Jordan.....	William P. Taylor.....	Peter Adams.....	Joseph Green.....	Cel. W. D. Hutchings.....	William T. Bain.....
1854	Clement H. Jordan.....	William P. Taylor.....	William K. Blake.....	F. M. Cox.....	Cel. W. D. Hutchings.....	William T. Bain.....
1855	Pleasant A. Holt.....	William P. Taylor.....	William K. Blake.....	F. M. Cox.....	Cel. W. D. Hutchings.....	William T. Bain.....
1856	Pleasant A. Holt.....	William P. Taylor.....	William K. Blake.....	F. M. Cox.....	Cel. W. D. Hutchings.....	William T. Bain.....
1857	Alfred Martin.....	Alfred Martin.....	James T. Alexander.....	F. M. Cox.....	Cel. W. D. Hutchings.....	William T. Bain.....
1858	Alfred Martin.....	Lewis S. Williams.....	James T. Alexander.....	F. M. Cox.....	Cel. W. D. Hutchings.....	William T. Bain.....
1859	Lewis S. Williams.....	Lewis S. Williams.....	Henry C. Lucas.....	Daniel Coleman.....	Cel. W. D. Hutchings.....	William T. Bain.....
1860	Lewis S. Williams.....	Eli W. Ward.....	Henry C. Lucas.....	Eli F. Watson.....	Cel. W. D. Hutchings.....	William T. Bain.....
1861	William G. Hill.....	Eli W. Ward.....	James E. Allen.....	Charles C. Clark.....	Cel. W. D. Hutchings.....	William T. Bain.....
1862	William G. Hill.....	Eli W. Ward.....	James E. Allen.....	Rufus K. Speed.....	Cel. W. D. Hutchings.....	William T. Bain.....
1863	Eli F. Watson.....	Edwin Godwin Reade.....	John McCormick.....	Rufus K. Speed.....	Cel. W. D. Hutchings.....	William T. Bain.....
1864	Eli F. Watson.....	Edwin Godwin Reade.....	John McCormick.....	Rufus K. Speed.....	Cel. W. D. Hutchings.....	William T. Bain.....
1865	John McCormick.....	Eugene Grissom.....	Robert W. Best.....	David H. Stephenson.....	Cel. W. D. Hutchings.....	William T. Bain.....
1866	Edwin Godwin Reade.....	John M. Happoldt.....	Robert W. Best.....	David H. Stephenson.....	Cel. W. D. Hutchings.....	William T. Bain.....
1867	Robert W. Best.....	Robert W. Best.....	William Lander.....	John Nichols.....	Cel. W. D. Hutchings.....	William T. Bain.....
1868	Robert W. Best.....	James G. Ramsey.....	Robert B. Vance.....	John Nichols.....	Cel. W. D. Hutchings.....	Donald W. Bain.....
1869	Robert B. Vance.....	Ellis Malone.....	Joseph B. Batchelor.....	Thomas M. Gardner.....	William E. Anderson.....	Donald W. Bain.....
1870	Robert B. Vance.....	Ellis Malone.....	Joseph B. Batchelor.....	Samuel H. Rountree.....	William E. Anderson.....	Donald W. Bain.....
1871	Charles C. Clark.....	Joseph B. Batchelor.....	John Nichols.....	Samuel H. Rountree.....	William E. Anderson.....	Donald W. Bain.....
1872	Charles C. Clark.....	Joseph B. Batchelor.....	John Nichols.....	Clinton A. Cilley.....	William E. Anderson.....	Donald W. Bain.....
1873	John Nichols.....	Thomas M. Gardner.....	Clinton A. Cilley.....	Robert W. Hardie.....	William E. Anderson.....	Donald W. Bain.....
1874	John Nichols.....	Thomas M. Gardner.....	Clinton A. Cilley.....	Robert W. Hardie.....	William E. Anderson.....	Donald W. Bain.....
1875	George W. Blount.....	Eugene Grissom.....	Samuel C. Shelton.....	Robert V. Munson.....	William E. Anderson.....	Donald W. Bain.....
1876	George W. Blount.....	Eugene Grissom.....	Samuel C. Shelton.....	Robert V. Munson.....	William E. Anderson.....	Donald W. Bain.....
1877	Horace H. Munson.....	Clinton A. Cilley.....	Robert W. Hardie.....	James C. L. Gudger.....	William E. Anderson.....	Donald W. Bain.....
1878	William R. Cox.....	Thomas S. Kenan.....	Robert W. Hardie.....	James C. L. Gudger.....	William E. Anderson.....	Donald W. Bain.....
1879	William R. Cox.....	James C. L. Gudger.....	Chas. W. Alexander.....	Henry F. Grainger.....	William E. Anderson.....	Donald W. Bain.....
1880	Henry F. Grainger.....	James W. Reid.....	Robert Bingham.....	Charles H. Robinson.....	William E. Anderson.....	Donald W. Bain.....

1925	Leon Cash.....	John E. Cameron.....	J. H. Anderson.....	R. C. Dunn.....	R. C. Dunn.....	R. C. Dunn.....	William W. Willson
1926	John E. Cameron.....	J. H. Anderson.....	R. C. Dunn.....	J. J. Phoenix.....	A. J. Harris.....	Benjamin R. Lacy.....	William W. Willson
1927	John H. Anderson.....	R. C. Dunn.....	J. J. Phoenix.....	E. W. Timberlake, Jr.....	B. S. Royster, Jr.....	Benjamin R. Lacy.....	William W. Willson
1928	R. C. Dunn.....	John J. Phoenix.....	E. W. Timberlake, Jr.....	B. S. Royster, Jr.....	J. W. Winborne.....	Benjamin R. Lacy.....	John H. Anderson
1929	John J. Phoenix.....	E. W. Timberlake, Jr.....	H. C. Alexander.....	P. T. Wilson.....	Roy F. Ebbs.....	John J. Phoenix.....	John H. Anderson
1930	E. W. Timberlake, Jr.....	J. W. Winborne.....	H. C. Alexander.....	P. T. Wilson.....	Roy F. Ebbs.....	John J. Phoenix.....	John H. Anderson
1931	J. W. Winborne.....	H. C. Alexander.....	P. T. Wilson.....	Roy F. Ebbs.....	C. B. Newcomb.....	John J. Phoenix.....	John H. Anderson
1932	H. C. Alexander.....	P. T. Wilson.....	Roy F. Ebbs.....	C. B. Newcomb.....	J. G. Hudson.....	H. C. Alexander.....	John H. Anderson
1933	P. T. Wilson.....	Roy F. Ebbs.....	C. B. Newcomb.....	J. G. Hudson.....	Watson N. Sherrod.....	H. C. Alexander.....	John H. Anderson
1934	Roy F. Ebbs.....	C. B. Newcomb.....	J. G. Hudson.....	Watson N. Sherrod.....	Harry T. Paterson.....	H. C. Alexander.....	John H. Anderson
1935	Chas. B. Newcomb.....	J. G. Hudson.....	Watson N. Sherrod.....	Harry T. Paterson.....	J. Edward Allen.....	H. C. Alexander.....	John H. Anderson
1936	Watson N. Sherrod.....	Harry T. Paterson.....	J. Edward Allen.....	Thos. J. Harkins.....	C. P. Eldridge.....	H. C. Alexander.....	John H. Anderson
1937	Harry T. Paterson.....	Thos. J. Harkins.....	C. P. Eldridge.....	Jas. W. Payne.....	Julius C. Hobbs.....	H. C. Alexander.....	John H. Anderson
1938	Harry T. Paterson.....	Thos. J. Harkins.....	C. P. Eldridge.....	James W. Payne.....	Clyde H. Jarrett.....	H. C. Alexander.....	John H. Anderson
1939	J. Edward Allen.....	Thos. J. Harkins.....	C. P. Eldridge.....	James W. Payne.....	Clyde H. Jarrett.....	H. C. Alexander.....	John H. Anderson
1940	Thos. J. Harkins.....	C. P. Eldridge.....	James W. Payne.....	Clyde H. Jarrett.....	H. C. Alexander.....	H. C. Alexander.....	John H. Anderson
1941	C. P. Eldridge.....	James W. Payne.....	Clyde H. Jarrett.....	H. C. Alexander.....	H. C. Alexander.....	H. C. Alexander.....	John H. Anderson
1942	James E. Shipman.....	James W. Payne.....	Clyde H. Jarrett.....	H. C. Alexander.....	H. C. Alexander.....	H. C. Alexander.....	John H. Anderson

GRAND LODGES—MONTHS OF MEETINGS, ADDRESSES GRAND MASTERS AND GRAND SECRETARIES

GRAND LODGE	MONTH	GRAND MASTER and ADDRESS	GRAND SECRETARY and ADDRESS
Alabama.....	December.....	Geo. U. Potter.....Box 963, Mobile	Guy T. Smith.....Montgomery
Arizona.....	March.....	Joseph A. E. Ivey.....	Harry A. Drachman.....Tucson
Arkansas.....	November.....	Willard D. Billingsley.....Little Rock	W. A. Thomas.....Little Rock
California.....	October.....	Frank M. Smith.....San Francisco	Lloyd E. Wilson.....San Francisco
Colorado.....	September.....	Ben C. Hilliard.....Denver	Charles A. Patton.....Denver
Connecticut.....	February.....	Anson F. Keeler.....South Norwalk	Winthrop Buck.....Hartford
Delaware.....	October.....	Clarence A. Short.....Dagsboro	Chester R. Jones.....Wilmington
Dist. of Col.....	December.....	Noble D. Lerner.....Washington	J. Claude Keiper.....Washington
Florida.....	April.....	George T. Taylor.....Tampa	George W. Huff.....Jacksonville
Georgia.....	October.....	Zach Arnold.....Ft. Gaines	Daniel W. Locklin.....Macon
Idaho.....	September.....	Wm. D. Farnham.....Payette	Clyde I. Rush.....Boise
Illinois.....	October.....	Karl J. Mohr.....Rockford	R. C. Davenport.....Harrisburg
Indiana.....	May.....	James K. Gorrell.....Bremen	Wm. H. Swintz.....Indianapolis
Iowa.....	June.....	Earle Peters.....Clarinda	Charles C. Hunt.....Cedar Rapids
Kansas.....	February.....	Cline C. Curtis.....Galley	Elmer F. Strain.....Topeka
Kentucky.....	October.....	Oba Fields.....Paducah	Al E. Orton.....Louisville
Louisiana.....	February.....	J. Luther Jordan.....Natchitoches	D. Peter Laguens.....New Orleans
Maine.....	May.....	Benjamin L. Hadley.....Bar Harbor	Convers E. Leach.....Portland
Maryland.....	November.....	Geo. S. Yost.....Baltimore	Claud Shaffer.....Baltimore
Massachusetts.....	December.....	Albert A. Schaefer.....Boston	Frank H. Hilton.....Boston
Michigan.....	May.....	Willam P. Sturtz.....Albertlea	F. Homer Newton.....Grand Rapids
Minnesota.....	February.....	L. A. Nichols.....Vicksburg	John H. Anderson.....St. Paul
Mississippi.....	February.....	Harris C. Johnston.....Booneville	Sid F. Curtis.....Meridian
Missouri.....	September.....	Ralph M. Hattersley.....Conrad	Arthur Mather.....St. Louis
Montana.....	August.....	Edward F. Carter.....Lincoln	Luther T. Hauberg.....Helena
Nebraska.....	June.....	Geo. B. Russell.....Carson City	Lewis E. Smith.....Omaha
Nevada.....	June.....	Robert C. Laing.....Manchester	E. C. Peterson.....Carson City
New Hampshire.....	May.....	Walter S. Gray.....Irvington	J. Melvin Dresser.....Concord
New Jersey.....	April.....	James A. Elrod.....Glovis	Isaac Cherry.....Trenton
New Mexico.....	October.....	William F. Strang.....Rochester	A. A. Keen.....Albuquerque
New York.....	May.....	James E. Shipman.....Hendersonville	Charles H. Johnson.....New York
North Carolina.....	April.....	John Moses.....Bismark	John H. Anderson.....Raleigh
North Dakota.....	June.....	Charles B. Hoffman.....Dayton	Walter L. Stockwell.....Fargo
Ohio.....	October.....	Edward D. Avery.....Tulsa	Harry S. Johnson.....Cincinnati
Oklahoma.....	February.....	John A. Lathwood.....Philadelphia	Claude A. Sturgeon.....Guthrie
Oregon.....	June.....	Joe B. Hyde.....Charleston	D. Rufus Cheney.....Portland
Pennsylvania.....	December.....		Matthew Galt, Jr.....Philadelphia
Rhode Island.....	May.....		Harold L. McAuslan.....Providence
South Carolina.....	March.....		O. Frank Hart.....Columbia

South Dakota	June	Harry B. Reynolds	Terraville	Elvin F. Strain	Sloux Falls
Tennessee	January	Will W. Herron	Trenton	T. Earl Doss	Nashville
Texas	December	E. M. Wood	Anson	George H. Belew	Waco
Utah	September	Harold A. Linke	Garfield	S. H. Goodwin	Salt Lake City
Vermont	June	Conant Voter	Middlebury	A. H. Grout	Burlington
Virginia	February	Robert S. Barrett	Alexandria	James M. Clift	Richmond
Washington	June	John A. Emigh	Walla Walla	Horace W. Tyler	Tacoma
West Virginia	October	J. B. Dodrill	Webster Springs	Ira Wade Coffman	Charleston
Wisconsin	June	Geo. J. Leicht	Wausau	Wm. F. Weller	Milwaukee
Wyoming	August	Ewing T. Kerr	Cheyenne	Irving E. Clark	Casper

GRAND SECRETARIES FOREIGN GRAND LODGES

Alberta.....	J. W. H. Kemmis.....	Calgary
British Columbia.....	Frank S. McKee.....	Vancouver
Canada.....	E. G. Dixon.....	Hamilton
England.....	Sydney A. White.....	London
Ireland.....	H. C. Shellard.....	Dublin
Manitoba.....	J. H. G. Russell.....	Winnipeg
New Brunswick.....	R. D. Magee.....	St. John
New South Wales.....	James S. Miller.....	Sydney
New Zealand.....	H. A. Lamb.....	Christchurch
Nova Scotia.....	James C. Jones.....	Halifax
Philippine Islands.....	Antonio Gonzalez.....	Manila
Prince Edward Island.....	L. A. McDougall.....	Charlottetown
Quebec.....	W. W. Williamson.....	Montreal
Queensland.....	Leslie P. Marks.....	Brisbane
Saskatchewan.....	W. B. Tate.....	Regina
Scotland.....	W. King Gillis.....	Edinburgh
South Australia.....	R. Owen Fox.....	Adelaide
Tasmania.....	W. H. Strutt.....	Hobart
Victoria.....	William Stewart.....	Melbourne
Western Australia.....	A. E. Jensen.....	Perth

GRAND REPRESENTATIVES

OF NORTH CAROLINA NEAR OTHERS		OF OTHER GRAND LODGES NEAR NO. CAR.	
Address		Address	
Shelton H. Hendrix.....	Mobile	D. E. Bulluck.....	Rocky Mount
Chas E. Bellis.....	Nogales	Frank C. Abernethy.....	Gastonia
Paul S. Lyon.....	N Little Rock	J. S. McEachern.....	Wilmington
Mark B. Gill.....	Fort Morgan	W. N. Sherrod.....	Enfield
Geo. B. Kimball.....	Stratford	S. N. Boyce.....	Gastonia
Urah W. Long.....	Selbyville	A. B. Goetze.....	High Point
Arthur C. Shaw.....	Washington	E. W. Timberlake.....	Wake Forest
Frank L. Miller.....	Sanford	W. L. McIver.....	Sanford
Thos. A. Jeffries.....	Atlanta	S. H. Green.....	Monroe
F. G. Mock.....	Nampa	P. T. Wilson.....	Durham
Robt. C. Fletcher.....	La Grange	Winston-Salem.....	Winston-Salem
H. E. H. Greenleaf.....	Greencastle	A. W. Harris.....	Greenville
Nelson Long.....	Hoxie	Z. V. Snipes.....	Dunn
Arthur W. Riggs.....	Covington	B. E. Levan.....	Statesville
C. Marion Hutton.....	Minden	J. W. Winborne.....	Raleigh
Geo. W. Haskell.....	Houlton	F. F. Harding.....	Raleigh
Robert L. Graham.....	Baltimore	Harry W. Walker.....	Norlina
E. L. Davis.....	Chicopee Falls	L. T. Hartsell, Jr.....	Concord
F. Homer Newton.....	Grand Rapids	H. T. Paterson.....	Wilmington
Chas. N. Pace.....	St. Paul	F. D. Winston.....	Windsor
Thos. P. Pegram.....	Ripley	H. M. Brandon.....	Winston-Salem
Geo. W. Walker.....	Cape Girardeau	D. M. Willford.....	Greenville
John R. Lloyd.....	Great Falls	C. H. Pugh.....	Gastonia
John J. Wilson.....	Lincoln	H. B. Leavitt.....	Asheville
Geo. Husman.....	Gardnerville	J. E. Shipman.....	Hendersonville
Daniel W. Cole.....	Hillsborough	C. A. Graham.....	Ramseur
John Keifer.....	Jersey City	J. H. Anderson.....	Raleigh
Alfred C. Price.....	Ratan	C. Few, Jr.....	Hendersonville
Geo. A. Gentes.....	Buffalo	R. C. Dunn.....	Enfield
Harold S. Pond.....	Grand Forks	A. M. Atkinson.....	Enfield
Anson E. Pickler.....	Marion	J. F. Marquette.....	Statesville
Gustavus A. Gurnerson.....	Kamlin	L. J. Bounds.....	Kannapolis
Earl W. Snell.....	Salen	J. W. Patton.....	Elon College
J. H. Bryerly.....	Newport	E. C. Speight.....	Rocky Mount
R. F. Goodale.....	Camden	J. S. Beverly.....	Oxford
K. J. Morgan.....	Gettysburg	Herbert C. Alexander.....	Charlotte
Chas. Barnham.....	Nashville	J. T. Bundy.....	Farmville
W. Marcus Weathered.....	Coleman	W. J. Bundy.....	Greenville
John F. Rowe.....	Eureka	C. T. McClenaghan.....	Raleigh
Archie S. Harriman.....	Middleburg	Thos. J. Harkins.....	Asheville
Wm. F. Bagby.....	Stevensville	H. W. Prince.....	Dunn
Thos. M. Asken.....	Seattle	F. M. Plinnix.....	Oxford
George S. Wynns.....	Belle	R. K. Stewart.....	High Point
Edgar A. Williams.....	Randolph		

REPRESENTATIVES FOREIGN GRAND LODGES

OF NORTH CAROLINA NEAR OTHERS		OF OTHER GRAND LODGES NEAR N. C.	
Address	Grand Lodge	Address	Grand Lodge
W. F. Paffer	Alberta	G. C. Ward	Biltmore
Charles Gogier	Alpina, Switzerland	H. M. Foy	Mt. Airy
St. Imick	Argentine Republic	F. C. Kinzie	Spindale
S. J. Willis	Bolivia	H. McN. Johnson	Willard
Dr. Pedro Telmo Barba	British Columbia	J. P. Ashby	Winston-Salem
Dr. Ernesto Camara	Amazonas e Acre, Brazil	Leon Godown	Concord
Dr. Hermano Lott, Jr.	Bahia, Brazil	R. I. Thompson	Hickory
	Ceara, Brazil	J. E. Rooker	Warrenton
	Minas Geraes, Brazil	C. H. Jarrett	Andrews
	Para, Brazil	M. F. McKeel	Washington
Josao da Cinna Lima	Parahyba, Brazil	Dr. Verne S. Caviness	Raleigh
Julius Balthazer	Pernambuco, Brazil	R. E. Yongue, Jr.	Laurinburg
Jos. Whyte	Rio de Janeiro, Brazil	J. W. Lee	Lawndale
John A. McRae	Rio Grande do Sul, Brazil	W. B. Hodge	Charlotte
Dr. Elias Pinzon Neira	S. Paulo, Brazil	H. M. Poteat	Wake Forest
	Bulgaria	L. L. Thomas	Jonesboro
	Canada	D. K. Medford	Clyde
	Chili	E. E. Maddrey	Winston-Salem
	Colombia, Bogota	E. T. Howard	High Point
	Colombia, Barranquilla	J. Howard Brown	Tarboro
	Colombia, Cartagena	E. P. Martin	Washington
	Czechoslovakia	H. E. Thompson	Stantonsburg
A. Rudolph Sasso	Costa Rica	J. Ray Shute, II.	Monroe
Geraldo L. Betancourt-Mirando	Cuba	Roscoe M. Wynn	Elizabeth City
Dr. Francis E. Morans	Cuscatlan of Salvador	Alex B. Andrews	Raleigh
Dr. Antonio J. Ampuero	Ecuador	H. G. Etheridge	Asheville
Charles R. I. Nicholl	England	J. C. Hobbs	Wilmington
	Finland	Dr. L. P. Martin	Mocksville
	G. O. of Greece	Dr. R. T. Allen	Lumberton
	G. O. Netherlands	J. E. English	Morehead City
H. Jose Walter	Honduras		
J. B. McCutcheon	Ireland		
Robert Peel	Jugoslavia		
	Manitoba		
	Mexico		
Abelardo R. Velasco	G. L. Benito Jauruz of Coahuila	W. C. McConnell, Jr.	Asheville
F. B. Vriarte	Chiapas	Hubert Eddins	Zebulon
	Nuevo Leon	L. G. Jordan	Apex

129

OF NORTH CAROLINA	NEAR OTHERS	Address	GRAND LODGE	OF OTHER GRAND LODGES	NEAR N. C.	Address
Luis Mendez	Guadalajara		EL POTOSI, SAN LUIS	Chas. M. Walker	Hillsboro	
Dr. Salvador Cerda, Jr.	Tampico		OCCIDENTAL MEXICANO	Chas. A. Harris	Roxboro	
Enrique P. Loya	Mexico City		TAMAULIPAS	W. B. Ferguson	Weaverville	
Juck J. Zahler	Mexico City		VALLE DE MEXICO	M. S. Davis	Louisburg	
Angel N. Rosas	Vera Cruz		YORK G. L.	J. T. Ingram	Lenoir	
Raul Sobrino Campos	Merida		VERA CRUZ	Lon G. Turner	Burlington	
			La Orien. Peninsular, Yucatan	P. E. G. Renninger	Winston-Salem	
			NATIONAL OF DENMARK	L. H. Gillikin	Goldsboro	
			NATIONAL OF EGYPT	M. Saliba	Wilson	
			IND. NATIONAL OF FRANCE	J. G. Beaman	Marion	
Federico Lopez	Managua		NICARAGUA	Burt S. Eldridge	Greensboro	
Sam J. Parkhill	St. John		NEW BRUNSWICK	F. W. McGowen	Kenansville	
			NEW SOUTH WALES	J. W. Nichols	North Wilkesboro	
F. C. Wade	Christchurch		NEW ZEALAND			
			NORWAY	R. L. Pope	Thomasville	
F. E. Rice	Digby		NORWAY, G. L. Norske, Pol.	Henry L. Taylor	Wilmington	
David Colman Dassa	Cristobal, C. Z.		NOVA SCOTIA	J. Bailey Owen	Henderson	
			PANAMA	J. Edward Allen	Warrenton	
			PARAGUAY	Guy H. Morris	Asheville	
Uda B. Moss	Lima		PERU	A. O. Alford	Raleigh	
U. D. Laya	Dansalan		PHILIPPINE ISLANDS	J. M. Turley	Clayton	
			POLAND			
Jose Gonzalez Ginorio	San Juan		PORTO RICO	C. M. Gueth	High Point	
Lemuel Winchester	Charlottetown		PRINCE EDWARD IS.	A. S. Chesson	Wilson	
J. D. McFadyen	Stanstead		QUEBEC	Roy A. Harmon	Elk Park	
Harry Vickers	Brisbane		QUEENSLAND	J. W. Payne	Salisbury	
Edmundo Osborn	Guatemala		REPUBLIC OF GUATEMALA	J. G. Hudson	Salisbury	
A. M. Bell	Adanac		SASKATCHEWAN	H. A. Newell	Henderson	
Daniel Robertson	Edinburgh		SCOTLAND	Wm. R. Smith	Raleigh	
C. L. Abbott	Adelaide		SOUTH AUSTRALIA	C. B. Newcomb	Wilmington	
Carl Frdk Cassel	Stockholm		SWEDEN	C. P. Eldridge	Raleigh	
A. J. Fulton	Hobart		TASMANIA	W. H. White	Sanford	
Santiago Tavella	Montivedeo		URUGUAY	Murray C. Alexander	Charlotte	
			VENEZUELA	R. K. McNeely	Mooreville	
Geo. J. A. Cole	Bairnsdale		VICTORIA	H. Kauffman	Raleigh	
			VIENNA, AUSTRIA	H. A. Cox	Mayodan	
David R. Cargill	Mount Lawley		WESTERN AUSTRALIA	John J. Phoenix	Greensboro	
			Masonic Federation Roumania	F. I. Watson	Raleigh	

LODGES UNDER THE JURISDICTION OF THE GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA, WITH NAMES OF SECRETARIES AND MASTERS, AND THEIR POSTOFFICE ADDRESSES, THE MASONIC DISTRICT IN WHICH LODGES ARE SITUATED BEING INDICATED BY NUMBERS IN PARENTHESIS

NO., NAME and DISTRICT	POSTOFFICE	SECRETARY and ADDRESS	MASTER and ADDRESS
1 St. John's (10)-----	Wilmington-----	Henry L. Taylor, Box 653, Wilmington-----	C. Elbert Hill, 406 Union Sta. Bldg., Wilmington
2 Royal White Hart (4)-----	Halifax-----	J. A. Dickens, Halifax-----	E. B. Clark, Weldon
3 St. John's (7)-----	New Bern-----	Alfred A. Kafer, 79 Broad St., New Bern-----	Lawrence A. Skith, 171 Middle St., New Bern
4 St. John's (6)-----	Kinston-----	W. C. Grady, Kinston-----	Charles L. Tabb, Kinston
5 Charity (2)-----	Windsor-----	S. E. Phelps, Windsor-----	W. S. Smith, Windsor
7 Unanimity (2)-----	Edenton-----	J. Edwin Buf flap, Edenton-----	Louis E. Francis, Edenton
8 Phoenix (14)-----	Fayetteville-----	F. C. Franklin, Fayetteville-----	Henry Murphy, Fayetteville
10 Johnston-Caswell (19)-----	Warrenton-----	Paul W. Cooper, Warrenton-----	L. O. Robertson, Warrenton
11 Caswell Brotherhood (21)-----	Yanceyville-----	O. A. Powell, Yanceyville-----	Thos. J. Ham, Jr., Yanceyville
13 St. John's (9)-----	Kenansville-----	F. W. McGowen, Kenansville-----	R. C. Wells, Kenansville
14 American George (4)-----	Murfreesboro-----	L. S. Lee, Murfreesboro-----	E. P. Banks, Murfreesboro
19 Eagle (21)-----	Hillsboro-----	C. M. Walker, Hillsboro-----	W. L. Smith, Hillsboro, Rt. 1
27 Statesville (29)-----	Statesville-----	S. W. Hoffman, Statesville-----	L. G. Shulenberger, Statesville
31 Phalanx (27)-----	Charlotte-----	F. Wm. E. Cullingford, 407 E. Trade St., Charlotte-----	Ernest S. Rothrock, Charlotte
32 Stokes (25)-----	Concord-----	R. S. Arrowood-----	Paul D. Wiseman, 419 Kerr, Concord
33 Davie (2)-----	Lewiston-----	G. Bazemore, Lewiston-----	H. G. Bland, Kelford
40 Hiram (15)-----	Raleigh-----	Roy R. Pool, 1314 Mordecai Dr., Raleigh-----	Douglas O. Pike, State Hospital, Raleigh
45 Liberty (33)-----	Wilkesboro-----	Johnson Sanders, North Wilkesboro-----	T. E. Story, Wilkesboro
53 Hall (1)-----	Indiantown-----	W. H. Burgess, Old Trap-----	C. C. Wilson, Old Trap
56 King Solomon (4)-----	Jackson-----	Harvey D. Hart, Jackson-----	Ballard S. Gay, Jackson
58 Concord (18)-----	Tarboro-----	J. P. Keech, Tarboro-----	S. D. Bundy, Tarboro
59 Perseverance (3)-----	Plymouth-----	John W. Darden, Plymouth-----	J. Linwood Knowles, Plymouth
64 Kilwinning (26)-----	Wadesboro-----	C. A. Bland, Wadesboro-----	B. T. Hill, Wadesboro
75 Widow's Son (1)-----	Camden-----	C. B. Morrisette, Camden-----	S. E. Burgess, Belcross
76 Greensboro (23)-----	Greensboro-----	Wilson S. Mitchell, Box 92, Greensboro-----	Z. V. Young, Greensboro
81 Zion (7)-----	Trenton-----	V. L. Pollock, Trenton-----	Rom W. Mallard, Trenton
83 Lafayette (10)-----	Jacksonville-----	R. C. Warlick, Jacksonville-----	Wm. T. Jessup, Jacksonville
84 Fellowship (14)-----	Smithfield-----	W. H. Stanley, Smithfield-----	J. P. Rogers, Smithfield

85	Morning Star (18)	Nashville	A. S. Ballard, Nashville	T. G. Bunting, Nashville
90	Skewarkee (2)	Williamston	Ben D. Courtney, Williamston	F. C. Stallings, Jamesville
91	Western Star (44)	Rutherfordton	W. O. Geer, Rutherfordton	James R. Keeter, Rutherfordton
92	Joseph Warren (17)	Stantonsburg	D. B. Darden, Stantonsburg	W. R. Owens, Walstonburg
95	Jerusalem (6)	Hookerton	C. D. Coston, Hookerton	B. F. Scarborough, Hookerton
97	Neuse (15)	Millbrook	E. T. Beddingfield, Box 1641, Raleigh	J. J. Sandling, Raleigh
98	Hiram (9)	Clinton	Ordell E. Bryant, Clinton	Wm. G. King, Clinton
99	Fulton (25)	Salisbury	J. F. Link, Box 566, Salisbury	T. L. Andrews, 119 S. Caldwell St., Salisbury
102	Columbus (13)	Pittsboro	J. S. Waters, Pittsboro	W. P. Horton, Pittsboro
104	Orr (3)	Washington	Millard F. McKeel, Jr., Box 505, Washington	James T. McKeel, Box 505, Washington
106	Perquimans (1)	Hertford	D. J. Pritchard, Hertford	G. C. Buck, Hertford
109	Franklin (7)	Beaufort	W. H. Bailey, Beaufort	R. D. Whitehurst, Beaufort
112	Wayne (6)	Goldsboro	Lester H. Gillikin, Box 275, Goldsboro	C. L. Powell, State Hospital, Goldsboro
113	Person (20)	Roxboro	W. Reade Gentry, Roxboro	N. H. Fox, Roxboro
114	St. Alban's (11)	Lumberton	Dr. R. T. Allen, Lumberton	Robert Weinstein, Lumberton
115	Holly Springs (16)	Holly Spring	R. C. Stephens, Holly Springs	Roy Keith, Holly Springs
117	Mt. Lebanon (17)	Wilson	Dr. M. Saliba, Wilson	Larry I. Moore, Jr., Wilson
118	Mt. Hermon (39)	Asheville	Chas. C. Ricker, Asheville	Clarence R. Armstrong, Asheville
122	Oxford (20)	Oxford	D. S. Johnson, Oxford	E. T. Regan, Oxford
123	Franklinton (19)	Franklinville	G. B. Harris, Franklinton	C. W. Brown, Franklinton
125	Mill Creek (9)	Newton Grove	Luby H. Denning, Newton Grove, Rt. 1	Isalah Tart, Dunn, Rt. 5
126	Gatesville (1)	Gatesville	W. Henry Overman, Gatesville	H. L. Ward, Gatesville
127	Blackmer (24)	Mount Gilead	C. T. Haywood, Mt. Gilead	W. J. Batten, Mt. Gilead
128	Hanks (24)	Franklinville	C. H. Julian, Franklinville	J. A. Wallace, Franklinville
129	Dan River (23)	Madison	Robt. J. Llewellyn, Madison	C. C. Webster, Madison
132	Radiance (6)	Snow Hill	Jamie H. Exum, Snow Hill	Milton Brown, Snow Hill
134	Mocksville (30)	Mocksville	Z. N. Anderson, Mocksville	D. C. Rankin, Mocksville
136	Leaksville (23)	Leaksville	H. E. Williams, Leaksville	John T. Mitchell, Leaksville
137	Lincoln (28)	Lincolnton	J. Robt. McNeely, Lincolnton	Evan L. Rudisill, Lincolnton
138	King Solomon (10)	Burgaw	T. T. Murphy, Burgaw	R. R. Rich, Burgaw
143	Mt. Vernon (13)	Bonlee	P. H. Nance, Bonlee	B. H. Waddell, Bonlee
145	Junaluskee (42)	Franklin	R. R. Swanson, Franklin	C. G. Moore, Franklin
146	Cherokee (43)	Murphy	J. Franklin Smith, Murphy	William George Phillips, Murphy
147	Palmira (14)	Dunn	Chas. R. Storey, Dunn	H. Paul Strickland, Dunn
149	Adoniram (20)	Cornwall	J. A. Timberlake, Nelson, Va.	J. J. Moore, Nelson, Va.
150	Pee Dee (25)	Norwood	Jeter L. Lee, Norwood	James P. Lowder, Norwood
151	Sanford (13)	Sanford	W. L. McIver, Sanford	John T. Davenport, Jr., Sanford
154	Scotch-Ireland (25)	Cleveland	L. R. Burris, Cleveland	C. Harold Wetmore, Woodleaf

LODGES UNDER THE JURISDICTION OF THE GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA — Continued

NO., NAME and DISTRICT	POSTOFFICE	SECRETARY and ADDRESS	MASTER and ADDRESS
155 White Stone (15)	Wakefield	J. M. Stallings, Zebulon, Rt. 2	O. O. Pearce, Zebulon, Rt. 2
158 Knap of Reeds (21)	Bahama	M. P. Sanford, Bahama	W. W. Umstead, Durham, Rt. 2
162 Yaddin (30)	Yadkinville	R. A. McLaughlin, Yadkinville	H. A. Houser, Yadkinville
165 Archer (15)	Clayton, RFD	B. W. Hinnant, Wendell, Rt. 1	C. W. Hocutt, Zebulon, Rt. 1
167 Winston (30)	Winston-Salem	R. P. Rawley, Box 2642, Winston-Salem	James A. Kimbrough, Winston-Salem, Rt. 2
170 Blackmer (39)	Weaverville	Stanley L. West, Weaverville	Raymond Garrison, Weaverville
171 Colerain (2)	Colerain	J. J. Beale, Colerain	J. K. Sprull, Colerain
172 Buffalo (13)	Jonesboro	E. B. Watson, Jonesboro	S. W. Shaw, Broadway
174 Geo. Washington (16)	Apex, Rt. 1	R. W. Seymour, Apex, Rt. 2	J. R. Matthews, New Hill, Rt. 2
176 Mecklenburg (27)	Davidson	W. H. Jetton, Davidson	T. S. Sadler, Davidson
181 Carthage (13)	Carthage	C. H. Stallings, Spring Hope	R. L. Harris, Spring Hope
187 Central Cross (18)	Hunts	C. H. Caviness, Asheboro	L. M. Mitchell, Asheboro
188 Balfour (24)	Asheboro	J. P. Waddell, Fair Bluff	Dr. M. A. Waddell, Fair Bluff
190 Fair Bluff (10)	Fair Bluff	J. M. Turley, Clayton	W. S. Penn, Clayton
191 Granite (15)	Clayton	E. C. Sanderford, Cary	N. B. Yarborough, Cary
198 Cary (16)	Cary	R. G. Laughridge, Box 247, Shelby	Geo. D. Washburn, Shelby, Box 51
202 Cleveland (37)	Shelby	S. J. Dixon, Weldon	A. W. Oakes, Weldon
203 Roanoke (4)	Weldon	A. R. Henderson, Huntersville, Rt. 1	W. F. Caldwell, Charlotte, Rt. 9
205 Long Creek (27)	Huntersville	M. B. Wilson, Dunn, Rt. 5	L. B. Wilson, Newton Grove, Rt. 2
206 Mingo (9)	Dunn, RFD	A. C. Mears, Whiteville	G. C. Hinson, Whiteville
207 Lebanon (10)	Whiteville	B. A. Summerlin, Mt. Olive	F. A. Andrews, Mt. Olive
208 Mt. Olive (6)	Mt. Olive	E. W. Carlton, 910 Arnette Ave., Durham	T. C. Cook
210 Eno (21)	Durham	J. F. Garner, Thomasville	%Temlinson & Co., Durham
214 Thomasville (23)	Thomasville	O. Lee Horton, Morganton	T. E. Witty, Thomasville
217 Catawba Valley (36)	Morganton	C. T. McClenaghan, 408 Masonic Temple, Raleigh	Boyd S. Moore, Morganton
218 Wm. G. Hill (16)	Raleigh	D. E. White, Statesville, Rt. 2	Karl B. Glenn
226 Wilson (29)	Olin	Henry T. Powell, Henderson	309 N. Bloodworth St., Raleigh
229 Henderson (19)	Henderson	G. Edgar Joyner, Box 429, Rocky Mount	L. G. White, Statesville, Rt. 2
230 Corinthian (18)	Rocky Mount	E. E. Banks, Raleigh, Rt. 3	C. L. Mackey, Henderson
231 Wm. T. Bain (16)	Holland's Church		G. C. Drummond, Clark St., Rocky Mount S. G. Jones, Raleigh

233	Lenoir (6)	La Grange	L. R. Britt, La Grange	E. B. Mann, Box 91, Greenville
237	Mystic Tie (44)	Marion	Clinton B. Landis, Marion	N. F. Steppe, Marion
240	Wicacoa (2)	Harrellsville	S. E. Harrell, Harrellsville	R. R. Jackson, Harrellsville
243	Grifton (5)	Grifton	J. W. Gilbert, Grifton, Rt. 2	R. B. McCotter, Grifton
244	Monroe (26)	Monroe	J. E. Stewart, Monroe	B. F. Langley, Monroe
248	Catawba (36)	Newton	Clarence Clapp, Jr., Newton	Wade H. Lefler, Newton
249	Pythagoras (10)	Southport	William L. Stryon, Southport	James E. Smith, Southport
253	Lee (29)	Taylorsville	E. L. Hedrick, Taylorsville	G. A. White, Taylorsville
257	Kenly (17)	Kenly	E. J. Bethea, Kenly	B. L. Woodard, Kenly
258	Fuquay (16)	Fuquay Springs	W. J. Ballentine, Fuquay Springs	J. E. Brown, Varina
259	Waynesville (41)	Waynesville	C. B. Hosalkook, Waynesville	Wm. A. Abel, Waynesville
261	Excelsior (27)	Charlotte	B. W. Barnett, Box 761, Charlotte	J. R. Keaver, 1914 Erving Ave., Charlotte
262	Hibriten (36)	Lenoir	J. E. Shell, Lenoir	C. M. Abernethy, Lenoir
263	Gaston (28)	Dallas	J. P. Hoffman, Dallas	J. L. Durham, Dallas
265	Farmington (30)	Farmington	F. H. Bahnsen, Farmington	O. M. Howell, Cana
267	Dunn's Rock (38)	Brevard	Henry R. Henderson, Box 563, Brevard	A. M. Paxton, Jr., Rosman
271	Tobasco (23)	Gibsonville	W. P. Killette, Gibsonville	E. R. Geringer, Gibsonville
272	Bingham (21)	Mebane	W. M. Baker, Mebane	D. H. Patten, Mebane
276	Beaver Dam (26)	Marshville	H. N. Gulon, Marshville	W. B. Gore, Marshville
277	Green Level (16)	Apex, Rt. 3	G. M. Beavers, Apex, Rt. 3	J. B. Mills, Rt. 3, Apex
279	Rehoboth (9)	Rose Hill	A. L. Ward, Rosehill	Kenneth Taylor, Magnolia
282	Wake Forest (15)	Wake Forest	T. M. Arrington, Box 1056, Wake Forest	Roy H. Branson, Wake Forest
283	Eureka (25)	China Grove	I. E. Correll, China Grove	J. H. Carverm, China Grove
284	Greenville (5)	Greenville	James S. Willard, Greenville	Arthur B. Corey, Greenville
289	Salem (30)	Winston-Salem	Chas. S. Kimel, Box 72, Salem Station, Winston-Salem	Wm. J. Crews, Box 1917, Winston-Salem
292	French Broad (39)	Marshall	E. N. Holcombe, Marshall	Clyde M. Roberts, Marshall
293	Vance (33)	Stocksville	H. G. Roberts, Stocksville	H. C. Dillingham, Stockville
294	Atlantic (3)	Swan Quarter	I. P. Woodard, Swan Quarter	W. J. Lupton, Swan Quarter
296	Stonewall (5)	Robersonville	Earl M. Coburn, Robersonville	M. Clinton House, Robersonville
299	Harmony (29)	Harmony	R. C. Shaw, Harmony	Pied Alta, Mount Picasant
300	Aurora (3)	Aurora	D. E. Lewis, Aurora	C. T. Allen, Aurora
301	Clay (43)	Hayesville	George W. Cherry, Hayesville	P. C. Scroggs, Hayesville
302	Lillington (14)	Lillington	I. O. Sutton, Lillington	D. A. Blalock, Bunnlevel
304	Pleasant Hill (6)	Pink Hill	Detch Stroud, Kinston, R. F. D.	Bruce Howard, Pink Hill, Rt. 1
305	Laurinburg (12)	Laurinburg	C. E. Muse, Laurinburg	T. J. Gill, Jr., Laurinburg
306	Rae'ford (12)	Rae'ford	L. F. Clark, Rae'ford	C. F. Tapp, Rae'ford
314	New Lebanon (1)	South Mills	J. W. Jones, South Mills	Robert F. Spence, Elizabeth City, Rt. 3
317	Eureka (1)	Elizabeth City	J. C. Munden, Elizabeth City	W. M. Smith, Elizabeth City

LODGES UNDER THE JURISDICTION OF THE GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA — *Continued*

NO., NAME and DISTRICT	POSTOFFICE	SECRETARY and ADDRESS	MASTER and ADDRESS
319 Wilmington (10)-----	Wilmington-----	David J. Padrick, 1709 Ann St., Wilmington-----	Joseph L. Freedland, 1905 Nun St. Wilmington
320 Selma (17)-----	Selma-----	W. T. Woodard, Selma-----	D. S. Ball, Selma
322 Granite (31)-----	Mt. Airy-----	J. C. Hill, Mt. Airy-----	Lester Y. Haynes, Mt. Airy
328 Matamuskeet (3)-----	Engelhard-----	B. S. Cox, Engelhard-----	W. O. White,
331 Bayboro (7)-----	Bayboro-----	J. L. Scott, Grantsboro-----	C. W. Lupton, Vandemere
339 Fairview (37)-----	Kings Mountain-----	O. C. O'Farrell, Kings Mountain-----	J. H. Floyd, Kings Mountain
340 Harmony (6)-----	Pikeville-----	C. S. Hinnant, Pikeville-----	B. F. Smith, Pikeville
341 Rock Spring (28)-----	Denver-----	W. E. King, Denver-----	W. A. Pool, Iron Station
343 Hickory (36)-----	Hickory-----	D. L. Miller, Hickory-----	A. H. Field, Hickory
344 Numa F. Reid (23)-----	High Point-----	Ernest T. Gregory 1006 English St., High Point-----	G. A. Memory, 413 Denny St., High Point
348 Stanly (25)-----	Albemarle-----	R. C. Hill, Albemarle, Box 388-----	Geo. W. Plyter, Albemarle
352 Durham (21)-----	Durham-----	H. M. Brown, Box 1365, Durham-----	I. E. Allen, 911 Monmouth Ave., Durham
356 Fallston (37)-----	Fallston-----	R. W. Falls, Fallston-----	M. L. Smith, Fallston
357 Bakersville (40)-----	Bakersville-----	J. F. Greene, Bakersville-----	Chas. A. Ramsey, Bakersville
358 East LaPort (42)-----	East LaPort-----	J. H. Painter, Cullowhee-----	George N. Crawford, Cullowhee
359 Mt. Vernon (7)-----	Oriental-----	J. T. Spruill, Oriental-----	J. T. Pugh, Oriental
363 Snow (40)-----	Sugar Grove-----	J. E. Clay, Boone-----	E. E. Garbee, Boone
366 Craighead (27)-----	Huntersville-----	Hugh L. McAuley, Huntersville-----	T. H. Simms, Huntersville
369 Gastonia (28)-----	Gastonia-----	D. C. McSwain 309 Hanna St., Gastonia-----	C. B. Robinson, Sunrise Park, Gastonia
373 Ashler (33)-----	Deep Gap-----	E. R. Mikeal, Todd-----	D. L. Stanberry, Laxon
374 Campbell (29)-----	Troutman-----	G. M. Young, Troutman-----	F. Tate Loftin, Troutman
375 State Line (37)-----	Grover-----	J. L. Herndon, Grover-----	B. F. Bird, Grover
377 Youngsville (19)-----	Youngsville-----	S. E. Winston, Youngsville-----	J. R. Pearce, Youngsville
378 Seaboard (4)-----	Seaboard-----	Z. L. Davenport, Gumberry-----	H. C. Bottoms, Margarettsville
379 Coharie (9)-----	Salemberg-----	O. J. Vann, Salemberg-----	A. R. Jones, RFD, 2, Roseboro
380 Granville (20)-----	Wake Forest, Rt. 3-----	S. M. Bailey, Rt. 3-----	C. D. Davis, Raleigh,
381 Forest City (44)-----	Forest City-----	Wake Forest, Rt. 3-----	Foy E. Biggerstaff, Bostic, Rt. 1
384 Reidsville (23)-----	Reidsville-----	J. E. Caldwell, Forest City-----	
		E. L. Somers, Box 998, Reidsville-----	D. E. Mitchell, Reidsville
386 Pigeon River (41)-----	Canton-----	Phillip Burns York, 7 Skyland Ter., Canton-----	William Taylor Hawkins, 133 N. Main St., Canton
387 Kedron (38)-----	Hendersonville-----	L. R. Gelger, Hendersonville-----	E. L. Feagin, Hendersonville
388 Mooresboro (37)-----	Mooresboro-----	J. P. McSwain, Mooresboro-----	R. G. Burrus, Mooresboro

390	Copeland (31)	John G. Llewellyn, Dobson	R. S. Burrus, Rockford
391	Lebanon (14)	J. H. Jones, Hope Mills	J. G. Newton, Hope Mills
393	Tally Ho (20)	F. C. Wilkins, Stem	L. D. Franklin, Stem
395	Orient (10)	W. H. McClain, Box 791, Wilmington	J. L. Baldwin, Box 1286, Wilmington
397	Bald Creek (39)	W. T. Tomberlin, Swiss	Max Proffitt, Bald Creek
399	Conoho (2)	E. R. Edmondson, Bethel	B. H. James, Hamilton
401	Joppa (44)	F. M. Bradley, Old Fort	W. R. McDaniel, Old Fort
403	Siler City (13)	W. R. Harmon, Siler City	J. S. Wrenn, Siler City
404	Denton (23)	B. M. Lanier, Denton	J. W. Griffith, Denton
405	Ocean (7)	R. T. Willis, Jr., Morehead City	G. E. Sanderson, Morehead City
407	N. Wilkesboro (33)	D. E. Elledge, North Wilkesboro	H. T. Clark, North Wilkesboro
408	University (21)	E. G. Harrington, Chapel Hill	W. M. Pugh, Chapel Hill
409	Bula (21)	W. L. Burke, Box 336, Burlington	C. T. Ward, Rolling Rd., Burlington
411	Bailey (17)	J. S. Collier, Bailey	W. B. Privette, Bailey
412	Henry F. Grainger (20)	C. P. O'Brien, Oxford, Rt. 5	L. D. O'Brien, Oxford
413	Louisburg (19)	R. F. Yarbrough, Louisburg	W. B. Barrow, Louisburg
417	Maxton (11)	F. C. Frostick, Maxton	Dr. Thomas A. Martin, Maxton
418	Potocasi (4)	C. W. Blowe, Potocasi	J. R. Bryant, Woodland
420	Harmon (30)	Ray T. Moore, Rt. 2, Yadkinville	T. H. Poindexter, Rt. 1, Cana
423	Sparta (34)	R. C. Gentry, Glade Valley	Chas. R. Roe, Sparta
426	Montgomery (43)	B. L. Fox, Murphy, Rt. 2	E. L. Keenum, Suit
427	Oconee (42)	E. C. Gibson, Bryson City	Simon P. Davis, Bryson City
428	Stokesdale (23)	S. E. Adcock, Stokesdale	C. C. Pearman, Summerfield
429	Sea Side (10)	T. H. Pritchard, Swansboro	F. B. Pittman, Swansboro
431	Relief (14)	W. R. Strickland, Benson	W. J. Barefoot, Benson
432	Piney Creek (34)	L. K. Halsey, Piney Creek	V. B. Phipps, Mouth of Wilson, Va.
433	Vanceboro (7)	F. Powell, Vanceboro	E. P. Blair, Vanceboro
434	West Bend (30)	C. M. Lasley, Clemmons, Rt. 1	Tom F. Trivette, Lewisville
435	Blue Ridge (42)	W. P. Pierson, Highlands	J. E. Potts, Highlands
437	Biscoe (24)	O. H. Lambert, Biscoe	Wm. A. Sutton, Biscoe
439	Marble Springs (43)	Victor Raxter, Marble	J. M. Lovingood, Marble
444	Marietta (24)	H. F. Brady, Ramseur	R. C. White, Ramseur
446	Biltmore (38)	Alfred J. Creasman, 4 Lynmar Ave., Asheville	William L. Alder, Rt. 2, Asheville
447	Enfield (4)	C. M. Hodgkin, Enfield	T. M. Cooper, Enfield
453	Clyde (41)	Edwin Fincher, Clyde	H. K. Terrell, Canton, R. F. D.
454	Elkin (31)	F. W. Graham, Elkin	A. O. Bryan, Elkin
459	Dillsboro (42)	R. F. Jarrett, Dillsboro	J. G. Parks, Sylva
460	Cliffside (44)	R. C. Watkins, Cliffside	C. L. Rhymer, Cliffside

LODGES UNDER THE JURISDICTION OF THE GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA — *Continued*

NO., NAME and DISTRICT	POSTOFFICE	SECRETARY and ADDRESS	MASTER and ADDRESS
461 Matthews (27)-----	Mathews-----	W. R. Bush, Cramerton-----	H. C. Keeter, Cramerton
462 South Fork (28)-----	Cramerton-----	E. R. Woodard, Coinjock-----	Staten A. Cradle, Coinjock
463 Curruck (1)-----	Coinjock-----	W. E. McCarter, Union Grove-----	L. N. Rupard, Rt. 5, Statesville
471 Grassy Knob (29)-----	Union Grove-----	I. R. Moore,-----	J. E. Justice, Canton, Rt. 2
472 Sonoma (41)-----	Canton, Rt. 2-----	Waynesville, Rt. 1-----	P. M. Hendricks, Lexington
473 Lexington (23)-----	Lexington-----	W. L. Crippliver, Lexington-----	J. B. Regan, St. Pauls
474 St. Pauls (11)-----	St. Pauls-----	C. M. McDonald, St. Pauls-----	
		(D. C. Chandler protem)-----	
475 Grimesland (5)-----	Grimesland-----	G. C. Elks, Grimesland-----	R. B. Wilson, Grimesland
479 Rainbow (7)-----	Arapahoe-----	H. C. Reel, New Bern, Rt. 1-----	Harry Lee, Oriental, Rt. 1
481 Spring Hope (18)-----	Spring Hope-----	Hobart Brantley, Spring Hope-----	Chas. Brantley, Spring Hope
482 Saluda (38)-----	Saluda-----	H. L. Capps, Saluda-----	H. M. Tanner, Saluda
483 Traphill (33)-----	Traphill-----	D. B. Swaringen, Traphill-----	J. W. Bryan, Traphill
484 Southern Pines (12)-----	Southern Pines-----	Lloyd L. Woolley, Southern Pine-----	A. Pearce Thompson, Pinehurst
486 Lawndale (37)-----	Lawndale-----	J. W. Lee, Lawndale-----	J. H. Cline, Lawndale
488 Rich Square (4)-----	Rich Square-----	J. P. Boyd, Rich Square-----	B. G. Short, Rich Square
489 Linville (40)-----	Newland-----	L. W. Suddreth, Montezuma-----	W. R. Buchanan, Minneapolis
491 Hominy (39)-----	Candler-----	W. A. Robbins,-----	
		R. F. D. 1, Candler-----	L. M. Morgan, RFD, 1, Candler
492 Thos. M. Holt (21)-----	Graham-----	C. A. Cates, Graham-----	C. E. Herndon, Graham
493 Pilot (31)-----	Pilot Mountain-----	P. S. Swanson, Pilot Mountain-----	O. W. Smith, Pilot Mountain
495 Rockingham (12)-----	Rockingham-----	W. L. Allen, Rockingham-----	W. M. McNeill, Pee Dee
496 Mooresville (29)-----	Mooresville-----	R. O. Miller, Mooresville-----	C. P. Alexander, Mooresville
497 Royal Hart (4)-----	Littleton-----	D. W. King,-----	
		Littleton, 1038 Washington St.--	M. L. Cole, Littleton
498 Ayden (5)-----	Ayden-----	Dr. R. C. Smith, Ayden-----	Dr. G. G. Dixon, Ayden
499 Creedmoor (20)-----	Creedmoor-----	W. T. O'Brian, Creedmoor-----	W. S. Hobgood, Creedmoor
500 Raleigh (15)-----	Raleigh-----	J. W. Kellogg, Box 711, Raleigh-----	C. B. Shulenberger, Raleigh
		G. C. Lang, Red Springs-----	State College Sta., Raleigh
501 Red Springs (11)-----	Red Springs-----	James E. Sahn, Connelly Springs-----	N. A. Smith, Red Springs
502 Cookville (36)-----	near Henry-----		I. C. Mull, Vale
504 Luke McGlaughan (2)-----	Ahoskie-----	George S. Falls, Cherryville-----	David P. Dellinger, Cherryville
505 Cherryville (28)-----	Cherryville-----	U. S. G. Phillips, Unaka-----	G. W. Barnes, Unaka
506 Unaka (43)-----	Unaka-----	G. A. Thomas, Belhaven-----	E. W. Midyette, Belhaven
509 Belhaven (3)-----	Belhaven-----	L. C. Rhyme, Bessemer City-----	A. W. Kincaid, Bessemer City
515 Whetstone (28)-----	Bessemer City-----		Roy A. Holowell, Aulander
516 Aulander (2)-----	Aulander-----	J. O. Jenkins, Aulander-----	

517	Farmville (5)	Farmville	John Hill Paylor, Farmville	W. E. Joyner, Farmville
519	Widow's Son (4)	Roanoke Rapids	Lewis B. Jones, Roanoke Rapids	H. Will Nelson, Roanoke Rapids
520	Fairfield (3)	Fairfield	P. E. Swindell, Fairfield	A. B. Harris, Fairfield
521	Wanchese (1)	Wanchese	Leigh D. Hassell, Manteo	W. M. Jolliff, Manteo
524	Pendleton (4)	Pendleton	W. H. Stephenson, Pendleton	R. J. White, Conway
525	Rodgers (17)	Middlesex	J. J. Kemp, Middlesex	W. V. Lee, Zebulon
527	Lucama (17)	Lucama	S. E. High, Jr., Lucama	E. Gordan Evans, Black Creek
528	Fairmont (11)	Fairmont	Paul H. Thompson, Fairmont	J. A. Small, Fairmont
529	Andrews (43)	Andrews	Galusha Pullium, Andrews	L. B. Womack, Andrews
530	Joppa (27)	Charlotte	A. W. Cunningham, Andrews	F. E. Dawson, Charlotte
532	Hamlet (12)	Hamlet	1546 Thomas Ave., Charlotte	409 E. Blvd., Charlotte
534	Camp Call (37)	Shelby, Rt. 5	E. B. Gunter, Box 528, Hamlet	B. D. Andrews, Charlotte
535	Hollis (44)	Hollis	G. W. Lee, Box 29, Polkville	2 Charlotte St., Hamlet
538	Williams (27)	Cornelius	B. Blanton, Ellenboro, Rt. 1	D. D. Latimore, Lawndale, Rt. 1
542	Corinthian (23)	Greensboro	A. D. Cashion, Cornelius	Clay Blanton, Ellenboro, Rt. 1
543	Spencer (25)	Spencer	Enory C. Fox, Greensboro, Box 1006	L. L. Ballard, Davidson
544	Mt. Holly (28)	Mt. Holly	J. E. Connell, Spencer	John R. Hughes, Banner Bldg., Greensboro
550	Roman Eagle (12)	Aberdeen	A. M. Smith, Mt. Holly	L. E. Burch, Spencer
551	Glenville (42)	Glenville	W. H. McNeil, Aberdeen	E. L. Norwood, Mt. Holly
552	Revolution (23)	Greensboro	H. R. Queen, Sylva	Robert M. Hooper, Aberdeen, Rt. 1
554	Vesper (40)	Spruce Pine	W. M. Inman, 1209 Summit Ave., Greensboro	M. V. Breedlove, Glenville
555	Elise (13)	Hemp	W. L. McNeil, Spruce Pine	L. G. Stone, %Rev. Cotton Mills, Greensboro
556	Neil S. Stewart (14)	Erwin	G. E. Walker, Hemp	Brown E. Wilson, Spruce Pine
558	Ararat (31)	Ararat	E. G. Purcell, Erwin	J. L. Benson, Hemp
560	Sulphur Springs (33)	N. Wilkesboro, Rt. 1	J. W. Stewart, Ararat	J. F. Lynch, Erwin
561	Swannanoa (38)	Swannanoa	H. H. Jennings, North Wilkesboro	F. E. Bryant, Ararat
562	Waxhaw (26)	Waxhaw	W. L. Patton, Swannanoa	J. A. Adams, North Wilkesboro
563	Tabor (10)	Tabor City	Kenneth T. Miller, Waxhaw	S. F. Davidson, Swannanoa
564	Richland (7)	Richlands	R. T. Bruton, Tabor City	H. A. Simms, Waxhaw
565	Wendell (15)	Wendell	D. G. Shaw, Richlands	A. C. Edwards, Tabor City
566	Ronda (33)	Ronda	J. T. Allen, Wendell	I. T. Poole, Richlands
568	Doric (7)	New Bern	H. A. Hanks, Ronda	Victor M. Deitz, Wendell
569	Mt. Pleasant (17)	Bailey	A. H. Bremer, Box 703, New Bern	W. A. Stroud, Wilkesboro
571	Snow Creek (29)	Statesville, Rt. 5	T. A. Griffin, Bailey, Rt. 3	J. N. Lewis, N. Pasteur St., New Bern
573	Mt. Pleasant (33)	Champion	D. N. McLelland, Rt. 2, Statesville	R. L. Glover, R. F. D., Rt. 3, Bailey
			W. C. Triplett, Purlear	R. L. Guy, Rt. 2, Statesville
				J. C. McNeil, Champion

LOGES UNDER THE JURISDICTION OF THE GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA — Continued

NO., NAME and DISTRICT	POSTOFFICE	SECRETARY and ADDRESS	MASTER and ADDRESS
576 Andrew Jackson (25)-----	Salisbury-----	J. E. Haynes, Salisbury-----	U. G. Lucas, Salisbury
578 Meadow Branch (26)-----	Wingate-----	W. V. Williams, Wingate, Rt. 1-----	R. L. McWhirter, Wingate
579 Casar-----	Casar-----	Chas. A. Wortman, Casar-----	E. L. Propst, Belwood, Rt. 1
583 Ionic (7)-----	Cove City-----	J. E. White, Cove City-----	J. H. Hill, Cove City
584 Apex (16)-----	Apex-----	George T. Rogers, Apex-----	Burtis Benton, Apex
585 Roseboro (9)-----	Roseboro-----	M. T. Owen, Roseboro-----	J. G. Dunn, Roseboro
589 Bethel (5)-----	Bethel-----	E. O. Burroughs, Bethel-----	W. H. Manning, Bethel
590 Lowell (28)-----	Lowell-----	L. E. Sanders, Lowell-----	H. H. Roberts, Lowell
592 Maiden (36)-----	Maiden-----	Geo. E. Hunsucker, Sr., Maiden-----	M. B. McCaslin, Maiden
593 Stony Point (29)-----	Stony Point-----	D. Fred Milstead, Hiddenite-----	Clyde L. Ball, Stony Point
594 Helton (34)-----	Sturgills-----	J. O. Eble, Lansing-----	Bryan Kirby, Sturgills
595 Wallace (9)-----	Wallace-----	Clifton J. Knowles, Wallace-----	J. K. Blanchard, Wallace
593 Waccamaw (10)-----	Wallace-----	Homar W. Paxton, Bolton-----	J. F. Wilson, Bolton
598 Cranberry (40)-----	Bolton-----	Zelzah McCoury, Senia-----	E. D. Odom, Elk Park
602 Queen City (18)-----	Elk Park-----	John D. Weaver, Senia-----	Francis Gold, 432 N. Daughtry St., Rocky Mount
605 Jeff L. Nelson (38)-----	Rocky Mount-----	115 Middle St., Rocky Mount-----	Rocky Mount
606 River Side (36)-----	Tryon-----	G. L. Pace, Tryon-----	W. E. Kilpin, Tryon
607 Chadbourn (10)-----	Catawba-----	R. L. Boggs, Catawba-----	W. Q. Grigg, Catawba
609 Zebulon (15)-----	Chadbourn-----	R. R. Koons, Chadbourn-----	Sydney Meares, Chadbourn
612 Atkinson (10)-----	Zebulon-----	M. J. Sexton, Zebulon-----	E. Vance Brown, Zebulon
613 Home (6)-----	Atkinson-----	R. L. Croom, Atkinson-----	J. S. Pope, Atkinson
616 Round Peak (31)-----	Fremont-----	Geo. W. Davis, Fremont-----	Otis M. Davis, Fremont
617 St. Patricks (6)-----	Mt. Airy, Rt. 6-----	J. W. Scott, Mt. Airy, R. F. D., 1-----	H. R. Porter, Mt. Airy, Rt. 1
618 Union (25)-----	Princeton-----	M. P. Young, Princeton-----	B. L. Aycock, Princeton
624 John H. Mills (19)-----	Midland-----	A. P. Widenhouse, Midland-----	Hal H. Polk, Indian Trail, Rt. 1
626 Cannon Memorial (25)-----	Epsom-----	R. T. Renn, Henderson, Rt. 1-----	W. J. Bowen, Henderson, Rt. 1
627 Belmont (28)-----	Kannapolis-----	T. I. Graham, Box 2, Kannapolis-----	J. E. Hinson, Kannapolis
629 Walnut Cove (30)-----	Belmont-----	H. C. Setzer, Belmont-----	F. W. McKee, Belmont
630 Francis S. Packard (19)-----	Walnut Cove-----	M. O. Jones, Walnut Cove-----	J. D. Lewis, Walnut Cove
634 Goldsboro (6)-----	Norlina-----	Harry W. Walker, Norlina-----	P. L. Bobbitt, Norlina
637 Yadkin Falls (25)-----	Goldsboro-----	J. C. Pate, Goldsboro-----	Roy M. Sasser, Goldsboro
643 Proctorville (11)-----	Badin-----	W. H. Davis, Badin-----	W. W. Cauthen, Badin
646 Bladen (11)-----	Proctorville-----	H. H. Atkinson, Proctorville-----	C. C. Fennell, Proctorville
650 John A. Nichols (39)-----	Elizabethtown-----	W. W. Woodhouse, Elizabethtown-----	J. N. Clark, Elkton
654 Elberta (12)-----	Asheville-----	Jas. L. Brown, Box 302, Asheville-----	Herbert Noble, Masonic Temple, Asheville
	West End-----	W. E. Graham, Jackson Springs-----	J. H. Poole, West End

656	Gulfport (23)	Greensboro	G. W. Covington, Box 240, Greensboro	E. M. Jackson, Drawer U, Greensboro
657	Keller Memorial (25)	Rockwell	P. J. Lyerly, Granite Quarry	C. L. Rhinehart, Rockwell
658	Beulaville (9)	Beulaville	A. W. Gresham, Beulaville	Warren A. Thomas, Beulaville
663	Black Mountain (38)	Black Mountain	J. B. Doison, Black Mountain	G. L. Kirkpatrick, Black Mountain
664	Garland (9)	Garland	S. L. Smith, Garland	E. B. Graham, Ivanhoe, R. F. D.
665	W. Asheville (39)	Asheville	William K. Roberts, 54 Nebraska Ave., Asheville	C. E. Ingie, 738 Haywood Rd., Asheville
666	N. C. Lodge Research (26)	Monroe	S. Henry Green, Monroe	Dr. Michel Saliba, Wilson
667	Fort Bragg (14)	Fort Bragg	Crowell W. Scarborough, Fort Bragg	Charles F. Nauman, Jr., Fort Bragg
668	Holland Memorial (28)	Gastonia	F. C. Abernethy, Box 175, Gastonia	J. Marion Moore, Gastonia
669	Kernersville (30)	Kernersville	E. E. Shore, Kernersville	T. O. Wright, Oak Ridge
670	Lovelady (36)	Valdese	Wm. K. Sawyer, Valdese	A. J. Street, Valdese
671	Ashe (34)	Jefferson	Ira T. Johnston, Jefferson	W. D. McMillan, West Jefferson
672	Robbinsville (43)	Robbinsville	C. A. Bales, Tapoco	John Orr, Robbinsville
673	Spindale (44)	Spindale	Odele A. Harrill, Spindale	S. K. Yelton, Spindale
674	Acacia (23)	High Point	C. M. Gueth, Box 1381, High Point	A. B. Goetze, 164 S. Main St., High Point

ABSTRACT OF RETURNS FROM SUBORDINATE LODGES

For the Masonic Year Ending December 31st, 1941

1—ELIZABETH CITY DISTRICT—Camden, Currituck, Dare, Gates,
Pasquotank and Perquimans Counties

Name of Lodge and County	Number	Initiated	Passed	Raised	Admitted	Reinstated	Expelled	Suspended	Withdrawn	Died	Rejected	Membership Previous Year	Present Membership	Decrease	Increase
Hall, Currituck	53	5	5	4	...	...	...	2	...	...	1	52	54	...	2
Widow's Son, Camden	75	4	7	7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	36	43	...	7
Perquimans, Perquimans	106	5	3	2	...	2	...	1	...	1	...	52	54	...	2
Gatesville, Gates	126	1	1	1	...	1	...	4	3	1	...	36	30	6	...
New Lebanon, Camden	314	6	3	3	...	2	...	...	1	1	...	35	38	...	3
Eureka, Pasquotank	317	7	4	4	1	1	...	...	...	3	...	148	151	...	3
Currituck, Currituck	463	7	10	13	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	93	102	...	9
Wanchese, Dare	521	5	6	6	...	...	...	17	...	1	...	174	162	12	...
		40	39	40	1	6	...	24	4	11	1	626	634	...	8

2—WINDSOR DISTRICT—Bertie, Chowan, and part of Hertford
and Martin Counties

Charity, Bertie	5	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	2	...	90	88	2	...
Unanimity, Chowan	7	3	2	2	...	...	...	5	...	1	...	79	75	4	...
Davie, Bertie	39	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	40	37	3	...
Skewarkee, Martin	90	3	2	3	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	94	94	...	...
Coleraine, Bertie	171	...	1	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	27	27	...	...
Wiccacon, Hertford	240	2	1	2	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	29	29	...	...
Conoho, Martin	399	2	2	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	26	28	...	2
*Luke McGlaughan, Hertford	504	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	34	34	...	...
Aulander, Bertie	516	1	1	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	23	24	...	1
		11	9	11	1	1	1	9	2	7	1	442	436	6	...

*No report from Luke McGlaughan Lodge, No. 504.

3—PLYMOUTH DISTRICT—Beaufort, Hyde, and Washington Counties

Perseverance, Washington	59	8	6	7	...	1	...	...	4	...	3	99	103	...	4
Orr, Beaufort	104	5	4	3	1	...	...	2	1	4	...	150	147	3	...
Atlantic, Hyde	294	3	2	2	1	3	...	...	...	...	2	38	44	...	6
Aurora, Beaufort	300	2	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	37	36	1	...
Mattamuskeet, Hyde	328	3	2	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	43	45	...	2
Belhaven, Beaufort	509	3	3	3	...	3	...	...	...	1	...	74	79	...	5
Fairfield, Hyde	520	4	4	3	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	39	42	...	3
Richland, Beaufort	638	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	16	16	...	...
		28	22	21	2	7	...	2	6	6	7	496	512	...	16

4—HALIFAX DISTRICT—Halifax and Northampton Counties
and part of Hertford County

Royal White Hart, Halifax	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	28	27	1	...
American George, Hertford	17	3	2	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	40	43	...	3
King Solomon, Northampton	56	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	...	2	...	66	58	8	...
Roanoke, Halifax	203	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	41	41	...	...
Seaboard, Northampton	378	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	45	45	...	...
Potecasi, Northampton	418	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	66	62	4	...
Enfield, Halifax	447	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	4	2	...	131	123	8	...
Rich Square, Northampton	488	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	43	42	1	...
Royal Hart, Halifax	497	2	2	2	...	2	...	3	1	1	...	55	54	1	...
Widow's Son, Halifax	519	3	3	3	...	1	...	...	...	2	...	79	81	...	2
Pendleton, Northampton	524	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	55	56	...	1
		9	7	8	1	3	...	11	6	12	...	649	632	17	...

Abstract of Returns From Subordinate Lodges—(Continued)

5—GREENVILLE DISTRICT—Pitt County and part of Martin

Name of Lodge and County	Number	Initiated	Passed	Raised	Admitted	Reinstated	Expelled	Suspended	Withdrawn	Died	Rejected	Membership Previous Year	Present Membership	Decrease	Increase
Grifton, Pitt	243	2	2	2	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	64	66	...	2
Greenville, Pitt	284	5	3	3	4	2	...	...	1	5	1	199	202	...	3
Stonewall, Martin	296	7	6	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	63	69	...	6
Grimesland, Pitt	475	1	1	1	...	1	...	...	1	3	...	40	38	2	...
Ayden, Pitt	498	2	3	3	...	...	...	1	...	3	...	43	42	1	...
Farmville, Pitt	517	1	1	1	...	...	...	5	...	1	...	72	67	5	...
Bethel, Pitt	589	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	2	1	...	60	59	1	...
		18	16	16	4	6	...	6	4	14	...	541	543	...	2

6—KINSTON DISTRICT—Greene, Lenoir and Wayne Counties and part of Johnston County

St. John's, Lenoir	4	5	3	3	2	1	1	5	3	3	167	162	5	5
Jerusalem, Greene	95	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	25	23	2	2
Wayne, Wayne	112	8	5	5	2	2	1	5	5	5	145	144	1	1
Radiance, Greene	132	1	1	1	1	1	1	6	1	1	57	51	6	6
Mount Olive, Wayne	208	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	2	47	44	3	3
Lenoir, Lenoir	233	1	2	2	1	3	1	2	2	1	38	39	1	1
Pleasant Hill, Lenoir	304	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	35	34	1	1
Harmony, Wayne	340	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	1	1	35	32	3	3
Home, Wayne	613	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	1	1	28	25	3	3
St. Patrick, Johnston	617	1	3	3	3	3	3	4	1	1	14	14	0	0
Goldsboro, Wayne	634	3	3	3	3	3	3	4	1	1	113	113	0	0
		14	17	14	5	9	9	27	9	15	704	681	23	23

7—NEW BERN DISTRICT—Carteret, Craven, Pamlico and a part of Jones and Onslow

St. John's, Craven	3	3	3	3	2	1	1	6	3	3	114	110	4	4
Zion, Jones	81	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	48	49	1	1
Franklin, Carteret	109	9	5	5	2	2	1	1	2	1	97	101	4	4
Bayboro, Pamlico	331	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	1	1	75	73	2	2
Mount Vernon, Pamlico	359	4	2	1	1	1	1	2	1	1	42	41	1	1
Ocean, Carteret	405	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	102	105	3	3
Vanceboro, Craven	433	3	3	2	1	1	1	3	3	3	46	42	4	4
Rainbow, Pamlico	479	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	16	16	0	0
Richlands, Onslow	564	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	23	23	0	0
Doric, Craven	568	11	10	11	2	3	7	3	4	2	258	260	2	2
Ionic, Craven	583	2	1	1	1	2	1	1	1	1	41	43	2	2
		33	25	24	6	10	21	4	14	5	862	863	1	1

8th DISTRICT Eliminated

9—CLINTON DISTRICT—Duplin and Sampson Counties

St. John's, Duplin	13	4	4	4	3	1	1	3	1	1	129	133	4	4
Hiram, Sampson	98	3	2	2	4	1	1	1	1	1	106	110	4	4
Mill Creek, Sampson	125	1	1	4	1	1	1	1	1	1	17	22	5	5
Mingo, Sampson	206	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	24	24	0	0
Rehoboth, Duplin	279	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	47	48	1	1
Coharie, Sampson	379	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	33	33	0	0
Roseboro, Sampson	585	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	49	49	0	0
Wallace, Duplin	595	4	4	4	3	1	2	3	3	3	86	89	3	3
Beaulaville, Duplin	658	3	3	3	3	3	1	1	1	1	45	47	2	2
Garland, Sampson	664	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	29	28	1	1
		15	15	17	12	2	3	2	8	1	565	583	18	18

Abstract of Returns From Subordinate Lodges—(Continued)

10—WILMINGTON DISTRICT—Brunswick, Columbus, New Hanover, Pender and part of Onslow

Name of Lodge and County	Number	Initiated	Passed	Raised	Admitted	Reinstated	Expelled	Suspended	Withdrawn	Died	Rejected	Membership Previous Year	Present Membership	Decrease	Increase
St. John's, New Hanover	1	5	5	5	3	3		8	4		1	441	432	9	...
Lafayette, Onslow	83									2		47	45	2	...
King Solomon, Pender	138	5	2	2	3					1		84	88		4
Fair Bluff, Columbus	190	2		1		1			3			51	50	1	...
Lebanon, Columbus	207	1			2			5	1	2		69	63	6	...
Pythagoras, Brunswick	249	5	1	1		1		5		3	1	100	94	6	...
Wilmington, New Hanover	319	6	5	7	1			4	1	2	2	151	151		...
Orient, New Hanover	395	6	5	3		3			2	2		138	140		2
Sea Side, Onslow	429	2	4	5	2				2		1	54	59		5
Tabor, Columbus	563	1	1	1				1		1		52	51	1	...
Waccamaw, Columbus	596							6	1	1		32	24	8	...
Chadbourne, Columbus	607											38	38		...
Atkinson, Pender	612	3							1			22	21	1	...
		36	23	25	11	8	...	29	15	23	...	1279	1256	23	...

11—LUMBERTON DISTRICT—Bladen and Robeson Counties

St. Albans, Robeson	114	10	8	8	4	3	...	...	...	5	3	169	179	...	10
* Rowland, Robeson	335						...	26				26	...	26	...
Maxton, Robeson	417	2				2	...		2	3		44	41	3	...
St. Paul's, Robeson	474	5	2	2	1	2	...					41	46	...	5
Red Springs, Robeson	501	2	2	2	4	1	...	1	1	1		63	67	...	4
Fairmont, Robeson	528	4	2	2		2	...		1			38	41	...	3
** Parkton, Robeson	541						...	31				31	...	31	...
Proctorville, Robeson	643						...					20	20	...	...
Bladen, Bladen	646						...			2		38	36	2	...
		23	14	14	9	10	...	58	4	11	3	470	430	40	...

* Charter Rowland Lodge, No. 335, arrested June 14, 1941.

** Charter Parkton Lodge, No. 541, arrested March 22, 1941.

12—ROCKINGHAM DISTRICT—Hoke, Richmond, Scotland and part of Moore Counties

Laurinburg, Scotland	305	2	...	...	...	1	...	2	3	2	1	111	105	6	...
Raeford, Hoke	306	7	6	6	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	48	56	...	8
Southern Pines, Moore	484	5	5	5	1	1	...	1	...	3	...	80	83	...	3
Rockingham, Richmond	495	3	2	1	...	1	...	4	1	2	...	71	66	5	...
Hamlet, Richmond	532	4	2	2	1	1	...	...	3	1	...	152	152	...	...
Roman Eagle, Moore	550	3	3	3	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	54	56	...	2
Elberta, Moore	654	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	39	37	2	...
		24	18	17	3	6	...	7	8	11	1	555	555	...	...

13—SANFORD DISTRICT—Chatham, Lee and part of Moore Counties

Columbus, Chatham	102	1	...	...	...	...	...	6	...	1	...	48	41	7	...
Mount Vernon, Chatham	143	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	1	1	...	49	49	...	...
Sanford, Lee	151	2	1	2	3	...	...	4	6	4	...	214	205	9	...
Buffalo, Lee	172	5	3	3	1	4	...	1	...	...	...	73	80	...	7
* Carthage, Moore	181	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	44	44	...	...
Siler City, Chatham	403	2	1	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	86	85	1	...
Elise, Moore	555	4	3	3	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	51	55	...	4
		14	8	9	5	6	...	11	9	6	...	565	559	6	...

Sanford Lodge, No. 151 and Gulf Lodge, No. 465 consolidated September 9, 1941

* No report from Carthage Lodge, No. 181.

Abstract of Returns From Subordinate Lodges—(Continued)

14—FAYETTEVILLE DISTRICT—Cumberland and Harnett Counties
and part of Johnston County

Name of Lodge and County	Number	Initiated	Passed	Raised	Admitted	Reinstated	Expelled	Suspended	Withdrawn	Died	Rejected	Membership Previous Year	Present Membership	Decrease	Increase
Phoenix, Cumberland	8	6	2	2	3	2	...	5	1	3	2	181	179	2	...
Fellowship, Johnston	84	3	1	1	2	2	...	...	2	1	...	71	73	...	2
Palmyra, Harnett	147	2	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	150	149	1	...
Lillington, Harnett	302	3	3	3	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	48	50	...	2
Lebanon, Cumberland	391	3	5	3	...	2	...	...	...	1	2	30	34	...	4
Reilef, Johnston	431	5	5	5	5	1	...	...	1	1	...	48	57	...	9
Neill S. Stewart, Harnett	556	7	7	6	...	...	...	...	...	2	1	63	67	...	4
Fort Bragg, Cumberland	667	7	1	1	1	1	...	4	...	1	1	76	74	2	...
		36	25	22	11	9	...	10	4	12	6	667	683	...	16

15—RALEIGH DISTRICT—Part of Wake County, and part of
Johnston County

Hiram, Wake	40	7	7	5	4	2	...	1	2	5	1	280	283	...	3
Neuse, Wake	97	1	1	1	1	1	...	2	...	...	...	43	44	...	1
White Stone, Wake	155	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	41	40	1	...
* Rolesville, Wake	156	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	22	22	...	...
Archer, Johnston	165	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	2	1	...	27	24	3	...
Granite, Johnston	191	1	1	1	1	1	...	1	...	...	...	32	34	...	2
Wake Forest, Wake	282	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	65	65	...	...
Raleigh, Wake	500	5	4	4	6	...	...	3	2	2	...	136	139	...	3
Wendell, Wake	565	2	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	65	65	...	...
Zebulon, Wake	609	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	43	42	1	...
		18	15	13	13	5	...	8	8	11	1	754	758	...	4

* No report from Rolesville Lodge, No. 156.

16—APEX DISTRICT—Part of Wake County and part of Chatham County

Holly Springs, Wake	115	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	27	27	...	...
Geo. Washington, Chatham	174	3	2	2	...	3	...	...	...	3	...	43	45	...	2
Cary, Wake	198	2	1	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	1	50	49	1	...
Wm. G. Hill, Wake	218	3	2	2	5	2	...	5	2	5	...	384	381	3	...
* Wm. T. Bain, Wake	231	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	21	21	...	...
Fuquay, Wake	258	3	3	3	...	1	...	2	1	...	...	72	73	...	1
Green Level, Wake	277	4	2	2	...	...	...	...	1	1	1	41	41	...	...
Apex, Wake	584	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	46	48	...	2
		15	10	10	6	7	...	8	5	9	2	684	685	...	1

* No report from Wm. T. Bain Lodge, No. 231.

17—WILSON DISTRICT—Wilson County and parts of Nash and
Johnston Counties

Joseph Warren, Wilson	92	2	2	3	...	1	...	...	...	4	...	74	74	...	...
Mount Lebanon, Wilson	117	2	2	3	3	1	...	...	2	4	...	131	132	...	1
Kenly, Johnston	257	4	3	2	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	58	58	...	...
Selma, Johnston	320	4	1	2	1	1	...	1	...	2	...	78	79	...	1
Bailey, Nash	411	1	1	1	...	...	...	3	1	1	...	58	54	4	...
Rodgers, Nash	525	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	34	34	...	...
Lucama, Wilson	527	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	4	...	35	31	4	...
Mount Pleasant, Nash	569	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	14	14	...	...
		14	9	11	5	4	...	4	6	16	...	482	476	6	...

Abstract of Returns From Subordinate Lodges—(Continued)

18—ROCKY MOUNT DISTRICT—Edgecombe County and part of Nash County

Name of Lodge and County	Number	Initiated	Passed	Raised	Admitted	Reinstated	Expelled	Suspended	Withdrawn	Died	Rejected	Membership Previous Year	Present Membership	Decrease	Increase
Concord, Edgecombe	58	6	6	6	4	3	...	...	1	1	...	67	78	...	11
Morning Star, Nash	85	1	1	5	...	2	...	...	...	4	...	51	54	...	3
Central Cross, Nash	187	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	34	31	3	...
Corinthian, Nash	230	3	2	3	...	2	...	1	3	1	...	142	142	...	...
* Spring Hope, Nash	481	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	28	28	...	...
Queen City, Nash	602	2	1	1	2	4	...	5	2	1	...	147	146	1	...
		12	10	15	6	11	...	9	6	7	...	469	479	...	10

* No report from Spring Hope Lodge, No. 481

19—HENDERSON DISTRICT—Franklin, Vance and Warren Counties

Johnston-Caswell, Warren	10	2	2	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	51	49	2	...
* Franklinton, Franklin	123	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	48	48	...	...
Henderson, Vance ..	229	12	13	7	...	1	...	...	...	2	...	114	120	...	6
Youngsville, Franklin	377	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	25	25	...	...
Louisburg, Franklin	413	6	2	2	1	...	...	2	...	...	2	60	61	...	1
J. H. Mills, Vance ..	624	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	38	37	1	...
Francis S. Packard, Warren ..	630	4	3	3	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	43	45	...	2
		25	20	12	2	1	...	2	2	5	2	379	385	...	6

* No report from Franklinton Lodge, No. 123.

20—OXFORD DISTRICT—Granville and Person Counties

Person, Person	113	5	4	4	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	91	97	...	6
Oxford, Granville	122	5	5	5	4	...	...	...	3	1	...	140	145	...	5
Adoniram, Granville	149	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	37	36	1	...
Granville, Granville	380	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	22	20	2	...
Tally Ho, Granville	393	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	24	24	...	...
Henry F. Grainger, Granville ..	412	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	26	26	...	...
Creedmoor, Granville	499	5	3	4	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	29	32	...	3
		16	12	13	5	1	...	...	5	3	...	369	380	...	11

21—DURHAM DISTRICT—Alamance, Durham, Orange and Caswell Counties

Caswell-Brotherhood, Caswell ..	11	1	3	5	1	...	...	2	...	1	1	106	109	...	3
Eagle, Orange	19	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	1	6	1	145	140	5	...
Knap of Reeds, Durham	158	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	50	48	2	...
Eno, Durham	210	4	3	3	1	2	...	...	2	4	2	178	178	...	...
Bingham, Alamance	272	3	...	...	2	...	...	1	...	...	...	65	66	...	1
Durham, Durham	352	10	11	11	1	1	...	...	1	6	1	327	333	...	6
University, Orange	408	3	3	3	...	3	...	...	2	...	...	100	104	...	4
Bula, Alamance	409	3	3	3	...	1	...	...	2	2	3	229	229	...	...
Thos. M. Holt, Alamance	492	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	34	34	...	...
* Elon, Alamance	549	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
		25	23	26	6	8	...	4	8	21	8	1234	1241	...	7

* Elon Lodge, No. 549, consolidated with Bula Lodge, No. 409, December 8, 1941.

22nd DISTRICT Eliminated

Abstract of Returns From Subordinate Lodges—(Continued)

23—GREENSBORO DISTRICT—Davidson, Guilford and Rockingham Counties

Name of Lodge and County	Number	Initiated	Passed	Raised	Admitted	Reinstated	Expelled	Suspended	Withdrawn	Died	Rejected	Membership Previous Year	Present Membership	Decrease	Increase
Greensboro, Guilford	76	8	7	7	3	4		13	2	4		316	311	5	...
Dan River, Rockingham	129	5	3	1	2				1			46	48		2
* Leaksville, Rockingham	136											161	161		
Thomasville, Davidson	214	3	3	3		1		4	4	3		100	93	7	...
Tobasco, Guilford	271					2		1		1		43	43		...
Numa F. Reid, Guilford	344	12	9	9	4	5			26	4		221	209	12	...
Reidsville, Rockingham	384	4	4	4	1		1	3	1	1		140	139	1	...
Denton, Davidson	404	2	1	1		1						53	55		2
Stokesdale, Guilford	428	1	1	2		2			1	1		72	74		2
Lexington, Davidson	473	1	1					3	5	1	5	159	150	9	...
Corinthian, Guilford	542	1	3	3	1	3		3	4	4		208	204	4	...
Revolution, Guilford	552	6	5	5	2			1		2		175	179		4
Guilford, Guilford	656	5	4	3	4	1		3	1	2		105	107		2
Acacia, Guilford	674	10	10	10	38					1		1799	1820		47
		58	51	48	55	19	1	31	45	24	5	1799	1820		21

* No report from Leaksville Lodge, No. 136.

24—ASHEBORO DISTRICT—Montgomery and Randolph Counties

Blackmer, Montgomery	127	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	40	38	2	...
Hanks, Randolph	128	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	1	...	...	37	34	3	...
Balfour, Randolph	188	4	4	4	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	64	68	...	4
* Randleman, Randolph	209	...	...	...	...	...	...	26	...	...	...	26	...	26	...
Biscoe, Montgomery	437	1	1	1	2	3	...	4	1	1	...	108	108	...	...
Marietta, Randolph	444	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	2	...	40	36	4	...
		6	5	5	2	4	...	31	5	6	...	315	284	31	...

* Charter Randleman Lodge, No. 209, arrested January 31, 1942.

25—SALISBURY DISTRICT—Cabarrus, Rowan and Stanly Counties

Stokes, Cabarrus	32	8	8	4	2	...	...	1	1	...	...	213	217	...	4
Fulton, Rowan	99	9	4	4	...	1	...	1	3	...	...	254	255	...	1
Pee Dee, Stanly	150	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	1	1	...	44	34	10	...
Scotch-Ireland, Rowan	154	1	1	1	...	2	...	4	1	1	...	85	82	3	...
Eureka, Rowan	283	2	2	2	1	...	...	4	...	1	...	97	95	2	...
Stanly, Stanly	348	1	1	2	1	...	...	12	...	3	...	205	193	12	...
Spencer, Rowan	543	3	2	2	2	...	...	...	...	1	...	166	169	...	3
Andrew Jackson, Rowan	576	4	5	3	4	3	...	...	4	3	...	165	168	...	3
Union, Cabarrus	618	1	1	1	...	2	...	3	...	...	...	40	40	...	...
Cannon Memorial, Cabarrus	626	8	11	11	2	...	...	2	...	1	1	206	216	...	10
Yadkin Falls, Stanly	637	1	1	1	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	111	108	3	...
Keller Memorial, Rowan	657	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	27	26	1	...
		39	37	31	12	8	...	36	10	15	1	1613	1603	10	...

26—MONROE DISTRICT—Anson and Union Counties

Kilwinning, Anson	64	1	...	...	...	1	...	5	...	2	...	119	113	6	...
Monroe, Union	244	4	4	3	1	...	...	1	3	1	1	120	119	1	...
Beaver Dam, Union	276	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	2	1	...	48	48	...	...
Waxhaw, Union	562	1	1	...	1	...	...	1	...	2	...	40	38	2	...
Meadow Branch, Union	578	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	25	23	2	...
N. C. Lodge Research, Union	666	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	24	23	1	...
		6	5	3	3	2	...	7	6	7	...	376	364	12	...

Abstract of Returns From Subordinate Lodges—(Continued)

27—CHARLOTTE DISTRICT—Mecklenburg County

Name of Lodge and County	Number	Initiated	Passed	Raised	Admitted	Reinstated	Expelled	Suspended	Withdrawn	Died	Rejected	Membership Previous Year	Present Membership	Decrease	Increase
Phalanx, Mecklenburg	31	15	13	13	12	...	...	15	10	14	...	463	449	14	...
Mecklenburg, Mecklenburg	176	2	2	...	1	1	...	...	1	1	...	40	40	...	...
Long Creek, Mecklenburg	205	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	28	26	2	...
Excelsior, Mecklenburg	261	13	15	12	10	2	...	6	3	6	2	446	455	...	9
Craighead, Mecklenburg	366	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	26	24	2	...
* Matthews, Mecklenburg	461	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	31	31	...	...
Joppa, Mecklenburg	530	11	10	9	11	9	...	13	4	4	2	436	444	...	8
Williams, Mecklenburg	538	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	31	31	...	...
	42	40	34	34	12	...	...	34	22	25	4	1501	1500	1	...

* No report from Matthews Lodge, No. 461.

28—GASTONIA DISTRICT—Gaston and Lincoln Counties

Lincoln, Lincoln	137	2	1	1	4	1	...	...	...	3	...	111	114	...	3
Gaston, Gaston	263	...	...	...	...	2	...	3	1	1	...	54	51	3	...
Rock Springs, Lincoln	341	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	23	22	1	...
Gastonia, Gaston	369	9	7	5	...	9	...	5	1	2	...	208	214	...	6
South Fork, Gaston	462	7	6	5	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	76	80	...	4
Cherryville, Gaston	505	3	2	3	...	5	...	4	2	...	...	76	78	...	2
Whetstone, Gaston	515	1	1	4	...	...	...	1	1	1	...	50	51	...	1
Mount Holly, Gaston	544	4	4	5	1	...	...	...	3	1	...	78	80	...	2
* Lowell, Gaston	590	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	64	64	...	...
Belmont, Gaston	627	6	6	7	2	1	...	...	...	1	110	120	...	10	...
Holland Memorial, Gaston	668	6	5	5	4	...	...	...	2	...	...	70	77	...	7
	38	32	35	12	18	...	...	13	10	11	1	920	951	...	31

* No report from Lowell Lodge, No. 590.

29—STATESVILLE DISTRICT—Alexander and Iredell Counties

Statesville, Iredell	27	5	5	5	5	2	...	2	2	3	...	145	150	...	5
Wilson, Iredell	226	1	1	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	27	28	...	1
Lee, Alexander	253	3	3	3	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	87	87	...	...
* Hunting Creek, Iredell	299	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	20	19	1	...
Campbell, Iredell	374	4	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	20	21	...	1
Grassy Knob, Iredell	471	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	30	31	...	1
Mooresville, Iredell	496	3	3	2	1	1	...	...	1	2	...	79	80	...	1
Snow Creek, Iredell	571	2	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	27	27	...	...
Stony Point, Alexander	593	2	4	4	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	44	47	...	3
* Harmony, Iredell	651	2	2	2	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	29	28	1	...
	23	20	18	7	5	...	...	4	5	11	1	508	518	...	10

* Hunting Creek Lodge, No. 299 and Harmony Lodge, No. 651, consolidated as Harmony Lodge, No. 299.

30—WINSTON-SALEM DISTRICT—Davie, Forsyth, Stokes and Yadkin Counties

Mocksville, Davie	134	7	6	7	4	3	...	1	1	...	2	97	109	...	12
Yadkin, Yadkin	162	4	4	4	...	1	...	1	1	1	...	69	71	...	2
Winston, Forsyth	167	6	2	2	2	2	...	4	2	11	...	359	348	11	...
Farmington, Davie	265	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	18	18	...	...
Salem, Forsyth	289	5	6	6	2	...	...	1	2	1	...	249	253	...	4
Harmon, Yadkin	420	1	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	17	17	...	...
West End, Forsyth	434	1	...	1	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	37	38	...	1
Walnut Cove, Stokes	629	...	1	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	49	51	...	2
Kernersville, Forsyth	669	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	36	36	...	...
	25	20	22	9	7	...	...	8	6	14	2	931	941	...	10

Abstract of Returns From Subordinate Lodges—(Continued)

31—ELKIN DISTRICT—Surry County

Name of Lodge and County	Number	Initiated	Passed	Raised	Admitted	Reinstated	Expelled	Suspended	Withdrawn	Died	Rejected	Membership Previous Year	Present Membership	Decrease	Increase
Granite, Surry	322	12	10	10	3	1	...	2	2	4	3	164	170	...	6
Copeland, Surry	390	7	5	5	1	...	...	3	1	2	...	58	58	...	...
Elkin, Surry	454	3	3	3	1	...	...	4	1	2	...	86	83	...	...
Pilot, Surry	493	4	...	...	...	...	...	6	2	...	...	54	46	...	...
Ararat, Surry	558	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	16	17	...	1
Round Peak, Surry	616	3	4	3	4	1	...	6	...	2	2	48	48	...	...
		29	23	22	9	2	...	21	6	10	5	426	422	4	...

32nd DISTRICT Eliminated

33—WILKESBORO DISTRICT—Wilkes County and part of Watauga County

Liberty, Wilkes	45	2	1	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	62	61	1	...
Ashler, Watauga	373	1	1	1	...	...	...	3	1	1	...	43	39	4	...
North Wilkesboro, Wilkes	407	3	4	4	2	1	...	1	2	2	...	98	100	...	2
Trap Hill, Wilkes	483	4	4	3	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	22	25	...	3
Sulphur Springs, Wilkes	560	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	17	17	...	...
Ronda, Wilkes	566	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	21	20	1	...
Mount Pleasant, Wilkes	573	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	28	28	...	...
		11	10	9	2	2	...	5	4	5	...	291	290	1	...

North Wilkesboro Lodge, No. 407, and Sulphur Springs Lodge, No. 560, consolidated May 22, 1942, as North Wilkesboro, No. 407.

34—JEFFERSON DISTRICT—Alleghany and Ashe Counties

Sparta, Alleghany	423	3	3	3	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	48	50	...	2
Piney Creek, Alleghany	432	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	36	34	2	...
Helton, Ashe	594	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	37	37	...	...
Ashe, Ashe	671	3	3	3	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	49	51	...	2
		6	6	6	1	...	...	1	4	...	...	170	172	...	2

35th DISTRICT Eliminated

36—HICKORY DISTRICT—Burke, Caldwell and Catawba Counties

Catawba Valley, Burke	217	1	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	3	1	100	97	3	...
Catawba, Catawba	248	1	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	93	93	...	...
Hibriten, Caldwell	262	6	4	3	3	...	...	4	...	5	...	203	200	3	...
Hickory, Catawba	343	4	2	2	5	1	...	2	1	6	1	165	164	1	...
* Shawnee, Catawba	382	...	...	...	...	...	...	24	...	...	...	24	...	24	...
Cookville, Catawba	502	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	27	27	...	...
Maiden, Catawba	592	5	4	4	...	...	...	1	1	1	1	61	62	...	1
Riverside, Catawba	606	5	5	5	4	...	...	1	1	...	...	55	62	...	7
Lovelady, Burke	670	3	3	3	2	...	...	...	...	1	...	55	59	...	4
		25	19	18	14	2	...	33	3	17	3	783	764	19	...

* Charter Shawnee Lodge, No. 382, arrested April 8, 1941.

37—SHELBY DISTRICT—Cleveland County

Cleveland, Cleveland	202	11	11	11	4	7	...	13	2	5	1	195	197	...	2
Fair View, Cleveland	339	2	1	1	...	...	...	3	1	1	...	70	66	4	...
Fallston, Cleveland	356	4	3	5	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	31	34	...	3
State Line, Cleveland	375	...	...	...	...	...	...	9	1	...	...	41	31	10	...
Mooreboro, Cleveland	388	...	1	...	1	...	...	5	...	3	...	78	71	7	...
Lawndale, Cleveland	486	1	...	...	1	4	...	...	1	2	...	56	58	...	2
Camp Call, Cleveland	534	1	1	2	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	59	60	...	1
Casar, Cleveland	579	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	23	22	1	...
		20	18	19	6	11	...	30	6	14	1	553	539	14	...

Abstract of Returns From Subordinate Lodges—(Continued)

38—HENDERSONVILLE DISTRICT—Henderson, Polk and Transylvania Counties and part of Buncombe

Name of Lodge and County	Number	Initiated	Passed	Raised	Admitted	Reinstated	Expelled	Suspended	Withdrawn	Died	Rejected	Membership Previous Year	Present Membership	Decrease	Increase
Dunn's Rock, Transylvania	267	7	5	5	6	1	...	...	2	2	...	123	131	...	8
Kedron, Henderson	587	3	2	2	7	...	...	5	1	2	...	124	125	...	1
Biltmore, Buncombe	446	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	85	82	...	3
Saluda, Polk	482	1	1	1	3	...	...	2	...	...	...	33	35	...	2
Swannanoa, Buncombe	561	2	3	3	...	...	...	4	1	2	...	41	37	...	4
Jeff L. Nelson, Polk	605	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	47	49	...	2
* Black Mountain, Buncombe	663	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	57	57	...	...
	13	11	11	17	2	...	...	11	5	8	...	510	516	...	6

* No report from Black Mountain Lodge, No. 663.

39—ASHEVILLE DISTRICT—Madison County and part of Buncombe and Yancey

Mount Hermon, Buncombe	118	7	6	7	8	5	...	12	9	14	1	401	386	15	...
Blackmer, Buncombe	170	2	2	2	1	...	...	2	...	2	...	57	56	1	...
French Broad, Madison	292	2	2	4	5	12	...	2	...	...	...	54	73	...	19
Vance, Buncombe	293	4	3	3	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	50	54	...	4
Bald Creek, Yancey	397	...	...	1	2	1	...	1	...	1	...	44	46	...	2
Hominy, Buncombe	491	1	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	1	...	44	45	...	1
John A. Nichols, Buncombe	650	...	1	1	...	1	...	1	2	1	...	86	84	...	2
West Asheville, Buncombe	665	9	8	8	1	3	...	4	1	1	...	92	98	...	6
	25	22	26	17	25	...	...	22	12	20	1	828	842	...	14

40—SPRUCE PINE DISTRICT—Avery, Mitchell, Yancey and part of Watauga Counties

Bakersville, Mitchell	357	4	5	7	...	...	...	4	1	1	...	40	41	...	1
Snow, Watauga	363	7	4	4	2	...	...	...	1	...	1	76	81	...	5
Linville, Avery	489	1	1	...	...	4	...	...	1	...	...	63	66	...	3
Vesper, Mitchell	554	8	9	8	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	48	58	...	10
Cranberry, Avery	598	3	2	2	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	92	92	...	...
	23	21	21	2	6	...	...	6	3	1	1	319	338	...	19

41—WAYNESVILLE DISTRICT—Haywood County

Waynesville, Haywood	259	3	1	1	3	...	...	8	1	8	2	155	142	13	...
Pigeon River, Haywood	386	2	2	2	...	1	...	9	3	6	...	136	121	15	...
Clyde, Haywood	453	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	1	49	47	2	...
Sonoma, Haywood	472	3	3	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	42	45	...	3
	8	6	6	3	1	...	...	18	4	15	3	382	355	27	...

42—SYLVA DISTRICT—Jackson, Macon and Swain Counties

Junaluska, Macon	145	5	6	4	1	...	...	1	1	2	2	93	94	...	1
Unaka, Jackson	268	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	63	60	3	...
East La Port, Jackson	358	4	4	4	...	4	...	8	...	1	...	54	53	1	...
Oconee, Swain	427	...	...	...	...	2	...	4	...	3	...	100	95	5	...
Blue Ridge, Macon	435	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	37	37	...	...
Dillsboro, Jackson	459	1	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	38	39	...	1
Glenville, Jackson	551	5	5	5	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	26	32	...	6
	16	17	14	1	7	...	...	13	2	8	3	411	410	1	...

Abstract of Returns From Subordinate Lodges—(Continued)

43—MURPHY DISTRICT—Cherokee, Clay, and Graham Counties

Name of Lodge and County	Number	Initiated	Passed	Raised	Admitted	Reinstated	Expelled	Suspended	Withdrawn	Died	Rejected	Membership Previous Year	Present Membership	Decrease	Increase
Cherokee, Cherokee	146	...	2	2	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	69	72	...	3
Clay, Clay	301	3	5	4	1	3	...	...	2	1	2	74	79	...	5
Montgomery, Cherokee	426	6	3	5	1	1	...	...	1	2	...	47	51	...	4
Marble Spring, Cherokee	439	...	...	...	...	3	...	2	1	3	...	29	26	3	...
Unaka, Cherokee	506	1	...	...	...	...	...	7	4	...	...	79	68	11	...
Andrews, Cherokee	529	4	3	2	1	1	...	1	...	2	...	67	68	...	1
Robbinsville, Graham	672	2	4	4	2	...	...	...	...	...	2	35	41	...	6
		16	17	17	5	9	...	10	8	8	4	400	405	...	5

44—RUTHERFORDTON DISTRICT—McDowell and Rutherford Counties

Western Star, Rutherford	91	4	3	2	...	2	...	...	...	1	...	62	65	...	3
Mystic Tie, McDowell	237	2	2	3	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	141	144	...	3
Forest City, Rutherford	381	7	4	2	1	1	...	2	3	1	...	53	51	2	...
* Joppa, McDowell	401	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	42	42	...	...
Cliffside, Rutherford	460	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	29	28	1	...
Hollis, Rutherford	535	2	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	19	19	...	...
Spindale, Rutherford	673	8	6	5	2	...	...	...	1	...	1	36	42	...	6
		23	16	13	4	3	...	2	4	5	1	382	391	...	9

* No report from Joppa Lodge, No. 401.

RECAPITULATION OF ABSTRACT OF RETURNS FROM SUBORDINATE LODGES

For the Masonic Year Ending December 31st, 1941, by Districts

DISTRICT	Initiated	Passed	Raised	Admitted	Reinstated	Expelled	Suspended	Withdrawn	Died	Rejected	Membership Previous Year	Present Membership	Decrease	Increase
1 Elizabeth City.....	40	39	40	1	6	...	24	4	11	1	626	634	...	8
2 Windsor.....	11	9	11	1	1	1	9	2	7	1	442	436	6	...
3 Plymouth.....	28	22	21	2	7	...	2	6	6	7	496	512	...	16
4 Halifax.....	9	7	8	1	3	...	11	6	12	...	649	632	17	...
5 Greenville.....	18	16	16	4	6	...	6	4	14	...	541	543	...	2
6 Kinston.....	14	17	14	5	9	...	27	9	15	...	704	681	23	...
7 New Bern.....	33	25	24	6	10	...	21	4	14	5	862	863	...	1
9 Clinton.....	15	15	17	12	2	...	3	2	8	1	565	583	...	18
10 Wilmington.....	36	23	25	11	8	...	29	15	23	...	1279	1256	23	...
11 Lumberton.....	23	14	14	9	10	...	58	4	11	3	470	430	40	...
12 Rockingham.....	24	18	17	3	6	...	7	8	11	1	555	555	...	...
13 Sanford.....	14	8	9	5	6	...	11	9	6	...	565	559	6	...
14 Fayetteville.....	36	25	22	11	9	...	10	4	12	6	667	683	...	16
15 Raleigh.....	18	15	13	13	5	...	8	8	11	1	754	758	...	4
16 Apex.....	15	10	10	6	7	...	8	5	9	2	684	685	...	1
17 Wilson.....	14	9	11	5	4	...	4	6	16	...	482	476	6	...
18 Rocky Mount.....	12	10	15	6	11	...	9	6	7	...	469	479	...	10
19 Henderson.....	25	20	12	2	1	...	2	2	5	2	379	365	...	6
20 Oxford.....	16	12	13	5	1	...	5	5	3	...	369	380	...	11
21 Durham.....	25	23	26	6	8	...	4	8	21	8	1234	1241	...	7
23 Greensboro.....	58	51	48	55	19	1	31	45	24	5	1799	1820	...	21
24 Asheboro.....	6	5	5	2	4	...	31	5	6	...	315	284	31	...
25 Salisbury.....	39	37	31	12	8	...	36	10	15	1	1613	1603	10	...
26 Monroe.....	6	5	3	3	2	...	7	6	7	...	376	364	12	...
27 Charlotte.....	42	40	34	34	12	...	34	22	25	4	1501	1500	1	...
28 Gastonia.....	38	32	35	12	18	...	13	10	11	1	920	951	...	31
29 Statesville.....	23	20	18	7	5	...	4	5	11	1	508	518	...	10
30 Winston-Salem.....	25	20	22	9	7	...	8	6	14	2	931	941	...	10
31 Elkin.....	29	23	22	9	2	...	21	6	10	5	426	422	4	...
33 Wilkesboro.....	11	10	9	2	2	...	5	4	5	...	291	290	1	...
34 Jefferson.....	6	6	6	1	...	...	...	1	4	...	170	172	...	2
36 Hickory.....	25	19	18	14	2	...	33	3	17	3	783	764	19	...
37 Shelby.....	20	18	19	6	11	...	30	6	14	1	553	539	14	...
38 Hendersonville.....	13	11	11	17	2	...	11	5	8	...	510	516	...	6
39 Asheville.....	25	22	26	17	25	...	22	12	20	1	828	842	...	14
40 Spruce Pine.....	23	21	21	2	6	...	6	3	1	1	319	338	...	19
41 Waynesville.....	8	6	6	3	1	...	18	4	15	3	382	355	27	...
42 Sylva.....	16	17	14	1	7	...	13	2	8	3	411	410	1	...
43 Murphy.....	16	17	17	5	9	...	10	8	8	4	400	405	...	5
44 Rutherfordton.....	23	16	13	4	3	...	2	4	5	1	382	391	...	9
Totals.....	878	733	716	329	265	2	588	284	450	74	26210	26196	14	...

TIMES OF MEETINGS OF SUBORDINATE LODGES ARRANGED BY DISTRICTS

1—ELIZABETH CITY DISTRICT—Camden, Currituck, Dare, Gates, Pasquotank and Perquimans Counties

NO.	LODGE	COUNTY	TIME OF MEETING
53	Hall.....	Currituck.....	First Wednesday
75	Widow's Son.....	Camden.....	Third Friday
106	Perquimans.....	Perquimans.....	Every Tuesday
126	Gatesville.....	Gates.....	First and Third Thursday
314	New Lebanon.....	Camden.....	First Friday
317	Eureka.....	Pasquotank.....	Every Tuesday
463	Currituck.....	Currituck.....	Second Monday
521	Wanchese.....	Dare.....	First and Third Thursday

2—WINDSOR DISTRICT—Bertie, Chowan, and part of Hertford and Martin Counties

5	Charity.....	Bertie.....	First and Third Monday
7	Unanimity.....	Chowan.....	Every Thursday
39	Davie.....	Bertie.....	First Thursday
90	Skewarkee.....	Martin.....	Second and Fourth Tuesday
171	Colerain.....	Bertie.....	Friday before 2nd and 4th Sunday
240	Wiccacon.....	Hertford.....	Thurs. before 2nd and 4th Sunday
399	Conoho.....	Martin.....	First Tuesday
504	Luke McGlaughan.....	Hertford.....	First Thursday
516	Aulander.....	Bertie.....	First Friday

3—PLYMOUTH DISTRICT—Beaufort, Hyde, and Washington Counties

59	Perseverance.....	Washington.....	Every Tuesday
104	Orr.....	Beaufort.....	First and Third Tuesday
294	Atlantic.....	Hyde.....	First and Third Thursday
300	Aurora.....	Beaufort.....	Second and Fourth Monday
328	Mattamuskeet.....	Hyde.....	Second and Fourth Wednesday
509	Belhaven.....	Beaufort.....	Second and Fourth Tuesday
520	Fairfield.....	Hyde.....	First and Third Tuesday
638	Richland.....	Beaufort.....	Thurs. before 2nd and 4th Sunday

4—HALIFAX DISTRICT—Halifax and Northampton Counties and part of Hertford County

2	Royal White Hart.....	Halifax.....	First and Third Wednesday
17	American George.....	Hertford.....	First and Third Tuesday
56	King Solomon.....	Northampton.....	First Tuesday
203	Roanoke.....	Halifax.....	First Tuesday
378	Seaboard.....	Northampton.....	First Monday
418	Potecasi.....	Northampton.....	Fr. day at 7:30 before 2nd Sunday and Saturday at 2:30 before 4th Sunday
447	Enfield.....	Halifax.....	First and Third Monday
488	Rich Square.....	Northampton.....	Second Thursday
497	Royal Hart.....	Warren.....	Second and Fourth Monday
519	Widow's Son.....	Halifax.....	Second and Fourth Thursday
524	Pendleton.....	Northampton.....	Second Tuesday

5—GREENVILLE DISTRICT—Pitt County and part of Martin

243	Grifton.....	Pitt.....	First Wednesday
284	Greenville.....	Pitt.....	First and Third Monday
296	Stonewall.....	Martin.....	First and Third Monday
475	Grimesland.....	Pitt.....	First and Third Tuesday
498	Ayden.....	Pitt.....	Third Tuesday
517	Farmville.....	Pitt.....	Second Thursday 11:00 A. M. and Fourth Thursday 7:30 P. M.
589	Bethel.....	Pitt.....	First Monday Third Thursday

6—KINSTON DISTRICT—Greene, Lenoir and Wayne Counties and part of Johnston County

4	St. John's.....	Lenoir.....	Second and Fourth Monday
95	Jerusalem.....	Greene.....	Second Tuesday
112	Wayne.....	Wayne.....	First and Third Monday
132	Radiance.....	Greene.....	First Friday at 11:00 A. M.

Times of Meeting of Subordinate Lodges (Continued)

**6—KINSTON DISTRICT—Greene, Lenoir and Wayne Counties
and part of Johnston County (Continued)**

NO.	LODGE	COUNTY	TIME OF MEETING
208	Mount Olive.....	Wayne.....	First and Third Tuesday
233	Lenoir.....	Lenoir.....	First and Third Thursday
304	Pleasant Hill.....	Lenoir.....	Second Thursday 2:30 P. M. and Fourth Thursday 7:30 P. M.
340	Harmony.....	Wayne.....	First and Third Thursday
613	Home.....	Wayne.....	Second Monday
617	St. Patrick.....	Johnston.....	First and Third Wednesday
634	Goldsboro.....	Wayne.....	Second and Fourth Monday

7—NEW BERN DISTRICT—Carteret, Craven and Pamlico Counties

3	St. John's.....	Craven.....	Second and Fourth Wednesday
81	Zion.....	Jones.....	Third Thursday
109	Franklin.....	Carteret.....	First and Third Monday
331	Bayboro.....	Pamlico.....	Second and Fourth Tuesday
359	Mount Vernon.....	Pamlico.....	First and Third Friday
405	Ocean.....	Carteret.....	Second and Fourth Tuesday
433	Vanceboro.....	Craven.....	Second and Fourth Wednesday
479	Rainbow.....	Pamlico.....	Fourth Wednesday
564	Richlands.....	Onslow.....	First Thursday
568	Doric.....	Craven.....	Second and Fourth Friday Wednesday after 3rd Saturday
583	Ionic.....	Craven.....	Second and Fourth Tuesday

9—CLINTON DISTRICT—Duplin and Sampson Counties

13	St. John's.....	Duplin.....	First and Third Thursday
98	Hiram.....	Sampson.....	First and Third Tuesday
125	Mill Creek.....	Sampson.....	First Friday and Thursday before 3rd Sunday
206	Mingo.....	Sampson.....	1st Saturday 10:00 A. M. and 3rd Thursday 7:30 P. M.
279	Rehoboth.....	Duplin.....	Friday night before 2nd Sunday
379	Coharie.....	Sampson.....	Second and Fourth Friday
585	Roseboro.....	Sampson.....	First and Third Thursday
595	Wallace.....	Duplin.....	Monday after 1st and 3rd Sunday
658	Beulaville.....	Duplin.....	First and Third Tuesday
664	Garland.....	Sampson.....	Second Monday

**10—WILMINGTON DISTRICT—Brunswick, Columbus, New Hanover
and Pender Counties**

1	St. John's.....	New Hanover.....	Second Tuesday
83	LaFayette.....	Onslow.....	Wednesday after 1st Monday and Wednesday after Third Saturday
138	King Solomon.....	Pender.....	Second Friday
190	Fair Bluff.....	Columbus.....	Second and Fourth Thursday
207	Lebanon.....	Columbus.....	First and Third Friday
249	Pythagoras.....	Brunswick.....	Third Tuesday
319	Wilmington.....	New Hanover.....	Third Tuesday
395	Orient.....	New Hanover.....	First Thursday
429	Seaside.....	Onslow.....	Third Saturday
563	Tabor.....	Columbus.....	Tuesday before Third Sunday
596	Waccamaw.....	Columbus.....	Second Wednesday
607	Chadbourn.....	Columbus.....	Third Tuesday
612	Atkinson.....	Pender.....	Second Monday

11—LUMBERTON DISTRICT—Bladen and Robeson Counties

114	St. Alban's.....	Robeson.....	First Tuesday
335	Rowland.....	Robeson.....	Second and Fourth Thursday
417	Maxton.....	Robeson.....	First Monday
474	St. Paul's.....	Robeson.....	First Tuesday
501	Red Springs.....	Robeson.....	Second and Fourth Thursday
528	Fairmont.....	Robeson.....	First Monday
541	Parkton.....	Robeson.....	First and Third Thursday
643	Proctorville.....	Robeson.....	Second Monday
646	Bladen.....	Bladen.....	First Monday

Times of Meeting of Subordinate Lodges (Continued)

12—ROCKINGHAM DISTRICT—Hoke, Richmond and Scotland Counties and part of Moore County

NO.	LODGE	COUNTY	TIME OF MEETING
305	Laurinburg	Scotland	First Tuesday
306	Raeford	Hoke	Second and Fourth Tuesday
484	Southern Pines	Moore	First and Third Monday
495	Rockingham	Richmond	First and Third Monday
532	Hamlet	Richmond	Second and Fourth Friday
550	Roman Eagle	Moore	First and Third Thursday
654	Elberta	Moore	First and Third Tuesday

13—SANFORD DISTRICT—Chatham and Lee Counties and part of Moore County

102	Columbus	Chatham	First and Third Tuesday
143	Mount Vernon	Chatham	Saturday before 2nd Sunday and Thursday before 4th Sunday
151	Sanford	Lee	Second and Fourth Tuesday
172	Buffalo	Lee	First and Third Monday
181	Carthage	Moore	First and Third Tuesday
403	Siler City	Chatham	Friday before 1st and 3rd Sunday
555	Elise	Moore	First and Third Tuesday

14—FAYETTEVILLE DISTRICT—Cumberland and Harnett Counties and part of Johnston County

8	Phoenix	Cumberland	Second Friday
84	Fellowship	Johnston	First and Third Thursday
147	Palmyra	Harnett	First and Third Tuesday
302	Lillington	Harnett	Every Monday
391	Lebanon	Cumberland	First and Third Wednesday
431	Relief	Johnston	First Friday
556	Neill S. Stewart	Harnett	Second and Fourth Friday
667	Fort Bragg	Cumberland	First Tuesday

15—RALEIGH DISTRICT—Part of Wake County, and part of Johnston County

40	Hiram	Wake	First and Third Monday
97	Neuse	Wake	Tuesday after 1st and 3rd Sunday
155	White Stone	Wake	Fourth Saturday 12 M.
156	Rolesville	Wake	1st Saturday 2:00 P. M. and Sat. before 3rd Sunday 8:00 P. M.
165	Archer	Johnston	First Saturday 1:00 P. M.
191	Granite	Johnston	Second and Fourth Tuesday
282	Wake Forest	Wake	Second and Fourth Tuesday
500	Raleigh	Wake	First and Third Friday
565	Wendell	Wake	Second and Fourth Tuesday
609	Zebulon	Wake	First Tuesday

16—APEX DISTRICT—Part of Wake County and part of Chatham County

115	Holly Springs	Wake	Tuesday after Second Sunday
174	George Washington	Chatham	Sat. before 4th Sunday 1:30 P. M.
198	Cary	Wake	First and Third Monday
218	Wm. G. Hill	Wake	Second and Fourth Monday
231	Wm. T. Bain	Wake	Wednesday after Third Sunday
258	Fuquay	Wake	Tuesday after 1st and 3rd Sunday
277	Green Level	Wake	Saturday before First Sunday
584	Apex	Wake	Mon. after 2nd and 4th Sunday

17—WILSON DISTRICT—Wilson County and parts of Nash and Johnston Counties

92	Joseph Warren	Wilson	1st Thursday 11:00 A. M. and 3rd Monday 7:30 P. M.
117	Mount Lebanon	Wilson	First and Third Monday
257	Kenly	Johnston	Tuesday after Second Sunday
320	Selma	Johnston	First and Third Tuesday

Times of Meeting of Subordinate Lodges (Continued)

17—WILSON DISTRICT—Wilson County and parts of Nash and Johnston Counties (Continued)

NO.	LODGE	COUNTY	TIME OF MEETING
411	Bailey.....	Nash.....	Second and Fourth Monday
525	Rodgers.....	Nash.....	2nd Saturday 10:30 A. M. and 4th Monday night
527	Lucama.....	Wilson.....	Saturday before 2nd Sunday and Thursday before 4th Sunday
569	Mount Pleasant.....	Nash.....	Fourth Saturday 2:30 P. M.

18—ROCKY MOUNT DISTRICT—Edgecombe County and part of Nash County

58	Concord.....	Edgecombe.....	Second and Fourth Tuesday
85	Morning Star.....	Nash.....	Second and Fourth Tuesday
187	Central Cross.....	Nash.....	Second Saturday 2:00 P. M.
230	Corinthian.....	Nash.....	Second and Fourth Thursday
481	Spring Hope.....	Nash.....	First Friday
602	Queen City.....	Nash.....	First and Third Thursday

19—HENDERSON DISTRICT—Franklin, Warren and part of Vance County

10	Johnston-Caswell.....	Warren.....	First and Third Monday
123	Franklinton.....	Franklin.....	First and Third Tuesday
229	Henderson.....	Vance.....	First and Third Tuesday
377	Youngsville.....	Franklin.....	Friday before 1st and 3rd Sunday
413	Louisburg.....	Franklin.....	First and Third Tuesday
624	J. H. Mills.....	Vance.....	Saturday at 2:30 before 2nd Sun. and Saturday at 7:30 before 4th Sunday
630	Francis S. Packard..	Warren.....	Second and Fourth Thursday

20—OXFORD DISTRICT—Granville and Person Counties and part of Vance

113	Person.....	Person.....	Second and Fourth Tuesday
122	Oxford.....	Granville.....	First and Third Monday
149	Adoniram.....	Granville.....	Saturday before Fourth Sunday at 2:30
380	Granville.....	Granville.....	Fourth Saturday 2:00 P. M.
393	Tally Ho.....	Granville.....	First Saturday 3:00 P. M. and Second Monday night
412	Henry F. Grainger....	Vance.....	Saturday before 2nd Sunday
499	Creedmoor.....	Granville.....	Mon after 2nd and 4th Sunday

21—DURHAM DISTRICT—Alamance, Durham, Orange and Caswell Counties

11	Caswell Brotherhood..	Caswell.....	First and Third Monday
19	Eagle.....	Orange.....	Second and Fourth Friday
158	Knap of Reeds.....	Durham.....	Wednesday after Third Sunday
210	Eno.....	Durham.....	First and Third Tuesday
272	Bingham.....	Alamance.....	Monday after Third Sunday
352	Durham.....	Durham.....	Second and Fourth Tuesday
408	University.....	Orange.....	First and Third Monday
409	Bula.....	Alamance.....	Second and Fourth Monday
492	Thos. M. Holt.....	Alamance.....	First Friday and Third Saturday

23—GREENSBORO DISTRICT—Davidson, Guilford, Rockingham Counties

76	Greensboro.....	Guilford.....	Second and Fourth Thursday
129	Dan River.....	Rockingham.....	First and Third Tuesday
136	Leaksville.....	Rockingham.....	First and Third Monday
214	Thomasville.....	Davidson.....	First and Third Friday
271	Tobasco.....	Guilford.....	Second Saturday
344	Numa F. Reid.....	Guilford.....	Second Monday
384	Reidsville.....	Rockingham.....	First and Third Friday
404	Denton.....	Davidson.....	First Friday
428	Stokesdale.....	Guilford.....	First and Third Tuesday
473	Lexington.....	Davidson.....	Second and Fourth Friday
542	Corinthian.....	Guilford.....	Second and Fourth Monday
552	Revolution.....	Guilford.....	First and Third Wednesday
656	Guilford.....	Guilford.....	First and Third Monday

Times of Meeting of Subordinate Lodges (Continued)

24—ASHEBORO DISTRICT—Montgomery and Randolph Counties

NO.	LODGE	COUNTY	TIME OF MEETING
127	Blackmer.....	Montgomery.....	First Tuesday
128	Hanks.....	Randolph.....	Third Saturday
188	Balfour.....	Randolph.....	First and Third Monday
209	Randleman.....	Randolph.....	Monday after 1st and 3rd Sunday
437	Biscoe.....	Montgomery.....	Second and last Friday
444	Marietta.....	Randolph.....	First Saturday

25—SALISBURY DISTRICT—Cabarrus, Rowan and Stanly Counties

32	Stokes.....	Cabarrus.....	First Monday
99	Fulton.....	Rowan.....	Every Friday
150	Pee Dee.....	Stanly.....	First and Third Thursday
154	Scotch-Ireland.....	Rowan.....	Fri. before 2nd and 4th Sunday
283	Eureka.....	Rowan.....	First and Third Monday
348	Stanly.....	Stanly.....	First and Third Friday
543	Spencer.....	Rowan.....	Second and Fourth Tuesday
576	Andrew Jackson.....	Rowan.....	Each Thursday
618	Union.....	Cabarrus.....	Saturday before 2nd Sunday
626	Cannon Memorial.....	Cabarrus.....	First and Third Tuesday
637	Yadkin Falls.....	Stanly.....	First and Third Monday
657	Keller Memorial.....	Rowan.....	Second and Fourth Monday

26—MONROE DISTRICT—Anson and Union Counties

64	Kilwinning.....	Anson.....	Second and Fourth Thursday
244	Monroe.....	Union.....	First and Third Thursday
276	Beaver Dam.....	Union.....	Tuesday before First Sunday
562	Waxhaw.....	Union.....	First Tuesday
578	Meadow Branch.....	Union.....	Fourth Friday
666	N. C. Lodge Research.....	Union.....	Every Tuesday

27—CHARLOTTE DISTRICT—Mecklenburg County

31	Phalanx.....	Mecklenburg.....	Every Tuesday
176	Mecklenburg.....	Mecklenburg.....	First and Third Tuesday
205	Long Creek.....	Mecklenburg.....	Fourth Saturday
261	Excelsior.....	Mecklenburg.....	First and Third Monday
366	Craighead.....	Mecklenburg.....	First and Third Friday
461	Matthews.....	Mecklenburg.....	Second and Fourth Thursday
530	Joppa.....	Mecklenburg.....	First Friday
538	Williams.....	Mecklenburg.....	Second and Fourth Friday

28—GASTONIA DISTRICT—Gaston and Lincoln Counties

137	Lincoln.....	Lincoln.....	First Monday
263	Gaston.....	Gaston.....	Second Monday
341	Rock Springs.....	Lincoln.....	First and Third Monday
369	Gastonia.....	Gaston.....	Second Friday
462	South Fork.....	Gaston.....	Second and Fourth Friday
505	Cherryville.....	Gaston.....	First Monday
515	Whetstone.....	Gaston.....	Fourth Tuesday
544	Mount Holly.....	Gaston.....	First and Third Monday
590	Lowell.....	Gaston.....	First and Third Friday
627	Belmont.....	Gaston.....	Second and Fourth Monday
668	Holland Memorial.....	Gaston.....	Second Thursday

29—STATESVILLE DISTRICT—Alexander and Iredell Counties

27	Statesville.....	Iredell.....	First and Third Tuesday
226	Wilson.....	Iredell.....	Sat. Night before fourth Sunday
253	Lee.....	Alexander.....	Second and Fourth Tuesday
299	Harmony.....	Iredell.....	Saturday before 4th Sunday 2:30 P. M.
374	Campbell.....	Iredell.....	Second and Fourth Wednesday
471	Grassy Knob.....	Iredell.....	Friday before Fourth Sunday
496	Mooreville.....	Iredell.....	Each Tuesday
571	Snow Creek.....	Iredell.....	First and Third Saturday
593	Stony Point.....	Alexander.....	First and Third Thursday

Times of Meeting of Subordinate Lodges (Continued)

30—WINSTON-SALEM DISTRICT—Davie, Forsyth, Stokes and Yadkin Counties

NO.	LODGE	COUNTY	TIME OF MEETING
134	Mocksville.....	Davie.....	First and Third Friday
162	Yadkin.....	Yadkin.....	First and Third Monday
167	Winston.....	Forsyth.....	Second Monday
265	Farmington.....	Davie.....	First Tuesday
289	Salem.....	Forsyth.....	First Tuesday
420	Harmon.....	Yadkin.....	First Saturday
434	West Bend.....	Forsyth.....	First and Third Friday
629	Walnut Cove.....	Stokes.....	First and Third Wednesday
669	Kernersville.....	Forsyth.....	First Monday

31—ELKIN DISTRICT—Surry County

322	Granite.....	Surry.....	Third Tuesday
390	Copeland.....	Surry.....	Second Thursday
454	Elkin.....	Surry.....	Second and Fourth Tuesday
493	Pilot.....	Surry.....	First and Third Friday
558	Ararat.....	Surry.....	Second and Fourth Saturday 2:00 P. M.
616	Round Peak.....	Surry.....	Saturday on or before full moon

33—WILKESBORO DISTRICT—Wilkes County and part of Watauga County

45	Liberty.....	Wilkes.....	First and Third Thursday
407	North Wilkesboro.....	Wilkes.....	Second and Fourth Friday
373	Ashler.....	Watauga.....	First Friday
483	Trap Hill.....	Wilkes.....	Fourth Thursday
566	Ronda.....	Wilkes.....	Tuesday before Third Sunday
573	Mount Pleasant.....	Wilkes.....	Third Saturday

34—JEFFERSON DISTRICT—Alleghany, Ashe and part of Watauga County

423	Sparta.....	Alleghany.....	First Thursday night and Third Saturday afternoon
432	Piney Creek.....	Alleghany.....	2nd and 4th Saturday 10:00 A. M.
594	Helton.....	Ashe.....	Second and Fourth Friday
671	Ashe.....	Ashe.....	Second and Fourth Tuesday

36—HICKORY DISTRICT—Burke, Caldwell and Catawba Counties and part of Watauga County

217	Catawba Valley.....	Burke.....	Second Thursday
248	Catawba.....	Catawba.....	First Friday
262	Hibriten.....	Caldwell.....	First Thursday
343	Hickory.....	Catawba.....	First and Third Monday
382	Shawnee.....	Catawba.....	Thursday before Second Sunday
502	Cookville.....	Catawba.....	First Tuesday
592	Maiden.....	Catawba.....	Second Monday
606	Riverside.....	Catawba.....	Second Monday
670	Lovelady.....	Burke.....	Second Monday

37—SHELBY DISTRICT—CLEVELAND COUNTY

202	Cleveland.....	Cleveland.....	Fourth Friday
339	Fairview.....	Cleveland.....	First Monday
356	Fallston.....	Cleveland.....	Second Saturday
375	State Line.....	Cleveland.....	Wed. on or before full moon
388	Mooreboro.....	Cleveland.....	Friday before 4th Sunday
436	Lawndale.....	Cleveland.....	Fourth Friday
534	Camp Call.....	Cleveland.....	Saturday before Third Sunday
579	Casar.....	Cleveland.....	First Thursday

Times of Meeting of Subordinate Lodges (Continued)

38—HENDERSONVILLE DISTRICT—Henderson, Polk and Transylvania Counties and part of Buncombe

NO.	LODGE	COUNTY	TIME OF MEETING
267	Dunn's Rock.....	Transylvania...	Second and fourth Thursday
387	Kedron.....	Henderson.....	Third Thursday
446	Biltmore.....	Buncombe.....	Each Tuesday
482	Saluda.....	Polk.....	Second and Fourth Tuesday
561	Swannanoa.....	Buncombe.....	First Thursday
605	Jeff L. Nelson.....	Polk.....	Second and Fourth Monday
663	Black Mountain.....	Buncombe.....	First Friday

39—ASHEVILLE DISTRICT—Madison County and part of Buncombe

118	Mount Hermon.....	Buncombe.....	First Thursday
170	Blackmer.....	Buncombe.....	First and Third Tuesday
292	French Broad.....	Madison.....	First Monday
293	Vance.....	Buncombe.....	Saturday on or before full moon
392	White Rock.....	Madison.....	Saturday on or before full moon May to Nov 1:00 P. M. Nov. to May 10:00 A. M.
397	Bald Creek.....	Yancey.....	Saturday after full moon
491	Hominy.....	Buncombe.....	First Wednesday
650	John A. Nichols.....	Buncombe.....	Second Thursday
665	West Asheville.....	Buncombe.....	First Monday

40—SPRUCE PINE DISTRICT—Avery, Mitchell and Yancey Counties

357	Bakersville.....	Mitchell.....	Saturday before First Monday and Third Saturday
363	Snow.....	Watauga.....	First Friday
489	Linville.....	Avery.....	Second and Fourth Thursday
554	Vesper.....	Mitchell.....	First and Third Thursday
598	Cranberry.....	Avery.....	First and Third Tuesday

41—WAYNESVILLE DISTRICT—Haywood County

259	Waynesville.....	Haywood.....	First Friday
386	Pigeon River.....	Haywood.....	Second Thursday
453	Clyde.....	Haywood.....	Second Tuesday
472	Sonoma.....	Haywood.....	First Thursday

42—SYLVA DISTRICT—Jackson, Macon and Swain Counties

145	Junaluskee.....	Macon.....	First and Third Tuesday
268	Unaka.....	Jackson.....	Second and Fourth Monday
358	East LaPort.....	Jackson.....	First and Third Saturday
427	Oconee.....	Swain.....	First and Third Monday
435	Blue Ridge.....	Macon.....	First and Third Friday
459	Dillsboro.....	Jackson.....	First and Third Thursday
551	Glenville.....	Jackson.....	Saturday on or before full moon 2:00 P. M.

43—MURPHY DISTRICT—Cherokee and Clay Counties

146	Cherokee.....	Cherokee.....	First Monday
301	Clay.....	Clay.....	Saturday on or before full moon
426	Montgomery.....	Cherokee.....	Second Saturday, 7:30 P. M.
439	Marble.....	Cherokee.....	Saturday on or before full moon
506	Unaka.....	Cherokee.....	Saturday before full moon
529	Andrews.....	Cherokee.....	First Monday
672	Robbinsville.....	Graham.....	First Tuesday

44—RUTHERFORDTON DISTRICT—McDowell and Rutherford Counties

91	Western Star.....	Rutherfordton.....	First and Third Tuesday after First Monday
237	Mystic Tie.....	McDowell.....	First and Third Friday
381	Forest City.....	Rutherford.....	Second and Fourth Tuesday
401	Joppa.....	McDowell.....	Second and Fourth Friday
460	Cliffside.....	Rutherford.....	Mon. after 2nd and 4th Sunday
535	Hollis.....	Rutherford.....	Saturday before 4th Sunday
673	Spindale.....	Rutherford.....	Second and Fourth Tuesday

Appendix

LETTER SENT TO THE GRAND SECRETARY OF EACH
GRAND JURISDICTION IN THE UNITED STATES,
and also a *Copy for the Grand Master*

October 10, 1941.

The Grand Lodge of North Carolina at its 154th Annual Communication, held during the month of April this year, unanimously adopted the plan for work among the Armed Forces of the United States recommended in the report of Grand Master Thomas J. Harkins. The plan of the Masonic Service Association was presented in a very able and forceful manner to our Grand Lodge but, after very careful consideration of both plans, that which was advised by Grand Master Harkins was adopted.

I am requesting Grand Master Harkins to mail you a printed copy of his report and I direct your attention especially to that part of the report under the title, "Masonic Fellowship Service in the Armed Forces of the United States."

It is the desire of the Masons of North Carolina to be of service to all Masons of other Jurisdictions, stationed in North Carolina in connection with the Service of the Armed Forces of the United States. May I, therefore, urge you to circularize the secretaries of the subordinate Lodges in your Jurisdiction requesting them to place in the hands of any of their members, in the Armed Forces stationed in North Carolina, the invitation—samples of which are enclosed—giving the names and locations as well as other information concerning subordinate Lodges of our Jurisdiction located near and accessible to concentration centers of Armed Forces in this State (or if this is not feasible, mail to us the name and rank of your members who are in camps in North Carolina, along with the name of the camp and the military unit in which your brethren are located). We solicit your cooperation in our plan of being of real service to any of your service men stationed in our Jurisdiction. I shall be glad to have sent to you any number of these invitations you may indicate for this purpose.

It will be noted that we have designated our work as "Masonic Fellowship Service," and it is hoped that the brethren of your Jurisdiction who are in the Armed Forces will avail themselves of this service. The plan outlined will afford the finest opportunity possible for genuine Masonic Fellowship and will contribute to the happiness and welfare of Masons in the Armed Forces and to the pleasure and satisfaction of the brethren of our local Lodges, and thus this service will contribute substantially to the cause of our country. We invite your fullest cooperation.

Fraternally and sincerely,

CHARLES P. ELDRIDGE

Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina.

ATTEST: JOHN H. ANDERSON, *Grand Secretary.*

THE GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA

JOHN H. ANDERSON, *Grand Secretary*

Raleigh, N. C.

*To All Masons in the Armed Forces of the United States, from
Whatever State You May Hail:*

The Masonic Lodges in and near United States forts, camps and concentration centers in North Carolina are particularly anxious that all Masons among the Armed Forces of the United States and stationed in the Army, Navy, Marine or Air Corps centers in North Carolina shall contact their Masonic brethren in nearby Masonic Lodges.

You, and each of you, are fraternally invited and earnestly urged to visit the Lodges on meeting nights, or to call on the officers of the Lodges at any time. You will be most heartily and fraternally welcomed, and your Masonic brethren in these Lodges will be afforded the opportunity of becoming personally acquainted with you and of extending to you all Masonic courtesies and the hand of genuine Masonic fellowship and Masonic service. It will be a privilege for the Masons of North Carolina and of these Lodges to serve you.

On the reverse side of this sheet you will find the name, the location, and the time of meeting of the Lodges nearest your organization.

Please visit these Lodges and become acquainted with North Carolina Masons and North Carolina Masonry and afford the Masons of this State an opportunity to become acquainted with you and to serve you.

Cordially and fraternally yours,

CHARLES P. ELDRIDGE, *Grand Master*,
Raleigh, N. C.

ATTEST:

JOHN H. ANDERSON, *Grand Secretary*.

NAME	LOCATION	TIME OF MEETING
------	----------	-----------------

LODGES NEAR FORT BRAGG

Fort Bragg, No. 667	Fort Bragg	1st Tuesday
Phoenix, No. 8	Fayetteville	2nd Friday
Sanford, No. 151	Sanford	2nd and 4th Tuesday
Raeford, No. 306	Raeford	2nd and 4th Tuesday
Sou. Pines, No. 484	Sou. Pines	1st and 3rd Monday
Buffalo, No. 172	Jonesboro	1st and 3rd Monday
Hiram, No. 40	Raleigh	1st and 3rd Monday
Wm. G. Hill, No. 218	Raleigh	2nd and 4th Monday
Raleigh, No. 500	Raleigh	1st and 3rd Friday

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

NAME	LOCATION	TIME OF MEETING
LODGES NEAR CAMP DAVIS		
St. John's, No. 1	Wilmington	2nd Tuesday
Wilmington, No. 319	Wilmington	3rd Tuesday
Orient, No. 395	Wilmington	1st Thursday
St. John's, No. 3	New Bern	2nd and 4th Wed.
Doric, No. 568	New Bern	2nd and 4th Friday
LaFayette, No. 83	Jacksonville	Wednesday after 1st Monday and Wed. after 3rd Saturday
King Solomon, No. 138	Burgaw	2nd Friday

LODGES NEAR MARINE BASE

LaFayette, No. 83	Jacksonville	Wed. after 1st Mon., and Wed. after 3rd Saturday
St. Johns, No. 3	New Bern	2nd and 4th Wed.
Doric, No. 568	New Bern	2nd and 4th Friday
Sea Side, No. 429	Swansboro	3rd Saturday

LODGES NEAR CHARLOTTE—AVIATION CENTER

Phalanx, No. 31	Charlotte	Every Tuesday
Excelsior, No. 261	Charlotte	1st and 3rd Monday
Joppa, No. 530	Charlotte	1st Friday
Mecklenburg, No. 176	Davidson	1st and 3rd Tuesday
Gastonia, No. 369	Gastonia	2nd Friday
Holland Mem., No. 668	Gastonia	2nd Thursday
Lowell, No. 590	Lowell	1st and 3rd Friday
Belmont, No. 627	Belmont	2nd and 4th Monday

THE GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA

JOHN H. ANDERSON, *Grand Secretary*

Raleigh, N. C., October 10, 1941.

To the Secretaries of All Lodges:

DEAR SIR AND BROTHER:

Through the Grand Master's and Grand Secretary's offices information concerning North Carolina's Masonic Fellowship Service Work for the Armed Forces of the United States of America has gone forth to each of the Grand Jurisdictions in the United States requesting data on their membership in North Carolina in order that we might be of service to these brethren while they are stationed in our Grand Jurisdiction.

It is also our wish that we know the names of our own brethren who have been called into the service and, if possible, the branch of the service into which they have been called, their military rank, the unit to which they belong and the camp in which they are located. This information is requested in order that, if

our brethren are now located out of North Carolina, we may communicate with the Grand Lodge in whose Jurisdiction they are residing to the end that they may be contacted by our brethren in that Jurisdiction.

May I urge that you return us this information as rapidly as possible because we realize that our brethren are sometimes moved from one camp to another on rather short notice and it is our sincere desire, in furthering North Carolina's Masonic Fellowship Work, that we be of service—not only to our visiting brethren—but to our own members, whether they be situated in North Carolina or in some other location in the Nation.

Fraternally yours,

CHARLES P. ELDRIDGE, *Grand Master.*

ATTEST:

JOHN H. ANDERSON, *Grand Secretary.*

Index

A

	Page
Abstract of Returns:	
For Year Ending December 31, 1941.....	140
Recapitulation	150
Address of Grand Master Charles P. Eldridge	
Fraternal Dead	26
Activities of the Grand Master.....	29
Visitations	32
Grand Auditor	43
District Deputy Grand Masters.....	44
Raymond C. Dunn.....	44
Grand Secretary	45
Grand Lodge Temple Building.....	46
New Masonic Temple Buildings.....	46
The Joseph Montfort Meritorious Medal.....	47
Lecture Service	48
Lodge Anniversaries	48
Charles B. Newcomb	49
Masonic Fellowship Service.....	49
The Masonic and Eastern Star Home.....	50
Masonic Service Association.....	51
Twenty-five Year Certificates and Fifty Year Buttons.....	51
The Grand Lodge Student Loan Fund.....	51
The Oxford Orphanage.....	52
The Lodge Building in Halifax.....	52
The Orphans' Friend and Masonic Journal.....	53
Physical Standard of the Work.....	53
Ritualistic Proficiency.....	53
Honorary Membership	54
Matters to be Covered by the Grand Secretary's Report....	55
Decisions	55
World Conditions	60
Conclusion	63
Appeals, Committee on, Report of.....	99
Assistant Grand Lecturers:	
List of	8
Present at Grand Lodge.....	12
Appendix:	
Correspondence of Grand Master Charles P. Eldridge in re Masonic Fellowship Service.....	160
Auditor, Grand, Report of.....	68

B

Board:	
Of General Purposes.....	8
Present at Grand Lodge.....	12

	Page
Report of -----	69
Of Custodians -----	8
Present at Grand Lodge -----	12
Report of -----	73
Of Directors of Oxford Orphanage -----	8
Report of -----	91
Of Masonic and Eastern Star Home -----	9
Report of -----	79, 84
Of Masonic Foundation -----	9
By-Laws, Report of Committee on -----	95

C

Charters arrested -----	66
Chartered Lodges -----	67
Charity Committee, Report of -----	95
Committees:	
On Appeals, Report of -----	99
On By-Laws, Report of -----	95
On Charity, Report of -----	95
On Charters and Dispensations, Report of -----	109
On Credentials, Report of -----	16
On Educational Loan Fund, Report of -----	87
On Finance, Report of -----	109
On Jurisprudence, Report of -----	104
On Oxford Orphanage, Report of -----	89
On Lecture Service, Report of -----	84
On Masonic and Eastern Star Home, Report of -----	84
On Masonic Education, Report of -----	103
On Masonic Temple, Report of -----	98
On Necrology, Report of -----	100
On Royal White Hart Lodge, Report of -----	93
Standing -----	10
Cone, Ben, resignation of as Director -----	83
Custodians:	
Board of -----	8
Present at Grand Lodge -----	12
Report of Board of -----	73

D

Dates of Meetings of Subordinate Lodges -----	151
Directors:	
Oxford Orphanage -----	8
Report of -----	91

	Page
Of Masonic and Eastern Star Home.....	9
Report of	79, 84
Distinguished Visitors:	
Present at Grand Lodge.....	15
Speeches of	102
District Deputy Grand Masters:	
List of, for 1942-43.....	9
Present at Grand Lodge.....	13
Drewry Fund Committee, Report.....	97

E

Eldridge, Charles P., Grand Master, Address of.....	26
Election Grand Officers, Directors and Representatives.....	102
Estimate of Membership, January 1, 1942.....	66
Educational Loan Fund, Report of.....	87
Examination for Proficiency.....	73

F

Foreign Correspondent, J. Edward Allen appointed.....	9
Flag Ceremony	16
Finance Committee, Report of:	
Estimates for 1941.....	109
Grand Treasurer's Report.....	110
Grouping of Expenditures.....	111
Unpaid Appropriation	111
Unpaid Per Capita and Lodge Dues.....	112
Orphanage Building Fund Debt.....	112
Recommendations	112
Budget	113
Estimated Income 1942.....	114
Grand Lodge 1942 Budget.....	114

G

Grand Auditor, Report of.....	68
Grand Orator, Address of.....	72
Grand Lodge Officers, List of.....	8
Grand Lodges, Months of Meetings, Address Grand Masters and Grand Secretaries	124
Grand Officers:	
Elective from 1787 to 1942.....	120
Present at Grand Lodge.....	12
General Purposes, Report of Board of.....	69

GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA

169

	Page
Grand Secretary:	
Report of	64
Receipts from all sources.....	65
New Lodges	66
Charters Arrested	66
Lodges Consolidated	66
Estimate of Membership.....	66
Losses	67
Chartered Lodges	67
Grand Representatives near N. C.....	67
Grand Representatives near other Grand Lodges.....	67
Fifty Year Emblems Presented.....	68
Grand Master's Apron, Presented Charles P. Eldridge.....	117
Grand Master's Jewel, Presented Charles P. Eldridge.....	117
Grand Representatives:	
Present at Grand Lodge.....	13
Of N. C. near other Grand Lodges.....	127
United States and Other Foreign Grand Lodges.....	127
Grand Secretaries Foreign Grand Lodges.....	126
Grand Treasurer, Report of.....	64

I

Installations of Officers.....	116
--------------------------------	-----

J

Joseph Montfort Medals Awarded.....	47
Jurisprudence Committee, Report of	
Charters Arrested	105
Decisions	104
Dispensations	105
District Deputy Grand Master's Jewel.....	105
Official Standard of the Work and the Vocabulary.....	106
Orphans' Friend and Masonic Journal.....	105
Proposed Amendment to Code.....	105
Proposed Amendment to the Charter of the Masonic and Eastern Star Home.....	105

L

Lecturers and Instructors, Certified List of.....	74
Lodges:	
Charters Arrested.....	66
Chartered	66
Subordinate, Secretaries and Masters.....	130

M

	Page
Masonic and Eastern Star Home:	
Directors	9
Reference to by Grand Master.....	50
Report of Board of Directors of.....	79, 84
Masonic Service Association:	
Reference to by Grand Master.....	51
Report of Representative to.....	107
J. Edward Allen, reelected Representative to.....	103
Masonic Temple Committee:	
Report of	99
Members Elected	116
Messages and Telegrams:	
To Past Grand Masters Owen, Dunn and Newcomb.....	15
Masonic Educational Loan Fund Report.....	87

N

Necrology, Report of Committee on.....	100
--	-----

O

Officers, Grand:	
Present at Grand Lodge.....	12
List for Year Ending April 1, 1943.....	8
Installed	116
Orphans' Friend:	
References to	53, 71
Motion, relative to by P. G. M. Andrews.....	71
Oxford Orphanage:	
Committee on, Report of.....	89
Board of Directors, Report of.....	91
Credentials Committee, Report of.....	16

P

Past Grand Masters:	
List from 1787 to 1942.....	7
Present at Grand Lodge.....	8
Physical Standard of Work.....	77

R

Report of:	
Board of Custodians.....	73
Board of Directors of Oxford Orphanage.....	91
Board of General Purposes.....	69
Charity Committee	95

GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA 171

Page

Committee on Appeals.....	99
Committee on By-Laws.....	95
Committee on Charters and Dispensations.....	109
Committee on Masonic Education.....	103
Committee on Royal White Hart Lodge.....	93
Credentials Committee	16
Custodian Drewry Fund.....	97
Directors of the Masonic and Eastern Star Home.....	79, 84
Educational Loan Fund Committee.....	87
Finance Committee	109
Grand Auditor	68
Grand Secretary	64
Grand Treasurer	64
Jurisprudence Committee	104
Masonic Temple Committee.....	99
Necrology Committee	100
Oxford Orphanage Committee.....	89
Representative to George Washington Masonic Memorial Association	106
Representative to Masonic Service Association.....	107
Trustees of Permanent Fund.....	95

Representative:

To George Washington Memorial Association.....	9
Report of	106
To Masonic Service Association, Report of	107

Resolutions:

By Royal White Hart Lodge.....	70
By Finance Committee.....	71
By Past Grand Master Andrews.....	71
By Directors of Masonic and Eastern Star Home.....	79
Pledge of Allegiance.....	116
By C. A. Hoyle, D. D. G. M., in re Unaka Lodge.....	71
Re Lodge Manual and Claudy Books.....	86

S

Statistics:

Grand Officers From Organization to 1942.....	120
Grand Lodges—Months of Meetings, Addresses Grand Master and Grand Secretary.....	124
Grand Secretaries Foreign Grand Lodges.....	126
Grand Representatives	127
Representatives Foreign Grand Lodges.....	128
Subordinate Lodges—Masters and Secretaries.....	130
Abstract of Returns for Subordinate Lodges for Year Ending December 31, 1941.....	140
Recapitulation of Abstract of Returns.....	150
Times of Meetings of Subordinate Lodges.....	151

	Page
Shipman, James Edward, Grand Master, Sketch of-----	3

T

Trustees:

Of John C. Drewry Memorial Fund, Report of-----	97
Of Permanent Fund-----	95
Times of Meeting of Subordinate Lodges-----	151

MASONIC REVIEWS

1942

•

REPORT OF
Foreign Correspondent
and Reviewer



PREPARED FOR THE
Grand Lodge of North Carolina
A. F. & A. M.

•

By J. EDWARD ALLEN
WARRENTON, N. C.

THE REVIEWER'S GREETINGS

●

The Reviewer writes in the midst of conditions such as no man in America ever knew before this year of grace—our boys and girls have for generations been told that America was too much self-contained, too far from the other continents, too powerful in those things which make for security, ever to face the stern reality that we of America have to fight for our national survival, but that is just what we are facing as these lines are written. It is well known that this war started in the first World War. It is the unfinished task of that war. We know now what ghastly mistakes were made. We are reaping the full fruitage of those mistakes. It is also well known now, as was apparent to some at the time, that at the moment of the beginning of actual hostilities between Germany and England, our being engulfed in the horrors of it all was as inevitable as the sunset. This scribe was serving as Grand Master at that time. We could not but feel the horror of it all—the implications with respect to the future, and we suggested officially what we foresaw. It has come to pass—and more.

America has not awakened to the full, desperate significance of this present war. It grasps at the straws of good news in minor matters, and fails to put all that has happened together so that it may see how much has gone against us and what it all signifies. It lacks perspective. It doesn't want to be brought to see the ghastly possibilities before this country.

The situation in Russia is desperate. China is closer to total surrender than at any time in these five long years of horrible struggle and privation. Siberia may be attacked at any moment by Japan—and will be at a terrible disadvantage when this does come. The Japanese are in the American Aleutians and we have to face the stubborn fact that we have not been able to get them out

of our territory under the nose of Alaska. Things are far from good in Africa. The political status of India is all pointing in the wrong direction so that Japan may step in to its own advantage. Australia expects invasion at any moment and when it comes it will be something to be reckoned with.

American politicians deliberately mislead our people; one who gets a wide hearing solemnly tells the American people that we can see victory in sight within a year; that calling up men in the draft below twenty years old or men with families is not justified. Another source solemnly proclaims that there is no real shortage of rubber. Still others solemnly announce that there is plenty of gasoline and fuel oil on the Atlantic Seaboard. Such utterly false hopes are cruel; worse than cruel. Our American waves of optimism have been very dangerous to the imperatively urgent war effort.

More than this, we of the Allies, America, England, Russia, China, have not had a single success except such as are properly to be classed as either defensive actions or minor raids. No wonder the German people and the Japanese are jubilant over the success of their onrushing armed forces—we must solemnly admit that they have cause for optimism, and even confidence. We have neither.

We are possessed with a great megalomania—we have the most resources; we are the richest nation on earth; we are building airplanes as fast as if they were toys—we have millions of men whom we have called into service and millions more whom we can call. But the solemn fact is, that these men are men of peace and not by heredity or by instinct or by education or by environment brought up to the grim business of fighting. The Japanese fighters are the most fanatically fearless in the world; the Germans have for more than a quarter of a century subordinated everything else to the business of getting themselves ready and hard to fight. They know no mercy; they know not the concept of the arts of peace, but they know how to wage war in all of its horrors and to the bitter finish, and money and equipment alone just don't win wars.

We are building more ships every day, and losing more than we build. We are raising a large army but it is too small to meet successfully the enemy. It would be foolish to believe comfortably that our equipment, good as it is, is better than that of the enemy. We know now that Japanese planes can fly higher and fight harder than ours. Our men are brave but they have to face fanatics trained to win even by suicide.

In the issue of "*Life*" magazine which is current as these lines are written, page fifteen, beginning a five-page illustrated article in one of our most popular publications, appear these words:

"The news from Detroit is bad this summer. Few people across the country realize how bad it is. Wildcat strikes and sitdowns, material shortages and poor planning at the top have cut into Detroit's production of war weapons. Detroit's workers, led by the lusty U. A. W., seem to hate and suspect their bosses more than ever. Detroit's manufacturers, who are the world's best producers, have made a failure of their labor relations. And the Government, which is asking Detroit to produce more and more, is divided within itself on how to get the most production.

"The result is a moral situation which is perhaps the worst in the U. S. When workers in a great new tank arsenal strike because they can't smoke during work hours: when workers in an anti-aircraft gun plant quit making guns to help win a grocery-store strike: when a worker in a bomber plant tells a reporter: 'I'm going to stay home tonight and go fishing; we're not getting anything done over there;' and another worker in the same plant punches 18 holes in a bomber's gas line because he has been called in the draft—when scores of incidents like these happen every week, as they do in Detroit—then it is time for the rest of the country to sit up and take notice. For Detroit can either blow up Hitler or it can blow up the U. S."

Our people spend too much of their time and energy fuming at their leaders. Every person in America has the right to criticize, even tho it break down morale. We

are brought up to the idea that we must damn every official in authority from the President down, even though such a course destroys the public confidence. We freely create that atmosphere in which sedition best grows, and then wonder that it does grow when we do not want it. We are still fuming that business is not as usual; that we cannot get all the luxuries that we have been accustomed to. We must face the bitter fact that we can easily lose this war; that we must sacrifice as we have never done before and do things we have never done before, if we are to win this war. We are now for the first time in 150 years fighting just merely for survival, black as that fact is. It is a fight to the finish—for us or for the Axis; for freedom or for totalitarian slavery; for Christianity or for *Mein Kampf*; for our institutions or for the warlords of Germany and of Japan. Verily we need the help of God Almighty as we never needed it before. We need to pray for it as we never did before!

And what is the status of Freemasonry in all of this? Why dwell upon these things in a document which is supposed to review what has been going on in Freemasonry and to look forward to the future in Freemasonry?

The answer is, Freemasonry is in a fight for survival—just that, with all verbal embellishments removed. We should as well face that fact now and face it vividly. Look at the status of Freemasonry in the world today. Nowhere does it exist save in those countries not under the heel of the tyrant of an Axis country. Freemasons have been hounded down, persecuted, tortured and killed in the domain of the Axis. The least harsh treatment accorded to Masons in any of them was forcible seizure of Masonic property and interdiction of all Masonic intercourse; the normal procedure was the firing squad. Sweden and Switzerland are the last countries of continental Europe in which Freemasonry is permitted to exist. Add to these the British Empire and Ireland, and the American continents, and you have all that is left of organized Freemasonry. If and when the Axis and its agents control any of these, out goes Freemasonry, by the route of forcible extermination.

More than this, the situation becomes a very personal one. If the Axis overruns America, which God forbid, the shining targets for Axis wrath will, as observation of the experience of others shows us, be those Freemasons who have become known as such. Based upon this analysis, this scribe comes to the stern but inescapable conclusion that if the Axis and its agents should dominate America, about the best that he could expect would be to be stood before a firing squad and executed summarily. A beautiful prospect for the future; isn't it? But it is perfectly true to the picture before us.

So Freemasonry is in a fight for survival—that is, every Freemason in this our country is in it, and Freemasonry is the aggregate of its members. All that Freemasonry stands for, and all that makes Freemasonry possible, is at stake. Are these things worth fighting for? We are going to have to answer that question with finality, now! The answer is, in fact, officially written. It now behooves us to answer it with a conviction and a determination that will carry victory.

The thing that is most disturbing is that our people do not grasp the enormity of it all. Our lawmakers quibble about this form of taxation, against that form of taxation. The first fact about the taxation problem is, that it is better to pay every dollar of our respective incomes in taxation to win this war, rather than to have every dollar's worth of our investments seized and taken away from us by the Axis. Compared with this fact, squabbles about income tax versus sales tax or what have you, become as mere trifles. Why not treat them as such?

Then there are squabbles about inequalities in the administration of the selective service. Again, these pale into utter insignificance when we realize that to win this fight to the death at least twelve to fourteen million men will have to be called into the armed forces. Now there are in this country about thirty million men of eighteen to sixty years of age. It will require the full efforts of all of the others, and of the women, to produce bread and clothing for those in the active service. In the light of these facts, squabbles about who is called today and who

is deferred for a season cease to be of any importance—it is a total war, a global war, a war which must be a defeat except by the total service of every man and woman and youth, and also by the total service of all of his or her wealth. This is the price that we shall have to pay for the survival of our rights to live as a people out of slavery to the Axis. This is the price we shall have to pay for home, church, for Masonry. And these our institutions, along with our lives, must be preserved no matter what the cost.

And people peevishly ululate about the inequalities of the rationing system. The solemn truth is, if we are going to win this war, we are just at the very beginning of the rationing system in America. "But", complain some, "This is directly contrary to the spirit of liberty of which we in America have boasted." Only a few hours ago, we saw a statement which challenged us. It was made in connection with an analysis of the conflict between the British and India. India is clamoring for its freedom—now. And the statement was this: *There cannot be any liberty or freedom for anybody until this war is won.* It seems to us that in this statement is packed a truth which has got to sink deep into the thinking, not only of India, but also of every American today. We all deplore our lack of gas and rubber, of sugar and of meats, of Tuxedos and of tails, of structural steel and of copper and tin; but nevermore can we have the liberty to buy these things until this war is definitely won, by us.

The recent history of Greece and of Checkoslovakia should be a sufficient lesson to us. Literally millions are starving or dead from privation or execution in those lands. Why quibble over the loss of some accustomed freedoms for the duration, when such quibbling brings us ever nearer to the verge of possibility of such awful things? There were Masons good and true in each of these countries. Where are they today?

When the history of this war is written from the vantage point of distance of time, the most serious indictments of the efforts of democracy in war will be

based upon the damage done to the war effort by the influence of politics, and by the efforts of wealth and powerful interests to feather their own nests as a condition of their co-operation—in a word, the damage done by individual and organized or corporate selfishness. Selfish groups or individuals or corporate interests seem perfectly willing to jeopardize everything worth while in the long gamble to put themselves in favorable position;—and they are doing it.

Our country has become a civilization built upon rubber. Churches, lodges, industry, commerce, the social pattern has been developed as we have known them, on the foundation of the free availability of rubber. And Singapore was to protect the world's rubber from Axis conquest. Mr. Churchill solemnly assured his people and ours that Singapore would not fall. But Singapore fell. When Singapore fell, our rubber-based civilization and institutions suffered a complete suspension, a demoralization which we hope is but temporary, but which is certain to change the pattern of our lives ere it shall be terminated. Somehow, we feel that the automobile age of America has ended. There will be automobiles in the future, but never as we have known them in 1940, for instance. The airplane and other factors will prevent the complete return of that age of the automobile. What it will be, we do not know. Here in North Carolina, for instance, our educational system had come to be built about rubber, believe it or not. In a typical county of the even hundred in this state, the consolidated high school had come to be recognized as a necessity. It is so recognized today, and justly so. But that consolidated high school depends completely upon busses—and tires—and when busses and tires cannot be had, the consolidated high school must close its doors, and with it our educational system to a large extent must collapse. We shall doubtless get to producing an adequate supply of artificial rubber in time—but nevermore shall we be so completely dependent upon lands halfway around the globe as we have been in the past for what is essential to us for our major institutions.

We have spoken of taxation problems. These go hand in hand with war problems of the monetary system. We have made this war too much of a promise of pay to those in the service, of wages or salaries big enough to induce them to enlist. Now this scribe does not begrudge any man in the service a dollar that he gets. But no army of mercenaries ever won a great war. It takes something transcending the promise of a salary to make the winner in a fight to the death. Moreover, if this thing goes on indefinitely, or as long as it seems certain that this war must last if we are to win, it would seem certain that either our monetary system must collapse or our ability to pay cash be proven to be greater than we now think we are able to bear. In a word, if this scribe sees it correctly, we have to quit squabbling over the type of taxation to use, and use them all; or else our financial structure will collapse of its own weight.

And men complain that spiritual values in American life have become the forgotten force and impulse. This is perhaps to a great extent true. Church pews have been too much empty. Seven hundred and fifty thousand Masons fewer today than fifteen years ago is a fact that requires an explanation, and that explanation has not been in the financial depression. Freemasonry is an institution of spiritual values. *Our nation has too much forgotten spiritual values.* Hence the empty pews in our churches. Hence the empty seats in our Masonic lodges. Hence the net reduction of seven hundred and fifty thousand in our rolls of members. Hence the uncounted hundreds of thousands of American men who once were members of Masonic lodges in good standing, now suspended or demitted, never to be of us until the Age of Spiritual Values in Life shall come to us as a renaissance.

Moreover, we are about to see a rethinking of our concepts of the status of the racial minorities in our midst. In the south, the racial "minority," which sometimes locally is found to be a majority, as in this scribe's county, where the white man is only sixty-two per cent

of the total,—the racial minority is of the Negroes. There has been in Freemasonry an almost imperceptible change in the Masonic attitude toward our Negro friends. Back in the eighties, Grand Lodges raged at each other and the Grand Lodges of certain states totally withdrew fraternal relations with the Grand Lodges of certain other states, because forsooth there were in those states certain lodges of regular standing in which were some colored brethren, for one reason or another originating in the temporary conditions which the historian may dig up. Today, none of this exists. In most of the states, the Grand Lodges of the white people give their well-wishes to such of their colored neighbors as have organized themselves into true separate Masonic groups. The truth is, that our colored friends mixed insurance and commercial ventures in their Masonry and well-nigh killed it. Such was the case here in North Carolina. In some other states, representatives of Freemasonry have given and do give, informally, expression of their good wishes to their neighbors of the lodges of Negroes. They feel that if Masonry can do good for society existing among white people, it can do good for the society existing as an organization for men regardless of color. Incidentally, why is it that no American Grand Lodge has ever fulminated against the United Grand Lodge of England, or withdrawn fraternal relations with it, when as a matter of known fact that many lodges under the United Grand Lodge of England have admitted Negroes without question? Why not be consistent? Of course, no American Grand Lodge has ever had the temerity to sever relations with British Freemasonry because this is the source and fountain-head of all Freemasonry in the world. If any Grand Lodge younger than these British Grand Lodges—and even recognizing them as parent Grand Lodges—refuses to recognize these as regular in practice and dogma, then such Grand Lodge simply puts itself on the map as irregular; does it not? We do not believe our American lodges should admit Negroes, but we see no point in fighting among ourselves about those that do.

Back directly to our friends the Negroes. The trend today is toward a vastly different status for these people from any that we have known in our experience. They are with us to stay in America, whether America be free or an Axis puppet state. The Axis agents are through fifth-column activities attempting to subtly bring them to think that Axis domination of America will put them in a place to dominate the white race of America. Say the Japanese, "This is a War of the Races. The White Race must be knocked into subjection. It is our mission in the world war to bring this to pass." We have reason to believe that Axis agents are trying to preach this doctrine to win over our Negro friends. We have reason to believe also that such fifth-column work will fail of its purpose among our people. It is difficult to predict just what form it will take, but there seems to be very good reason for this writer to believe that the relation which has existed between white people and Negro people will henceforth in these Southern states be very radically changed, whether we like it or not. Differentials between wage scales in the South and in other nearby sections inevitably will suffer much reduction or even eradication. The southern custom of employing in every family of moderate means a number of colored maids or other employees will have to cease for economic reasons, and this will change the status of each race radically. With all political parties in national politics clamoring for elimination of the present political status of the Negro, backed up by the acts of courts of competent jurisdiction, it would seem that in this field also radical changes are destined to occur. Out of many decades has come a large number of persons representing some fusion of the two races, in varying degree. Any competent anthropologist can tell with ample documentation, of the strong physical and mental characteristics of these people. The last war went far in breaking down barriers between the races. Remembering that this is a total war which is going to require the service of everybody to win it, one can foresee the impact of such an experience upon future racial conditions.

All in all, knowing as we do that this is a total war, we are forced to the conclusion that, no matter what the outcome is, our institutions and our relations and our entire social compact are going to suffer many complete changes. We are at the end of an age. What the succeeding age will be, only God can tell.

The year 1942 will go down in the history of the Great World War as the Valley Forge experience of that war. In the winter of 1777-78, the War of the American Revolution was at its lowest ebb. Says the historian, "Notwithstanding the stupidity of generals, the depredations of American privateers, the surrender of Burgoyne, the prevalence of mistresses, and other misfortunes, there can be no doubt whatever that the British were winning the war before the French came in on the American side. They were not winning it by virtue of any notable achievements of their own. It would be more accurate to say that the Americans were losing the war, and the British were killing time and waiting for the rebellion to collapse. The American Revolution was sinking under the weight of worthless money, loose colonial organization, domestic quarrels, lack of supplies, Toryism, treachery, and general lack of enthusiasm. While Washington's army was starving at Valley Forge, the neighboring Pennsylvania farmers refused to accept Continental money and sold their wheat and beef to the British in Philadelphia for gold. * * * *When the French took up the American cause the entire aspect of the war was changed. * * * *France was in the war and the directing minds of the British Empire had to think of many things."

It is well for us to remember these words of the historian Woodward. For, as indicated in lines penned above, it looks like the status of the Allies, United States, England, Russia, China and the others, has about hit bottom as we write. It is well that we remember Valley Forge in the midst of these things, and take heart. All is not lost. The situation is now reversed. Who knows but that we may now have the opportunity of the centuries to repay France for its Lafayette: who knows

but that as France aided the prostrate American colonists in 1778, so America will surely turn the tide for the British and the Russian and the Chinese in the end of these days of the most depressing war news for our own cause?

In the lines which the writer has penned above, we should not wish to have the reader think we can see only bad days ahead. But we do earnestly wish that every reader shall see that we can lose this war; that we are going to lose this war unless we virtually suspend everything for the time being that does not directly or indirectly contribute to our success in this war; that we are in America foolishly feeling comfortable in our possession of vast resources which can be worthless unless we bend our every effort and our every talent toward using them successfully; and that we can not do these things any too soon. We are in the midst of an occupation, fighting a global war, in which we have not been traditionally trained and our enemies have; in which the factors of space and distance are completely against our chances; in which our enemies have taken the aggressive from the start and have so far been successful with it, and in which they have well defended plans for our defeat, toward the consummation of which they think everything so far has gone well for them.

Nor do we have any apology for utilizing so much space in these Masonic Reviews in the discussion of the war. In these pages we attempt to write about the things which are occupying the minds of Masons and the pages of the Masonic books. We write of the things which seem to have a distinct bearing on the future of Masonry. Using either of these criteria, we cannot ignore the present horrible war or minimize its importance. Every Grand Master has dwelt upon it in his official acts and documents. Every Masonic book is replete with planning based upon war conditions. Every thinking Mason knows that if we are not successful in this war he, a Mason, is a marked man. His liberty and his life depend upon the outcome of the war. And the war is a struggle so bitter that from now henceforth

either side can win. The side that fights hardest, that outgenerals the other, that has the equipment and uses it most effectively, that has the men, trained to fight and determined to fight and fight intelligently and hard, *will* win. If you, reader, and another man, were in a struggle so bitter that you knew that either you had to kill him or he was certainly going to kill you, do you have to ask yourself what would you do? If you saw that this struggle had not yet gotten to its most deadly phase but that it was bound to come the day after tomorrow, and on that day you would either kill by superior might and planning or be killed by the same, what would you do? To answer that question is to define our status in this present war.

So that is why we have written these preceding pages. We have no apology for doing so. We should wish to offer apology if as Freemasons we should ignore these matters. For Freemasons are citizens at their best. No true citizen can, like the ostrich, shut his eyes to the facts before us.

Statistical Tables

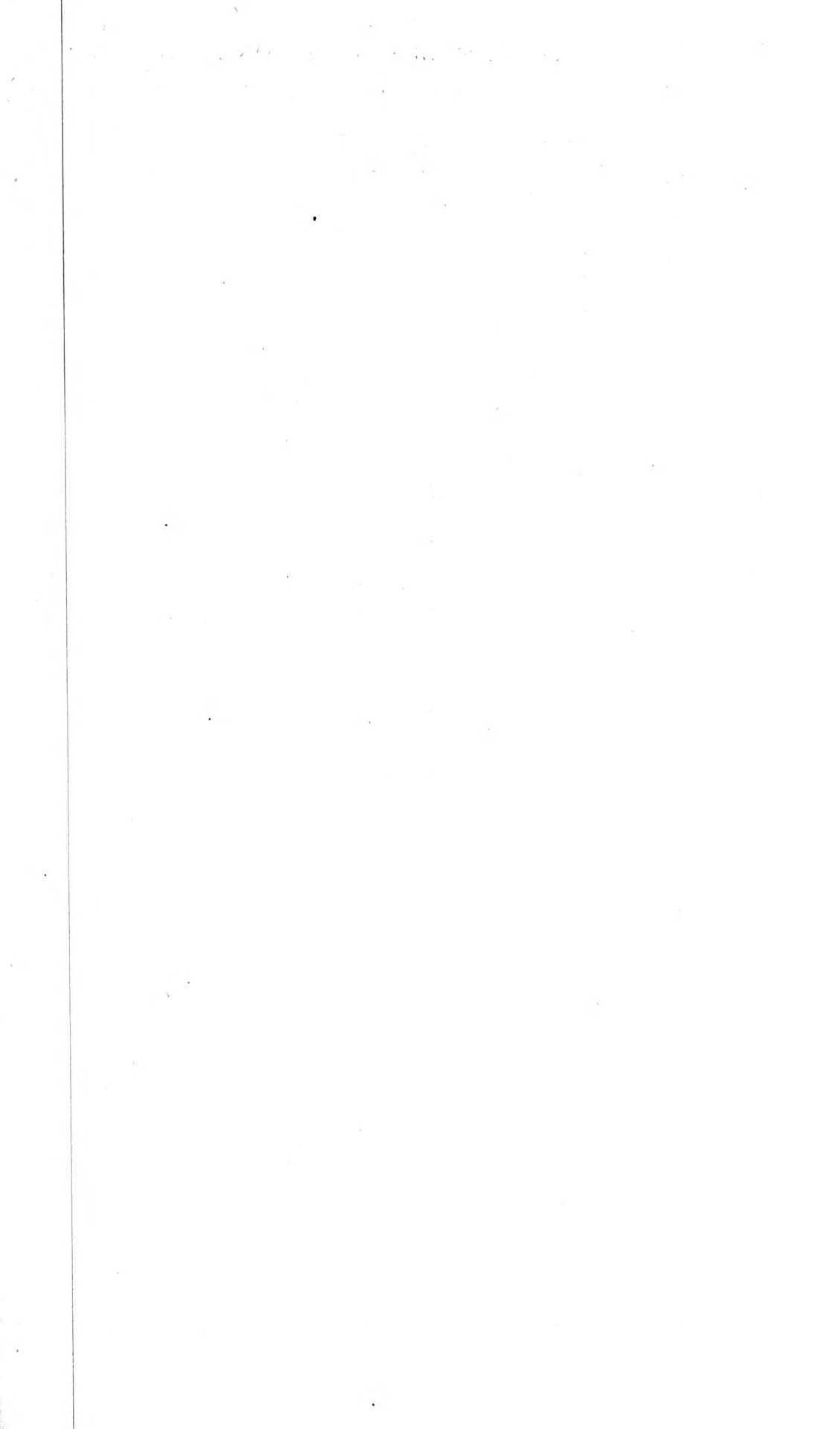


TABLE 2—SYNOPSIS OF STATUS AND MEMBERSHIP OF
WORLD-WIDE MASONRY

(1) Masonry Recognized by North Carolina:

(a) English speaking:

The United States—Forty-nine Grand Lodges
The Philippine Islands (now extinct)
Canada—Eight Grand Lodges
The British Isles—Three Grand Lodges
Australia—Seven Grand Lodges
Mexico—York

(b) Non-English speaking:

Mexico—Nine Grand Lodges	
Del Pacifico, Sonora	
Mexico, Valle de	
Gran Logia Benito Juarez, Torreon, Coah.	
Gran Logia Ind. Cosmos, Chihuahua, Chih.	
Gran Logia del Estado de Chiapas, Tapuchula, Chis.	
Gran Logia del Estado do Nuevo Leon, Monterrey, N. L.	
Gran Logia El Potosi, San Luis Potosi, S. L. P.	
Gran Logia Unida Mexicana, Veracruz, Ver.	
Gran Logia Oriental Peninsular, Merida, Yucatan.	
Chile, Grand Lodge	El Salvador: G. L. Cuscatlan
Cuba, Grand Lodge Islade	Honduras
Costa Rica	Nicaragua
Panama	Porto Rico
Venezuela, U. S. of	Santo Domingo (Prov. Rec.)
Uruguay	Brazil:
Paraguay	Amazonas E. Acre
Argentine Republic	Bahia
Colombia:	Pernambuco
Barranquilla	Rio de Janeiro
Bogota	Sao Paulo
Cartagena	Parahyba
Guatemala	Minas Geraes
Peru	Para
Ecuador	Ceara
	Rio Grande Do Sul

(c) Africa:

Egypt: National Grand Lodge

(d) Europe:

Sweden
Switzerland

Estimated Total Membership.....3,400,000

(2) Masonry Not Recognized by North Carolina:

A—EUROPE: All Suppressed

B—Asia:

Palestine—Syria

C—Africa:

Liberia

D—THE AMERICAS:

South America:

Brazil: Grand Orient

West Indies:

Haiti: Grand Orient

Mexico:

Gran Logia de Tamaulipas, Tampico, Tamps.
 Gran Logia Occidental Mexicana, Guadalajara, Jal.
 Gran Logia Guadalupe Victoria, Durango, Dgo.
 Gran Logia Restauracion, Villahermosa, Tab.
 Gran Logia de Campeche, Camp.
 Gran Logia del Distrito Notre de la Baja California.
 Gran Logia del Estado de Oaxaca, Oax.

Estimated Total Membership, not recognized, now existing-----15,500

(3) Masonry Now Under Proscription Hitherto Recognized:

Denmark; G. L. National
 Finland
 France, National Grand Lodge
 Poland, Grand Lodge
 Greece, Grand Orient
 Holland
 Jugoslavia
 Czechoslovakia
 Spain
 Austria
 Turkey
 Germany, 9 Grand Lodges
 Norway, 2 Grand Lodges
 Rumania

Estimated Total Membership when last known-----100,000

(4) Masonry Now Under Proscription Not Recognized by North Carolina:

Italy, 2 Grand Bodies
 France, 2 Grand Bodies
 Portugal, Grand Orient
 Luxembourg, Supreme Council
 Denmark, Symbolic

Estimated Total Membership when last known----- 47,300

TABLE 3—PERCENTAGE OF LOSSES AND GAINS IN
GRAND LODGESReported as of April 1, 1942
Descending from highest rate of Lodges

Rank		Rank	
1. Oklahoma -----	2.25	19. Pennsylvania -----	.94
2. Rhode Island -----	2.10	20. Dist. of Columbia --	.87
3. North Carolina -----	2.08	21. Wisconsin -----	.86
4. Connecticut -----	2.05	22. New Hampshire ---	.84
5. Illinois -----	1.93	23. Colorado -----	.81
6. Massachusetts -----	1.87	24. Missouri -----	.80
7. New York -----	1.85	UNITED STATES -	.58
8. New Jersey -----	1.83	25. West Virginia -----	.56
9. North Dakota -----	1.65	26. Idaho -----	.32
10. Delaware -----	1.53	27. Iowa -----	.28
11. Vermont -----	1.45	28. California -----	.27
12. Utah -----	1.39	29. Maryland -----	.26
13. Minnesota -----	1.38	30. Wyoming -----	.19
14. Maine -----	1.35	31. Michigan -----	.15
15. Nebraska -----	1.33	32. Mississippi -----	.12
16. New Mexico -----	1.32	33. Virginia -----	.01
17. Washington -----	1.29	34. Arizona -----	.0035
18. Kansas -----	1.15	35. Montana -----	.0033

GAINS

1. Oregon -----	.01	8. Nevada -----	1.04
2. Indiana -----	.10	9. Tennessee -----	1.54
3. South Dakota -----	.22	10. Kentucky -----	1.57
4. Georgia -----	.41	11. Alabama -----	1.69
5. Florida -----	.52	12. South Carolina -----	1.82
6. Ohio -----	.81	13. Arkansas -----	2.22
7. Louisiana -----	.99	14. Texas -----	2.65

TABLE 4—PERCENTAGE OF SUSPENSIONS—

GRAND LODGES

Compiled April 1, 1942

Rank:

Rank:

1. South Carolina ----	10.69	25. Wyoming -----	1.849
2. Mississippi -----	7.424	26. Connecticut -----	1.801
UNITED STATES_	6.115	27. Iowa -----	1.799
3. Arkansas -----	6.022	28. Tennessee -----	1.755
4. Alabama -----	5.679	29. Maine -----	1.737
5. Oklahoma -----	5.652	30. Michigan -----	1.680
6. Kansas -----	4.360	31. Ohio -----	1.661
7. North Carolina ----	3.808	32. Montana -----	1.555
8. Florida -----	3.711	33. Utah -----	1.518
9. Texas -----	3.601	34. Idaho -----	1.474
10. Louisiana -----	3.568	35. Minnesota -----	1.469
11. New Mexico -----	3.019	36. Wisconsin -----	1.438
12. Kentucky -----	2.988	37. Virginia -----	1.383
13. Georgia -----	2.834	38. Indiana -----	1.351
14. Nebraska -----	2.516	39. California -----	1.332
15. Washington -----	2.476	40. Colorado -----	1.249
16. West Virginia ----	2.335	41. Vermont -----	1.122
17. Illinois -----	2.325	42. Pennsylvania -----	1.099
18. North Dakota ----	2.194	43. Maryland -----	1.051
19. Missouri -----	2.174	44. Nevada -----	1.043
20. Rhode Island -----	2.158	45. Massachusetts -----	.9803
21. Oregon -----	2.100	46. New Hampshire ----	.9648
22. New Jersey -----	2.062	47. Delaware -----	.7557
23. Arizona -----	2.046	48. South Dakota -----	.6253
24. Dist. of Columbia --	1.962	49. New York -----	.2736

TABLE 5—PERCENTAGES OF RAISINGS—GRAND LODGES

Rank:		Rank:	
1. South Carolina -----	4.689	26. Montana -----	2.442
2. Kentucky -----	4.561	27. Washington -----	2.320
3. Arkansas -----	4.301	UNITED STATES --	2.303
4. Tennessee -----	3.753	28. New York -----	2.299
5. Texas -----	3.731	29. Dist. of Columbia---	2.264
6. Louisiana -----	3.593	30. Oklahoma -----	2.236
7. New Mexico -----	3.389	31. Utah -----	2.175
8. Georgia -----	3.377	32. Vermont -----	2.108
9. Florida -----	3.169	33. Nebraska -----	2.080
10. Mississippi -----	3.088	34. North Dakota -----	2.063
11. Alabama -----	2.987	35. New Hampshire -----	2.054
12. Michigan -----	2.948	36. Colorado -----	2.021
13. Nevada -----	2.940	37. Missouri -----	2.012
14. Ohio -----	2.795	38. Kansas -----	2.002
15. Oregon -----	2.782	39. Connecticut -----	1.954
16. Idaho -----	2.770	40. New Jersey -----	1.907
17. West Virginia -----	2.759	41. Pennsylvania -----	1.988
18. Wyoming -----	2.670	42. Illinois -----	1.878
19. North Carolina -----	2.629	43. Wisconsin -----	1.868
20. Virginia -----	2.626	44. Minnesota -----	1.799
21. Arizona -----	2.617	45. South Dakota -----	1.709
22. Maryland -----	2.510	46. Massachusetts -----	1.655
23. California -----	2.467	47. Delaware -----	1.530
24. Maine -----	2.452	48. Rhode Island -----	1.467
25. Iowa -----	2.449	49. Indiana -----	1.117

TABLE 6—MORTALITY TABLE—GRAND LODGES

(Deaths Per Thousand Master Masons)

Rank:		Rank:	
1. Maryland -----	23.82	25. Nebraska -----	18.17
2. Delaware -----	23.64	26. Minnesota -----	18.15
3. Maine -----	23.63	27. Idaho -----	18.09
4. New Hampshire -----	22.95	28. Arizona -----	18.06
5. Vermont -----	22.07	29. Georgia -----	17.88
6. Washington -----	21.61	30. Nevada -----	17.86
7. Massachusetts -----	21.47	31. Rhode Island -----	17.84
8. Connecticut -----	21.16	32. West Virginia -----	17.73
9. Pennsylvania -----	20.75	33. Louisiana -----	17.72
10. Colorado -----	20.63	34. Wisconsin -----	17.57
11. New York -----	20.55	35. Indiana -----	17.47
12. Alabama -----	20.40	36. Arkansas -----	17.46
13. Kentucky -----	19.37	37. California -----	17.38
14. New Jersey -----	19.28	38. Ohio -----	17.28
15. Illinois -----	18.88	39. Kansas -----	17.20
16. Dist. of Columbia ---	18.86	40. Oklahoma -----	17.11
17. Florida -----	18.80	41. South Carolina -----	17.00
18. Oregon -----	18.79	42. Tennessee -----	16.49
UNITED STATES--	18.79	43. Mississippi -----	16.23
19. Michigan -----	18.57	44. Utah -----	15.64
20. North Carolina -----	18.50	45. Texas -----	15.05
21. Iowa -----	18.35	46. Wyoming -----	14.63
22. Missouri -----	18.34	47. New Mexico -----	13.88
23. Montana -----	18.30	48. South Dakota -----	12.92
24. Virginia -----	18.24	49. North Dakota -----	10.84

Note: The American Experience Table of Mortality sets forth that at age 58, the death rate is 23 per thousand; at age 56, it is 21 per thousand; at age 55, it is 19 per thousand; at age 54, it is 18 per thousand; at age 53, it is 16 per thousand; at age 52, it is 15 per thousand. The computation of average age from the death rate is not reliable except when large numbers are involved.

The average age of Master Masons is shown to be 55 years in the United States. By referring to the above remarks, one can see what the average age by computation is in his Grand Lodge.

TABLE 7—AVERAGE NUMBER OF MEMBERS PER LODGE

Rank:		Rank:	
1. Dist. of Columbia	421	25. Arizona	139
2. Rhode Island	329	25. Oregon	139
3. Pennsylvania	301	27. Missouri	138
4. Massachusetts	280	28. Montana	131
5. Connecticut	264	29. Kansas	130
6. New Jersey	262	30. Nevada	121
7. Ohio	258	31. Virginia	118
8. Indiana	238	32. Texas	115
9. New York	236	33. New Mexico	114
10. Delaware	234	34. Idaho	110
11. Maryland	233	35. Oklahoma	105
12. California	216	36. Nebraska	104
13. Michigan	211	37. Iowa	101
14. Illinois	191	38. Tennessee	93
15. West Virginia	174	39. Florida	90
16. Colorado	171	40. South Dakota	83
17. Utah	169	41. Kentucky	82
18. Wisconsin	166	41. Louisiana	82
UNITED STATES	158.8	43. Georgia	80
19. New Hampshire	158	44. North Carolina	79
20. Minnesota	156	45. North Dakota	76
20. Vermont	156	46. Mississippi	67
22. Wyoming	155	47. South Carolina	66
23. Maine	154	48. Alabama	64
24. Washington	145	49. Arkansas	56

TABLE 8—PERCENTAGE OF MASTER MASONS THAT
ARE ROYAL ARCH MASONS

Rank:		Rank:	
1. Rhode Island -----	45.01	25. Illinois -----	18.65
2. Wisconsin -----	31.53	26. Colorado -----	18.62
3. Connecticut -----	30.68	27. North Dakota -----	18.05
4. Maine -----	29.18	28. South Dakota -----	17.98
5. New Hampshire -----	26.50	29. Kentucky -----	17.19
6. Virginia -----	26.42	30. Nevada -----	17.14
7. Ohio -----	26.27	31. Iowa -----	16.65
8. Utah -----	25.92	32. Kansas -----	16.63
9. West Virginia -----	25.42	33. Missouri -----	15.90
10. Massachusetts -----	24.88	34. Montana -----	15.83
11. Delaware -----	24.18	35. Georgia -----	15.47
11. Vermont -----	24.18	36. Nebraska -----	15.27
13. Minnesota -----	22.56	37. Arizona -----	15.16
14. Pennsylvania -----	21.41	38. Tennessee -----	14.25
15. Wyoming -----	21.09	39. Florida -----	14.18
16. Dist of Columbia -----	21.01	40. New York -----	13.97
17. Oregon -----	20.98	41. Mississippi -----	13.96
18. Maryland -----	20.79	42. Washington -----	13.83
19. Idaho -----	20.51	43. California -----	13.67
20. New Mexico -----	20.46	44. New Jersey -----	13.41
21. Michigan -----	10.19	45. Alabama -----	12.17
UNITED STATES --	19.52	45. North Carolina -----	12.17
22. Indiana -----	19.40	47. Oklahoma -----	11.63
23. Louisiana -----	19.06	48. Arkansas -----	11.57
24. Texas -----	18.89	49. South Carolina -----	8.11

TABLE 9—PERCENTAGE OF MASTER MASONS THAT ARE
32° SCOTTISH RITE MASONS

Rank:		Rank:	
1. Pennsylvania -----	35.23	25. Oregon -----	13.70
2. Delaware -----	30.09	26. Arkansas -----	13.58
3. Utah -----	27.85	27. Iowa -----	13.36
4. New Mexico -----	27.65	28. Illinois -----	12.87
5. Nevada -----	25.51	29. North Dakota -----	12.78
6. Arizona -----	24.81	30. Texas -----	12.41
7. Oklahoma -----	21.12	31. Wisconsin -----	12.15
8. Kansas -----	20.66	32. Michigan -----	11.67
9. New Jersey -----	17.69	33. Rhode Island -----	11.48
10. California -----	16.87	34. Dist. of Columbia --	11.13
11. Colorado -----	16.68	35. Tennessee -----	11.04
12. South Dakota -----	16.51	36. Missouri -----	10.96
13. West Virginia -----	16.45	37. North Carolina -----	10.73
14. Ohio -----	16.33	38. Mississippi -----	10.12
15. Florida -----	16.25	39. Virginia -----	9.576
16. Minnesota -----	16.09	40. Maine -----	9.260
17. New Hampshire -----	15.95	41. Maryland -----	9.155
18. Louisiana -----	15.71	42. New York -----	8.475
19. Nebraska -----	15.38	43. Connecticut -----	7.513
20. Washington -----	15.04	44. Georgia -----	7.467
21. Idaho -----	14.93	45. Alabama -----	7.443
22. Wyoming -----	14.38	46. Massachusetts -----	7.108
UNITED STATES --	14.37	47. Vermont -----	6.591
23. Montana -----	14.23	48. Kentucky -----	5.570
24. Indiana -----	13.73	49. South Carolina -----	3.988

TABLE 10—PERCENTAGE OF ROYAL ARCH MASONS
THAT ARE ROYAL AND SELECT MASTERS

Rank:		Rank:	
1. Texas -----	89.84	25. Kansas -----	28.79
2. Connecticut -----	73.48	26. Georgia -----	28.63
3. South Carolina -----	72.68	27. North Dakota -----	28.22
4. Rhode Island -----	59.37	28. Missouri -----	26.94
5. Ohio -----	57.63	29. Idaho -----	25.96
6. Mississippi -----	56.07	30. Florida -----	25.89
7. Indiana -----	54.70	31. Alabama -----	25.64
8. Nevada -----	54.61	32. Arkansas -----	25.68
9. New Hampshire -----	50.70	33. Tennessee -----	24.22
10. Maryland -----	46.86	34. Oregon -----	23.66
11. Utah -----	44.40	35. Dist. of Columbia ---	22.80
12. Maine -----	44.10	36. Kentucky -----	22.59
13. Arizona -----	42.28	37. Michigan -----	21.81
14. Oklahoma -----	39.50	38. Pennsylvania -----	21.66
15. Nebraska -----	36.81	39. Montana -----	21.48
16. Wisconsin -----	32.93	40. New Mexico -----	20.43
17. Massachusetts -----	32.65	41. Louisiana -----	20.05
18. Washington -----	30.80	42. South Dakota -----	19.55
19. Vermont -----	30.56	43. New York -----	19.16
20. North Carolina -----	30.13	44. New Jersey -----	17.61
21. Colorado -----	29.66	45. Minnesota -----	15.54
22. Iowa -----	29.61	46. Delaware -----	13.70
23. California -----	29.46	45. Wyoming -----	8.764
24. Illinois -----	29.09		

TABLE 11—PERCENTAGE KNIGHTS TEMPLAR TO ROYAL
ARCH MASONS

Rank:		Rank:	
1. New Mexico -----	78.79	26. Missouri -----	52.92
2. Florida -----	70.60	27. Illinois -----	52.55
3. Utah -----	69.67	28. Mississippi -----	51.59
4. Kansas -----	69.37	29. Rhode Island -----	51.37
5. Oklahoma -----	68.04	30. Kentucky -----	51.27
6. Alabama -----	67.58	31. Massachusetts -----	50.50
7. Pennsylvania -----	67.16	32. New York -----	50.21
8. North Carolina -----	66.73	33. Nebraska -----	49.95
9. Wyoming -----	64.70	34. Minnesota -----	49.62
10. South Dakota -----	63.64	UNITED STATES --	49.48
11. South Carolina -----	63.20	35. District of Columbia -	46.92
12. North Dakota -----	60.56	36. Texas -----	46.66
13. Washington -----	58.46	37. Oregon -----	46.42
14. Colorado -----	58.27	38. Arkansas -----	44.65
15. California -----	57.79	39. Wisconsin -----	43.21
16. West Virginia -----	57.13	40. Ohio -----	43.38
17. Arizona -----	55.89	41. Georgia -----	42.70
18. Montana -----	55.15	42. Michigan -----	40.22
19. Idaho -----	55.04	43. Tennessee -----	40.19
20. Nevada -----	54.80	44. Virginia -----	40.03
21. New Hampshire -----	53.85	45. Connecticut -----	39.87
22. Maryland -----	53.80	46. New Jersey -----	39.09
23. Iowa -----	53.53	47. Indiana -----	38.15
24. Vermont -----	53.47	48. Delaware -----	37.82
25. Maine -----	53.01	49. Louisiana -----	28.62

TABLE 12—MORTALITY TABLE—ROYAL ARCH MASONS

Rank:		Rank:	
1.	Vermont ----- 29.98	25.	Ohio ----- 21.48
2.	Delaware ----- 28.85	26.	West Virginia ----- 21.27
3.	New Hampshire ----- 28.19	27.	New Jersey ----- 21.22
4.	New York ----- 28.17	28.	Kentucky ----- 21.16
5.	Pennsylvania ----- 27.89	29.	Utah ----- 20.98
6.	Montana ----- 27.30	30.	Wisconsin ----- 20.93
7.	Michigan ----- 27.11	31.	Maine ----- 20.77
8.	Massachusetts ----- 26.90	32.	Indiana ----- 20.61
9.	South Carolina ----- 25.26	33.	Idaho ----- 20.20
10.	North Carolina ----- 24.37	34.	South Dakota ----- 20.09
11.	Arizona ----- 24.20	35.	Florida ----- 19.58
11.	Connecticut ----- 24.20	36.	Oregon ----- 19.03
13.	Alabama ----- 23.85	37.	Nebraska ----- 18.84
14.	Illinois ----- 23.50	38.	Georgia ----- 18.77
15.	Kansas ----- 23.49	39.	Texas ----- 18.68
16.	Colorado ----- 23.27	40.	Minnesota ----- 17.69
17.	California ----- 22.98	41.	Arkansas ----- 17.28
18.	Iowa ----- 22.97	42.	Virginia ----- 17.01
19.	Dist. of Columbia ----- 22.89	43.	Oklahoma ----- 16.82
19.	Washington ----- 22.89	44.	Tennessee ----- 16.58
21.	Maryland -----	45.	Wyoming ----- 16.43
	UNITED STATES -- 22.43	46.	Rhode Island ----- 16.33
22.	Missouri ----- 22.30	47.	North Dakota ----- 15.48
23.	Nevada ----- 22.14	48.	Mississippi ----- 15.31
24.	Louisiana ----- 22.02	49.	New Mexico ----- 7.92

TABLE 13—PERCENTAGE MASTER MASONS THAT ARE
KNIGHTS TEMPLAR

Rank:		Rank:	
1. Rhode Island -----	23.12	25. Illinois -----	9.614
2. Utah -----	18.06	26. Nevada -----	9.390
3. New Mexico -----	16.13	27. Delaware -----	9.146
4. Maine -----	15.46	28. Iowa -----	8.909
5. West Virginia -----	14.53	29. Texas -----	8.817
6. Pennsylvania -----	14.38	30. Kentucky -----	8.811
7. New Hampshire -----	14.27	31. Montana -----	8.736
8. Wyoming -----	13.65	32. Arizona -----	8.477
9. Wisconsin -----	13.63	33. Missouri -----	8.411
10. Vermont -----	12.60	34. Alabama -----	8.228
11. Massachusetts -----	12.57	35. North Carolina -----	8.122
12. Connecticut -----	12.23	35. Michigan -----	8.122
13. Kansas -----	11.54	37. Washington -----	8.086
14. South Dakota -----	11.44	38. Oklahoma -----	7.918
15. Ohio -----	11.40	39. California -----	7.905
16. Idaho -----	11.29	40. Nebraska -----	7.632
17. Minnesota -----	11.20	41. Indiana -----	7.401
18. Maryland -----	11.18	42. Mississippi -----	7.206
19. North Dakota -----	10.98	43. New York -----	7.015
20. Colorado -----	10.85	44. Georgia -----	6.609
21. Virginia -----	10.57	45. Tennessee -----	5.728
22. Florida -----	10.01	46. Louisiana -----	5.457
23. Dist. of Columbia ---	9.859	47. New Jersey -----	5.244
24. Oregon -----	9.738	48. Arkansas -----	5.167
UNITED STATES -	9.660	49. South Carolina -----	5.127

TABLE 14—MORTALITY TABLE—KNIGHTS TEMPLAR

Rank:		Rank:	
1. Ohio -----	37.96	25. California -----	26.04
2. Vermont -----	37.94	26. Washington -----	25.74
3. New Hampshire -----	33.81	27. Oregon -----	25.62
4. Montana -----	33.42	28. New Jersey -----	25.56
5. Colorado -----	32.84	29. Maryland -----	25.01
6. Massachusetts -----	31.83	30. Florida -----	24.35
7. New York -----	31.78	31. South Dakota -----	24.29
8. Michigan -----	31.00	32. Nebraska -----	24.15
9. Idaho -----	30.66	33. South Carolina -----	24.07
10. Nevada -----	30.30	34. Kentucky -----	23.80
11. District of Columbia -----	29.16	35. Kansas -----	23.56
11. Pennsylvania -----	29.16	36. West Virginia -----	23.41
13. Maine -----	28.91	37. Louisiana -----	23.26
14. Iowa -----	28.78	38. Texas -----	21.84
15. Arizona -----	28.26	39. Virginia -----	21.70
16. Georgia -----	27.71	40. Wyoming -----	21.64
16. North Carolina -----	27.71	41. Tennessee -----	20.59
18. Rhode Island -----	27.45	42. Oklahoma -----	20.46
19. Illinois -----	27.32	43. Utah -----	20.08
UNITED STATES --	27.11	44. Minnesota -----	19.82
20. Connecticut -----	26.87	45. North Dakota -----	19.56
21. Missouri -----	26.51	46. Arkansas -----	18.55
22. Indiana -----	26.30	47. Mississippi -----	18.02
23. Wisconsin -----	26.27	48. New Mexico -----	9.01
24. Alabama -----	26.14		

TABLE 15—PERCENTAGE OF MASTER MASONS THAT
ARE SHRINERS

Rank:		Rank:	
1. New Mexico -----	26.60	25. Iowa -----	11.51
2. Utah -----	26.38	26. Massachusetts -----	11.38
3. Nevada -----	25.45	27. Louisiana -----	11.00
4. West Virginia -----	21.72	28. Mississippi -----	10.86
5. Florida -----	20.61	28. Missouri -----	10.86
6. Pennsylvania -----	20.02	30. Colorado -----	10.85
7. California -----	19.67	31. New Jersey -----	10.54
8. Washington -----	17.09	32. Nebraska -----	10.43
9. Texas -----	16.85	33. Ohio -----	10.42
10. Oregon -----	16.61	34. Tennessee -----	10.27
11. Wyoming -----	16.52	35. Georgia -----	10.17
12. Idaho -----	15.89	36. Illinois -----	9.872
13. Minnesota -----	15.85	37. Vermont -----	9.766
14. North Dakota -----	15.77	38. Maine -----	9.101
15. Montana -----	15.16	39. New Hampshire -----	8.964
16. Alabama -----	15.00	40. Wisconsin -----	8.709
17. Dist. of Columbia ---	14.91	41. Arkansas -----	8.598
18. South Dakota -----	13.20	42. Connecticut -----	8.122
19. Rhode Island -----	12.62	43. Indiana -----	8.004
20. Arizona -----	12.57	44. New York -----	7.776
21. Virginia -----	12.47	45. Oklahoma -----	7.650
22. Maryland -----	12.28	46. Michigan -----	7.360
23. Kansas -----	12.18	47. Kentucky -----	7.047
24. North Carolina -----	12.16	48. South Carolina -----	5.200
UNITED STATES --	12.07		

TABLE 16—PERCENTAGE RELATION, EASTERN STAR TO MASONS

Rank:		Rank:	
1. South Dakota -----	103.2	26. Vermont -----	67.13
2. Iowa -----	97.23	27. New Jersey -----	65.89
3. Nebraska -----	96.15	28. Michigan -----	65.65
4. Nevada -----	94.25	29. Ohio -----	64.66
5. Arizona -----	93.68	UNITED STATES --	63.26
6. Oregon -----	93.53	30. Louisiana -----	60.72
7. Wisconsin -----	92.07	31. Utah -----	58.51
8. Montana -----	91.97	32. Dist. of Columbia ---	53.09
9. Washington -----	90.88	33. West Virginia -----	51.22
10. Kansas -----	90.48	34. Texas -----	51.15
11. New Mexico -----	90.33	35. Massachusetts -----	49.70
12. Minnesota -----	89.12	36. Tennessee -----	48.11
13. Wyoming -----	86.14	37. Rhode Island -----	47.89
14. Maine -----	85.56	38. New York -----	47.49
15. New Hampshire ----	84.27	39. Pennsylvania -----	45.72
16. Idaho -----	83.62	40. Maryland -----	42.55
17. North Dakota ----	79.21	41. Arkansas -----	41.97
18. California -----	76.80	42. Mississippi -----	40.93
19. Colorado -----	72.89	43. Kentucky -----	39.76
20. Oklahoma -----	72.53	44. Alabama -----	33.58
21. Indiana -----	72.37	45. Delaware -----	30.67
22. Connecticut -----	71.75	46. Virginia -----	25.83
23. Illinois -----	69.99	47. North Carolina -----	22.85
24. Missouri -----	69.44	48. South Carolina -----	22.44
25. Florida -----	69.12	49. Georgia -----	19.11

TABLE 17—CANADIAN STATISTICS

GRAND LODGES Canada	Number of Lodges Shown by Latest Available Report	Number of Master Masons	Net Loss in Last Ma- sonic Year Reported	Number of Raisings	Number of Affiliations	Number of Demyssions	Number Master Ma- sons Suspended, Ex- cluded, Dropped, or Expelled	No. Reinstatements Last Masonic Year Reported	Number Deaths of Master Masons
1. Alberta-----	156	10,746	75	291	121	223	206	103	147
2. British Columbia-----	118	13,305	151	292	143	203	180	41	244
3. Manitoba-----	104	10,113	161	170	91	135	202	57	174
4. New Brunswick-----	43	5,074	88	142	29	30	79	11	75
5. Nova Scotia-----	84	8,182	176	171	43	72	212	65	165
6. Ontario-----	569	92,397	1,445	1,745	516	940	1,596	334	1,577
7. Prince Edward Island-----	15	1,051	12	25	3	9	14	2	19
8. Quebec-----	94	13,568	140	268	54	95	187	31	211
9. Saskatchewan-----	198	12,157	86	337	114	201	229	49	126
TOTAL-----	1,381	166,593	2,334	3,441	1,114	1,908	2,905	693	2,738

